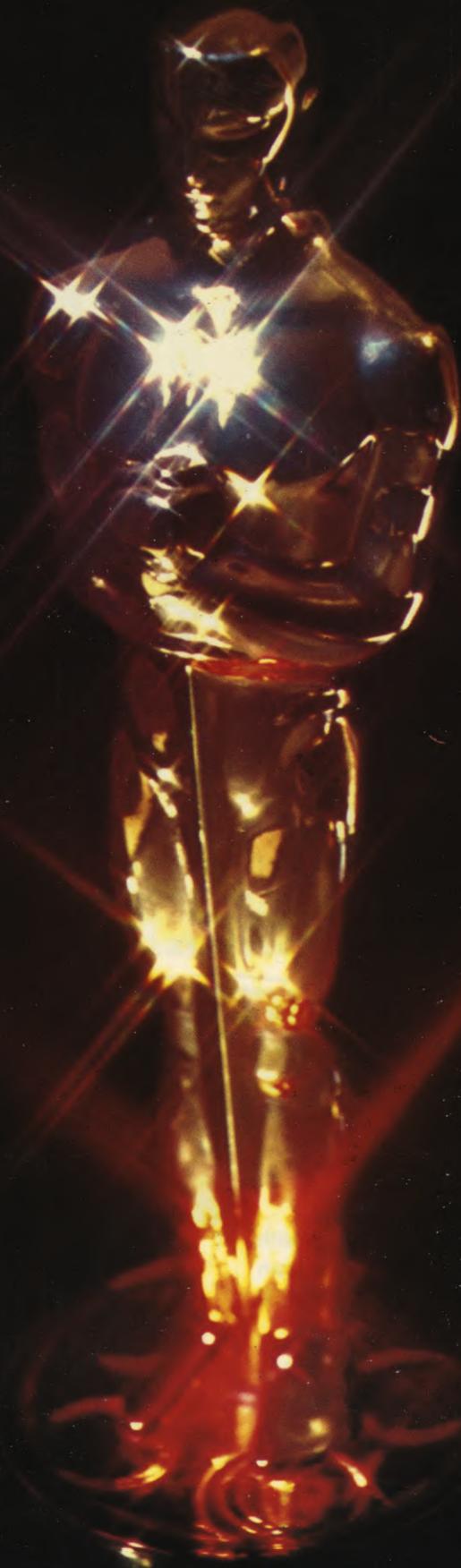


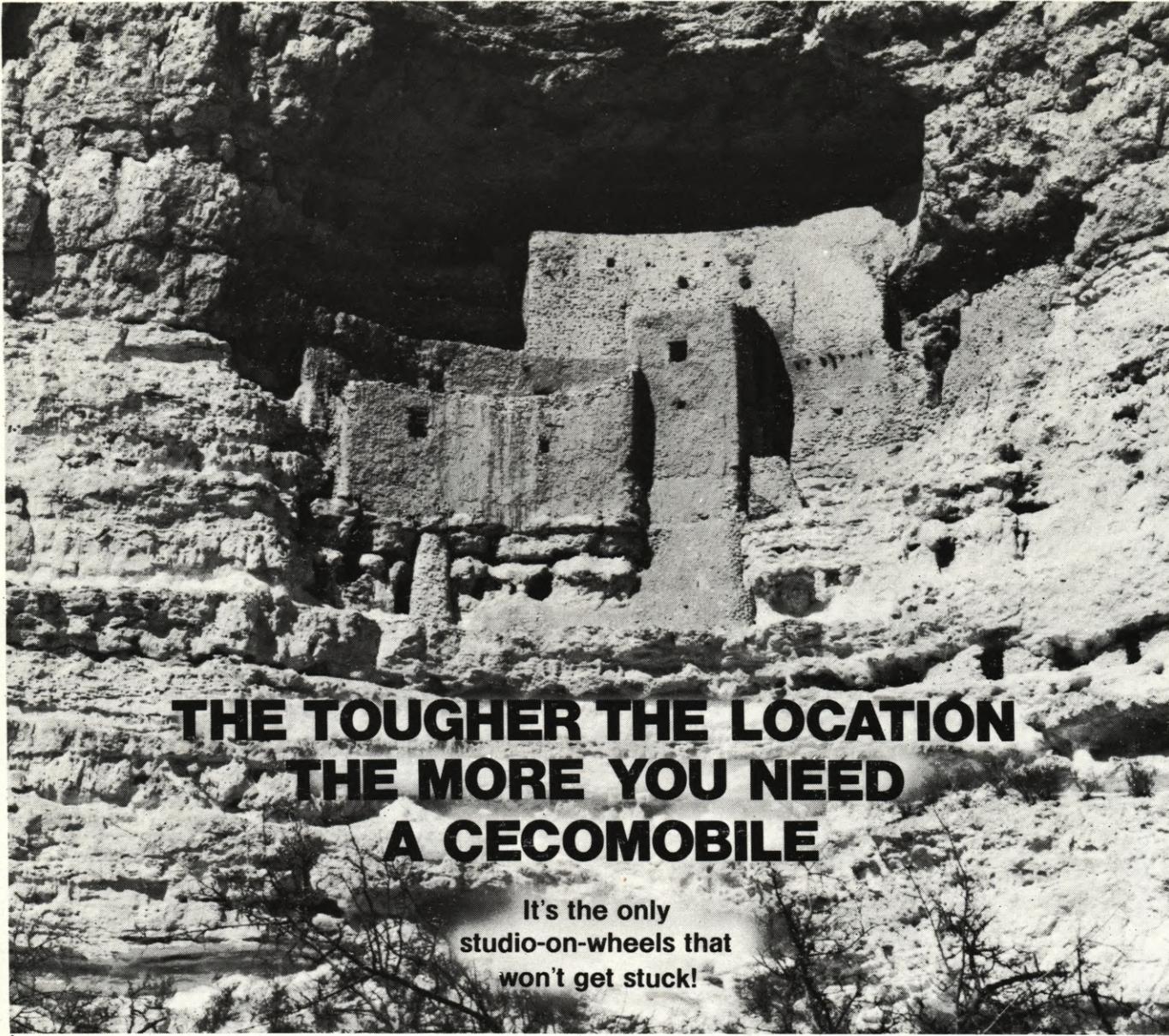
American Cinematographer

International Journal of Motion Picture Photography and Production Techniques

MAY 1972
75 cents



THE 44th ANNUAL ACADEMY AWARDS PRESENTATION



THE TOUGHER THE LOCATION THE MORE YOU NEED A CECOMOBILE

It's the only
studio-on-wheels that
won't get stuck!

A stuck truck is a headache you can live without. So we built our Cecomobile with four-wheel drive. It can drive **out** of anything you can drive into: rough terrain, sand, snow, mud or water.

A generator that's stuck inside a mobile studio can be another headache. So ours is separate. Trailer-hitched, with a powered reel holding 800 feet of 4/0 cable. You can set up in one place while generating in another. It saves you time. And noise.

The rest of our Cecomobile is built to take anything you want to give it: BNC's and Arri's with blimps; tripods; accessories; 20 foot Fisher mike booms;



Nagras; fishpoles; Moviola or Fisher crab, Western and Elmack dollies (takes all at once); reflectors; stands; apple boxes; power supplies; cables; lumber; plywood sheets; parallels; etc. It will even take 1000 feet of 4/0 cable on the truck, plus the 800 feet on the generator, all on a power reel

— no hand-carrying or cranking.

One more feature: all equipment in the Cecomobile is supplied by F&B/Ceco. That means it's reliable. And it's another reason we say: The tougher the location, the more you need Cecomobile. It's the way to be **sure** you won't get stuck.

For further information, write Department AC3-2

F & B / CECO I N C.

A DIVISION OF F&B/CECO INDUSTRIES, INC.

EAST: 315 West 43rd Street, New York, N. Y. 10036 • (212) 586-1420

WEST: 7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90038 • (213) 466-9361

30 SEC. SPOT

OR

THE GODFATHER



CINEMOBILE MARK 1
INDUSTRIALS • LOW BUDGETS



CINEMOBILE MARK 2
COMMERCIALS • 4 WHEEL DRIVE



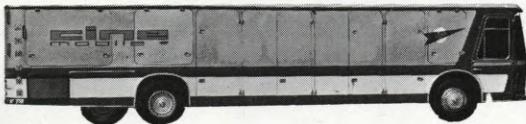
CINEMOBILE MARK 3
TELEVISION SPECIALS



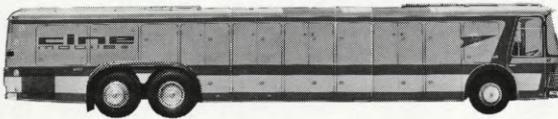
CINEMOBILE MARK 4
TELEVISION FEATURES



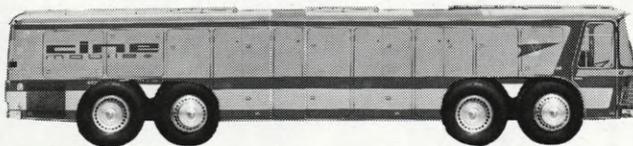
CINEMOBILE MARK 5
FEATURES



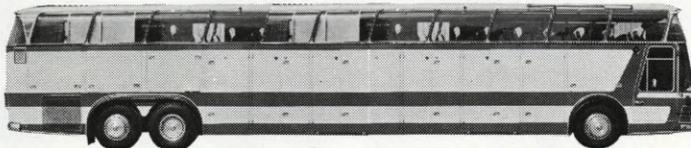
CINEMOBILE MARK 6
4 WHEEL DRIVE



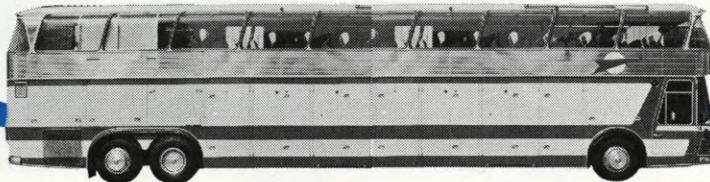
CINEMOBILE MARK 7
6 WHEEL DRIVE



CINEMOBILE MARK 8
8 WHEEL DRIVE



CINEMOBILE MARK 9
TELEVISION SERIES



CINEMOBILE MARK 10
SUPER FEATURES

30

LOCATION STUDIOS

HOLLYWOOD
(213) 652-4800

NEW YORK
(212) 868-2569

LONDON
018-395-285

MEXICO
549-33-56

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR
SYDNEY POLLACK

a  broadcasting company

HOLLYWOOD • LONDON • NEW YORK • MEXICO

CINE MOBILE



Simplify sound production. Let the actor wear the mike.

For sales, rental, and lease information, please contact:

Dallas:

Gordon Yoder, Inc.
(Professional Cine Products, Inc.)
2959 Lady Bird Lane
Dallas, Texas (214) 357-3045

Detroit:

Victor Duncan, Inc.
11043 Gratiot
Detroit, Michigan (313) 371-4920

Hollywood:

Audio Tran
923 N. Cole Avenue
Hollywood, California (213) 464-8307

The Custom Fidelity Co., Inc.
7925 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood, California (213) 654-4522

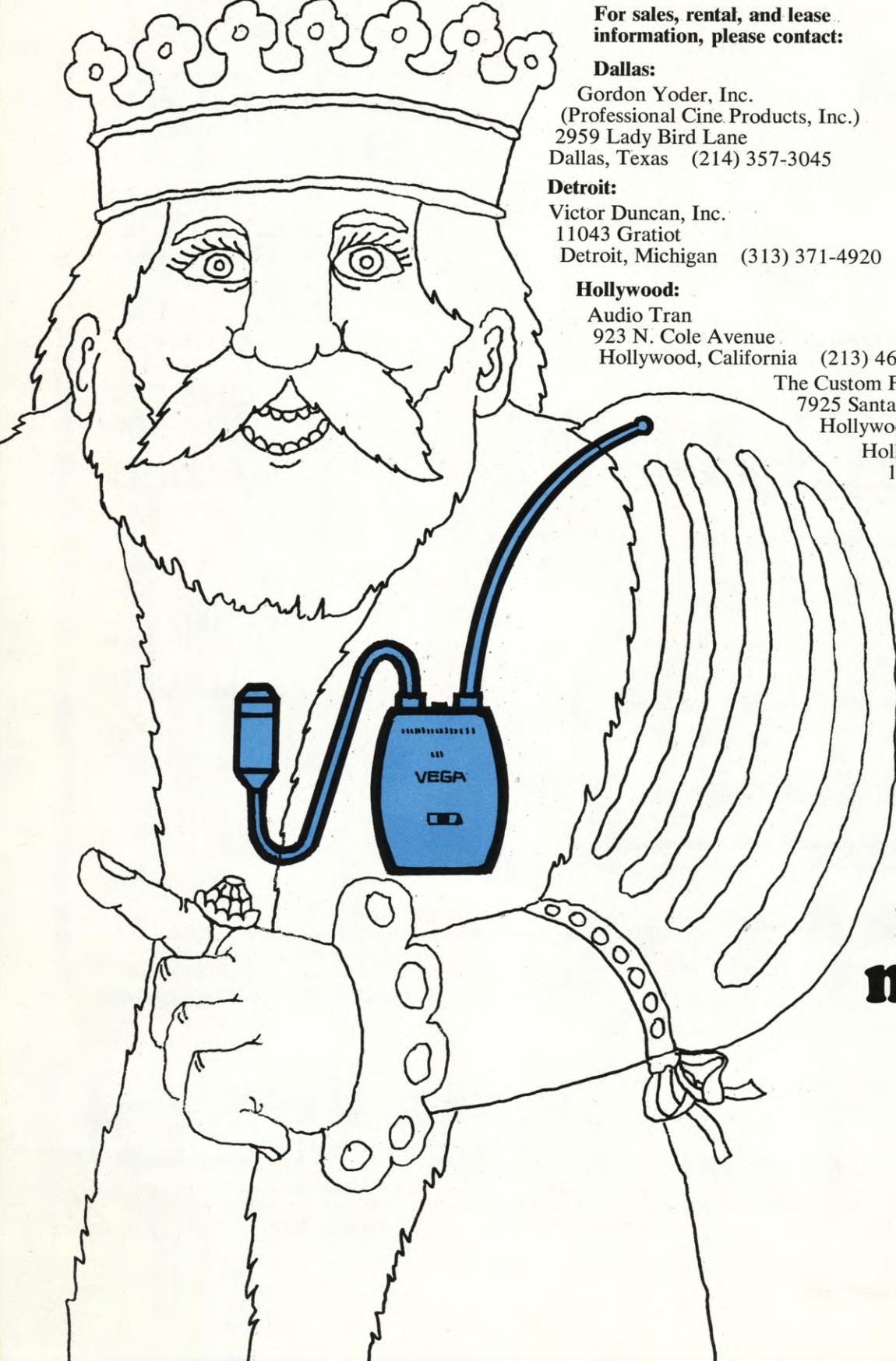
Hollywood Sound Systems
1526 North Ivar
Hollywood, California
(213) 465-5188

Miami:

Image Devices Incorporated.
811 N.W. 111 Street
Miami, Florida (305) 754-4141

New York:

Bernie Zuch Company
#3 Heritage Lane
Wyandanch, New York
(516) 643-6787



**Vega
wireless
radio
mikes**

American Cinematographer

International Journal of Motion Picture Photography and Production Techniques

MAY, 1972

VOL. 53, NO. 5

Herb A. Lightman
editor

Three Tyler
editorial assistant

Milt Darnell
production control

Jan Mazza
advertising manager

Barbara Prevedel
accounting

Claudia Pollard
circulation

Editorial Advisory Board
Charles Clarke, Chairman
Burnett Guffey
Winton Hoch
George Mitchell
Kemp Niver
Harold Rosson
Walter Streng

Editorial—Business Offices
1782 North Orange Drive
Hollywood, Calif. 90028
876-5080

Advertising Representative
Paul Gilbert
485 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 884-2911

• **FEATURE ARTICLES**

490 The 44th Annual Academy Awards Presentation

494 A Report on "SOMEBODY WAITING"

496 The Five Best Photographed Films of 1971

504 "Oscar" And How He Grew

506 Hollywood's Shining Hour

508 A Question of Balance

514 A.S.C. Honors Arriflex Designers

518 Truman Capote's "THE GLASS HOUSE"

522 "THE CONCERT FOR BANGLADESH"

526 Filming "THE WHEEL"

534 An Affair with a Dolly

• **DEPARTMENTS**

470 What's New

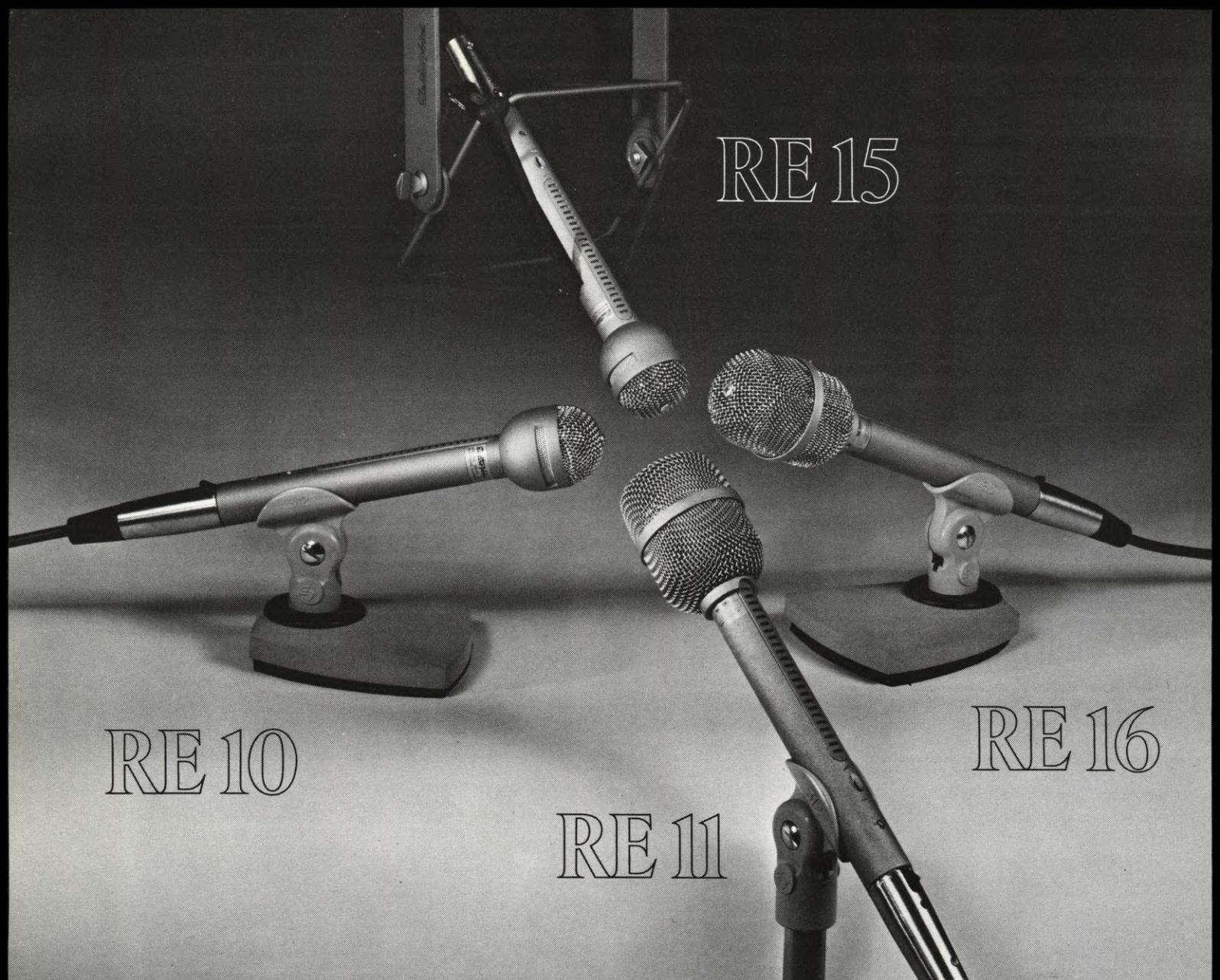
480 Cinema Workshop

546 The Bookshelf

556 Questions & Answers

ON THE COVER: A stylistic interpretation of the Academy Award "Oscar" statuette, to symbolize the glamour and excitement of the industry for which it represents the highest achievement. Design and photography of the cover and Pages 490-491 by Perri & Smith.

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, established 1920, in 53rd year of publication, is published monthly in Hollywood by ASC Holding Corp., 1782 North Orange Drive, Hollywood, California 90028, U.S.A. **SUBSCRIPTIONS:** U.S. \$7.00; Canada, foreign, including Pan-American Union, \$8.00 a year (remit International Money Order or other exchange payable in U.S.) **ADVERTISING:** rate card on request to Hollywood or New York office. **CHANGE OF ADDRESS:** notify Hollywood office promptly. Copyright 1972 ASC Holding Corp. Second-class postage paid at Los Angeles, California.



RE 15

RE 10

RE 11

RE 16

NEW Model RE10 \$166.00 shown on Model 421 desk stand \$20.00. Model RE15 \$283.00 shown with Model 307 suspension mount \$37.00. NEW Model RE11 \$177.50, shown with Model 311 snap-out stand adapter \$7.00. NEW Model RE16 \$294.50, shown on Model 421 desk stand \$20.00. List prices shown. Normal trade discounts apply.

Freedom of choice!

E-V Professional sound has entered a new era. It started with the Electro-Voice Model RE15. And now there are four E-V dynamic cardioid microphones that share its distinctive advantages — with some unique benefits of their own.

Unaffected by Distance . . . Angle

Basic to all of these microphones is Exclusive Electro-Voice Continuously Variable-D* construction. Now it offers something you've never heard before with any microphone: no matter what you do, microphone response never varies!

Whether performers almost swallow the microphone, wander far off-mike . . . or even move around to the back . . . you'll still get the same smooth response. Only the level changes.

Once you set equalization it remains constant. You have full assurance that tonal balance won't change between the dress rehearsal and the final performance, no matter what the talent does.

Improved Cardioid Pattern

Only acoustics and noise can limit you. Yet even here these new E-V microphones gain an advantage from the super-cardioid pattern that provides better sound control than ordinary cardioids. With maximum rejection 150° off axis, it is easier to eliminate unwanted sound while maintaining normal stand or boom microphone positions. There's also an integral bass-tilt circuit to cut rumble below 100 Hz. when needed.

Now Select from Four Models

In addition to the original RE15, we've added the RE16. The same fine microphone with an external "pop" filter to solve the problems of ultra-close miking.

The new RE10 is the economy version of the RE15. The same concept and quality, but for slightly less rigid requirements. And the RE11 is the lower cost twin to the RE16.

These four great cardioid microphones give you new freedom to head off sound problems before they start. Your E-V microphone headquarters has them waiting. Choose today.

*U.S. Patent No. 3,115,207. Trade mark registered.

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 521AC
681 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107

high fidelity systems and speakers • tuners, amplifiers, receivers • public address loudspeakers
microphones • phono needles and cartridges • space and defense electronics

Electro-Voice®

A SUBSIDIARY OF GULTON INDUSTRIES, INC.

We're BIG...

but we'll never lose our personal touch!

Western Cine is a **big** film lab... make no mistake about it! In fact, there are no better facilities **anywhere!** Our capabilities in processing and printing are limitless because we are continually researching new and better techniques for serving you. That's why we've grown big!

But we are also staffed with **people**... good people who know and understand your needs... people whose skills and desires are bent on delivering quality work, excellent service and a full measure of value.

Sure, we're BIG... but we'll never lose our personal touch. That's the way we planned it!

COMPLETE PRODUCERS' SERVICES

Computerized printing — Video timing — "Front-end service" —
Eastman color negatives — Eastman color positives —
Optical printing 16mm to 16mm & 35mm to 16mm—8mm printing.
Equipment rental and sales

A quality oriented lab — We do the job RIGHT!

FREE! We'll send you a 5-minute film production about Western Cine. Please make request on business letterhead.



WESTERN Cine

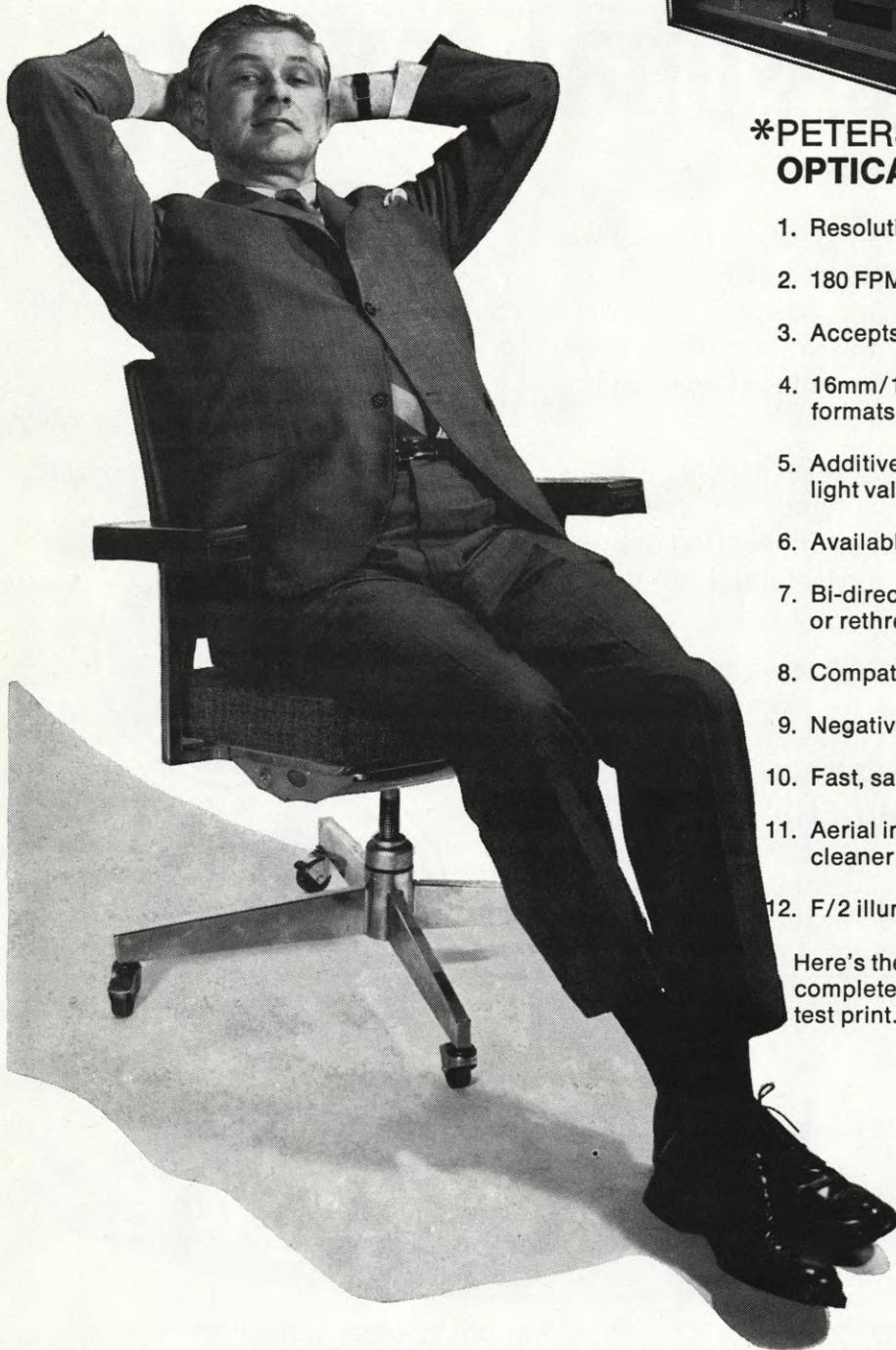
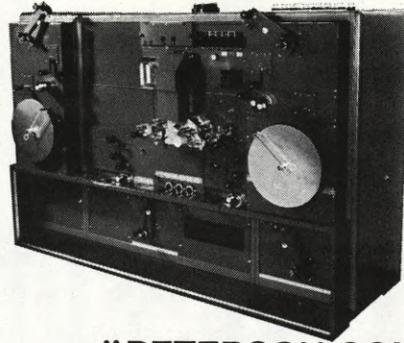
312 SO. PEARL ST. • DENVER, COLO. 80209 • (303) 744-1017
HOLLYWOOD: CineCraft at 8764 Beverly Blvd. • Hollywood, Calif. 90048

COLOR
POSITIVE
RELEASE
PRINTING

INTER-
NEGATIVES
with
COLOR
CORRECTION

COM-
PUTERIZED
PRINTING

COR,* the high speed, high resolution Super 8 printer with over 28 other PEACE-OF-MIND features!



*PETERSON CONTINUOUS OPTICAL REDUCTION PRINTER

1. Resolution—in excess of 108 line pairs/MM
2. 180 FPM on the 16mm side
3. Accepts 16mm or 35/32mm negatives
4. 16mm/1-3 or 35mm/5R Super 8 formats printed simultaneously
5. Additive color with automatic or manual light valves
6. Available with magnetic or optical sound
7. Bi-directional printing—no negative rewinding or rethreading
8. Compatible with existing negatives and tapes
9. Negatives and rawstock on front of printer
10. Fast, safe, straight line threading path
11. Aerial image optical system for sharp, cleaner prints
12. F/2 illumination system.

Here's the first dozen. Write or call today for the complete list, other specifications, and sample test print.



PETERSON ENTERPRISES, INC. 1840 PICKWICK AVE. • GLENVIEW, ILL. 60025 • 312/729-1010

**Whatever you shoot in Canada,
we'll help you bring it
back alive.**



Canada is where visiting U.S. and foreign cinematographers can really create. Secure in the knowledge that their film lab and sound studio work is in the skilled hands of Bellevue-Pathé. With facilities in Toronto, Vancouver and Montreal, we handle everything. From overnight dailies to release printing in all formats. Organizations like Columbia, Paramount, 20th Century Fox, Universal International, Warner Bros. entrust their work to us. Recent release printing includes such titles as M.A.S.H., Tora, Tora, Tora, The French Connection, Deep End, Making it, Welcome to the Club. Our service covers Eastman Colour (35, 16 & Super 8), Ektachrome (16mm, ECO-3 & ME-4) and B&W (35, 16 & 8). Plus the most advanced sound recording facilities. Motion pictures or television — whatever you shoot in Canada, we'll help you bring it back alive.

Canada's largest film laboratory
and sound studio organization.

BELLEVUE *Pathé*
LIMITED

**Bellevue-Pathé
VANCOUVER**
(Formerly Trans-Canada Films
Ltd.)
916 Davie St.
Vancouver 1, B.C.
Tel. (604) 682-4646

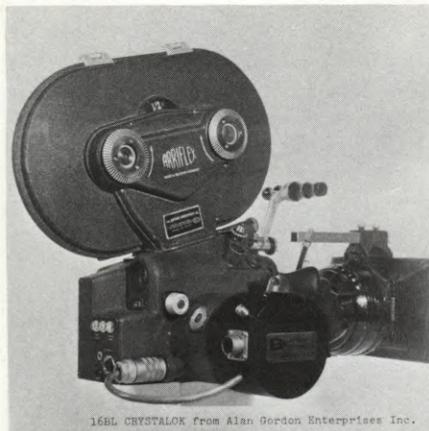
**Bellevue-Pathé
TORONTO**
(Formerly Pathé-Humphries
of Canada Ltd.)
9 Brockhouse Road
Toronto 14, Ont.
Tel. (416) 259-7811

**Bellevue-Pathé
MONTREAL**
(Formerly Associated Screen
Industries Ltd.)
2000 Northcliffe, Ave.
Montreal 260, Que.
Tel. (514) 484-1186

**Berkey Pathé Humphries
TEL-AVIV**
65 Weizman St.,
Tel. 722-111

WHAT'S NEW

IN PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND LITERATURE



16BL CRYSTALOK from Alan Gordon Enterprises Inc.

NEW CRYSTAL CONTROL ACCESSORY FOR ARRIFLEX 16BL

The new 16BL Crystalok, an accessory which makes crystal sync recording possible with Arriflex 16BL cameras equipped with Universal motors, is now available from Alan Gordon Enterprises Inc., according to Grant Loucks, senior vice president.

Designed and developed by the Academy Award-winning Cinema Products, 16BL Crystalok requires no modification of the BL camera or battery. The small, compact unit attaches to the camera in seconds and is ready to operate.

A switch on the Crystalok permits shooting at 24 fps in crystal sync or at variable speeds ranging from 14 to 48 fps.

Price of \$775.00 is several hundred dollars less than its nearest competitor, Loucks said.

AFI OFFERS EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS

The American Film Institute has announced that it will award up to seven scholarships this year to outstanding graduate students completing work in masters and doctoral programs in film and television education.

The scholarships will be awarded to graduate students of high academic achievement who hold unusual promise as scholars and teachers of film and television.

The AFI will award \$3,000 to doctoral candidates and \$1,800 to masters candidates preparing for a teaching career in film/TV.

Any U.S. citizen or permanent resi-

dent enrolled in full-time graduate study at an American college or university is eligible. Applicants are invited to submit to the AFI a curriculum vitae and academic transcript together with a thesis or dissertation proposal, two letters of recommendation, and an essay explaining why they have chosen to make the study of film/TV their profession.

Applications will be accepted through May 15, 1972, by the AFI Education Programs, 1815 H Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006. A committee of American Film Institute advisors will review the applications.

Scholarship winners will be notified no later than May 30.

For further information, contact: Sali Ann Kriegsman, Washington, D.C., (202) 347-9311; Suzanne Salter, New York (212) 421-6720; Richard Spittel, Los Angeles (213) 277-3744.



HERVIC INTRODUCES NEW BEAULIEU R16B(PZ) WITH ANGENIEUX 17-68MM ZOOM LENS

Hervic Corporation/Cinema Beaulieu announces the introduction of the new Beaulieu R16B(PZ) 16mm camera with built-in power zoom... coupled to the now available Angenieux 17-68mm zoom lens, f2.2 (providing an infinitely variable zoom range from 3 to 15 seconds). Ultra light weight, extremely compact and designed to enable you to maneuver quickly (especially in large crowds)... without the bulk and protrusion factors of larger sized zoom lenses.

With the Beaulieu R16B(PZ) with Angenieux 17-68mm zoom lens, zoom speeds can be changed while the camera is running. The built-in power zoom can be manually overridden when desired. Zoom speed is continuously smooth and even, with instant and positive Start-Stop. Power Zoom controls are ideally

located for the cameraman's convenience in operation.

An additional new exciting feature is the fully automatic Pre-Focus control. Fingertip pressure on the Pre-Focus control button instantly and automatically zooms the lens out to its maximum telephoto position, and—at the same time—automatically opens the diaphragm to its maximum aperture. The camera operator is instantly provided with the shallowest possible depth of field required for ultracritical focusing.

Some of the other features found on the new Beaulieu R16B(PZ) with Angenieux 17-68mm zoom lens are:

- Fully Automatic Exposure Control System
- Lens Interchangeability
- Mirrored Shutter
- Extremely Bright Reflex Viewfinder
- Camera Body Weight: 4¼ lbs.
- Plus a full range of professional accessories, including a "sync" generator and 200-ft. daylight load 16mm magazine

The new Beaulieu R16B(PZ) 16mm camera with built-in power zoom and Angenieux 17-68mm zoom lens is priced at \$1980.00.

(The Beaulieu R16B(PZ) 16mm camera with built-in power zoom is also available with an Angenieux 12-120mm zoom lens, f2.2... and priced at \$2611.95.)

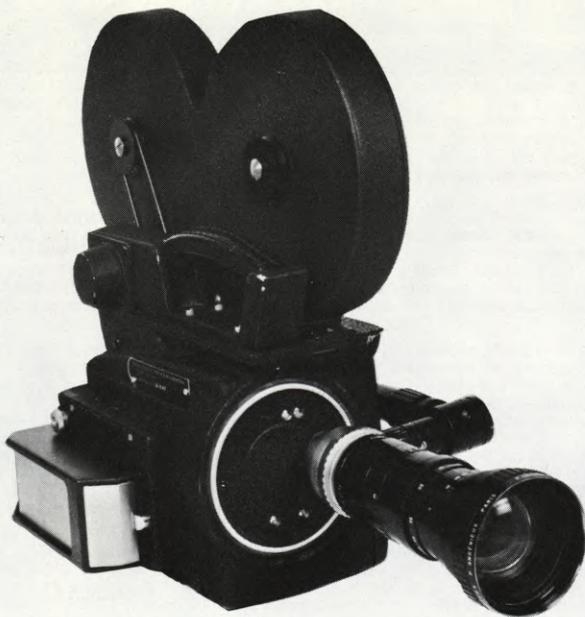
For further information, write Hervic Corporation/Cinema Beaulieu, 14225 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California 91403.

AFI/KENT SCHOOL OFFER THIRD ANNUAL SUMMER FILM INSTITUTE

For the third consecutive year, The American Film Institute will co-sponsor an intensive 15-day summer institute for film educators at Kent School in Connecticut. Again this year, the Summer Film Institute is being held in cooperation with the Connecticut Media Experts and Novices, a regional organization of media educators. The course runs from August 12 through 27 and is designed for educators on all grade levels interested in film studies.

Three areas of scholarship will be covered: an examination of film study techniques, an advanced course in film history and criticism, and a filmmaking workshop. Tom Andrews, Director of the Kent/AFI Summer Film Institute, will lead the section on methods of implementing film courses in the classroom.

Film critic Hollis Alpert and screenwriter Eleanor Perry (DAVID AND
Continued on Page 561



One With... One Without

... the new Auricon Crystal Modification

Your Auricon won't look much different after it Crystal Modification because most of the changes are internal. But, your news cameraman, your repair department and management will immediately be aware of the changes in your camera because of the following unique features:

- **REDUCED WEIGHT OF TOTAL CAMERA PACKAGE** — With the addition of the smaller, lighter crystal motor and the elimination of your current power supply, your crystal-modified Auricon can be reduced in weight as much as 10 lbs. less than your present camera.
- **ELIMINATION OF TROUBLESOME AND EXPENSIVE POWER SUPPLY** — A crystal-controlled DC motor will be installed which operates directly from a simple lightweight NiCad rechargeable battery, thus eliminating the need for an expensive power supply. The charger unit permits operation from 115 volts while simultaneously charging plugged-in battery. This feature can result in thousands of dollars saved over the life of the camera.

- **ALLOWS FOR DOUBLE SYSTEM FILMING WITHOUT SYNC CABLES** — Crystal modification eliminates the need for interconnecting cables between camera and sound recorder.
- **SIX 400' ROLLS ON ONE BATTERY** — No worries about running out of power. Extra batteries are small enough to fit into shirt pocket.
- **DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH NORMAL AURICON CAMERA CONVERSION OPERATION** — All built-in features of your Auricon are retained.
- **EXTENDS THE USEFUL LIFE OF YOUR CAMERA** — Obsolescence factor is reduced. Less maintenance required.
- **CRYSTAL CONTROLLED MOTOR** — This motor offers the ultimate in quality and reliable operation, incorporating high efficiency, low power consumption, high torque, solid state integrated circuitry and high accuracy, requiring only 9 watts of input power even when pulling a 1200' magazine.

Price \$1600.00

NOTE: Conversions are normally completed two weeks after we receive your camera. To insure this schedule, please call (213) 466-3561 and ask for Ted Lane.

SERVING THE WORLD

alan gordon enterprises inc.



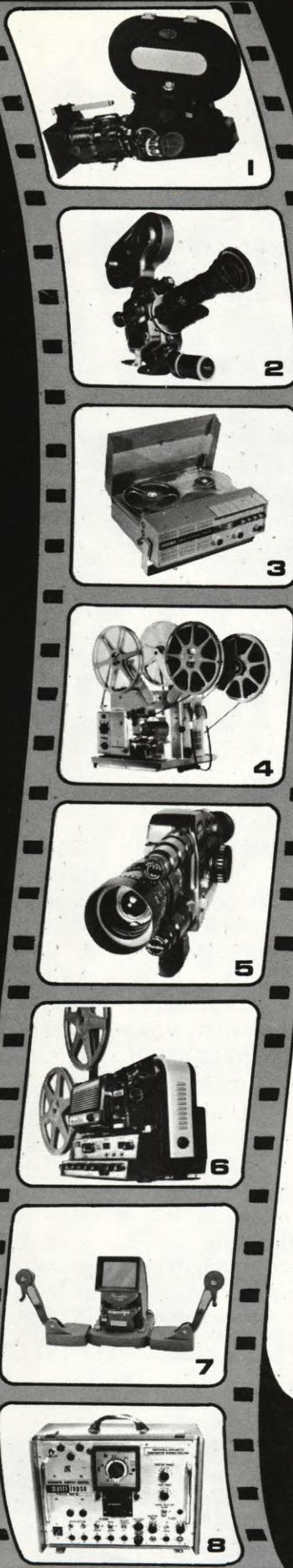
1430 N. CAHUENGA BLVD. • HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90028
SALES (213) 985-5500 • RENTALS (213) 466-3561

BEL AIR CAMERA AND HI-FI

927 WESTWOOD BLVD., LOS ANGELES 90024

West Los Angeles Headquarters for ARRIFLEX

BEL AIR CAMERA has long enjoyed an enviable reputation as an unequalled source of information and counsel on all subjects pertaining to professional and advanced 8 and 16 mm cinematography. BEL AIR's thoroughly competent staff is constantly available to assist in any cinematographic problem. And every available Beaulieu, Arriflex, Sonorex, Hervic/Minette, Heurtier, and Uher product is instantly available from stock. Bel Air will be happy to send you literature on any of these superior cinema products. Please accept our invitation to visit us at any time to see our vast stocks of cinematographic equipment. Or drop us a card or 'phone if you prefer. You will enjoy your association with Bel Air Camera.



1. The ARRIFLEX 16BL camera is a self-blimped, lightweight, professional 16mm camera, "sound convertible" for double system/single system recording. All cameras are equipped to accept the Arri single system recording module. All Arriflex 16BL cameras feature built-in 60Hz control signal generator, running light, and automatic electric claspstick with manual scene marker. The famous Arri precision registration pin movement, mirror shutter, reflex finder system with provision for interchangeable finders, standard type A finder, automatic closure eyepiece, ground glass with TV safe action markings, and customer's choice of zoom lens are standard equipment. Arriflex 16BL cameras may be optionally factory equipped with the "APEC" Arri Precision Exposure Control and the Arri Zoom Motor Control. Our competent staff members will be happy to describe these advanced creative film maker's features for you.
2. The BEAULIEU R16B(PZ). One of the world's most advanced 16mm motion picture cameras. Has built-in power zoom with continuously variable zoom speed from 3 through 15 seconds and positive stop/start with manual override, coupled to the fine Angenieux 12-120 mm "auto" zoom lens. Mirrored shutter allows all the light to pass alternately to the brilliant reflex viewfinder and to the film. Fully automatic exposure control with manual override. Ultra-accurate speed control from 2 to 64 frames per second. Nickel cadmium battery screws into (and forms part of) camera handgrip — eliminating the need for battery pack hanging over the shoulder or battery belt attached around the waist. Ability to accept most standard "C" mount lenses, and (with the use of lens adapters) an extensive range of still camera lenses, is only a part of the outstanding features that make the Beaulieu R16B(PZ) the favorite choice of the TV-news film and documentary cameramen, and the "new cinema" producers. Available accessories include a 200 ft. magazine, 60 cycle sync generator, 500 mA and extra heavy duty 1000 mA Ni-Cad batteries, battery chargers, cases, etc. Inspect the BEAULIEU R16B(PZ) at Bel Air Camera where ALL your questions can be answered. Consider this fine instrument for your next sync/sound production.
3. The UHER 1000/N Neo Pilot 1/4" Sync Tape Recorder, specifically designed for sound film synchronization is ideal for use with the Beaulieu, Arriflex, Eclair, and similar first line cameras. Its lightweight 7 1/2 lbs., small and compact 11x9x3 1/2 inch size, and the ready accessibility of its operating controls in the ever-ready shoulder case, make it the perfect unit for on-location sound filming. An assured frequency response of 20-20,000 Hz at a stroboscopically controlled speed of 7 1/2 i.p.s. combined with a full-track recording, produces precisely synchronized sound without variation. Ruggedly built and fully climated. Has interruptible automatic photo-electric level control, interruptible low frequency filter, sync signal test button, battery condition test button, off-the-tape monitoring, built-in monitoring speaker, and adjustable CCIR or NARTB record equalization. Mixer jacks, 600 ohm balanced, for adding sound sources. Operates on self-contained batteries, car battery, or 110/250 volt AC power. Complete with microphone, 5 Ni-Cad batteries, AC Power Supply/Charger, case, and camera connecting cable.
4. The SONOREX Double/16 Sound Projector offers sound capabilities that far exceed those of a conventional 16mm machine. It permits single system optical playback and magnetic record/playback; it provides double system record and playback in perfect sync, and has extensive facilities for transfer, mixing, recording, and re-recording. Picture steadiness is better than 1/1000th of picture height. The projector uses a 24 volt-250 watt Halogen lamp, a 1:6.9 ratio shutter, and a fast lens for a light output of approximately 500 lumens. A solid state amplifier with a power output of 20 watts continuous into 8 ohms has inputs for microphone, phono, and balanced +6db line. Outputs include built-in monitor, separate main speaker, balanced +6db line, and unbalanced adjustable line. Film-end and film-break safety switches are built in. Standard accessories permit multi-screen, multi-media, and similar special presentations, as well as multi-projector interlocks. Transfers from 1/4" tapes to 200 mil sound tracks on 16mm magnetic film may be made on the Sonorex. This projector is a "must see" for all serious film makers.
5. The BEAULIEU 4008ZM2 Zoom Macro represents the ultimate in advanced Super-8 motion picture cameras. The 4008ZM2 has double system synchronous sound capability (with automatic tape recorder start/stop control), continuously variable power zoom from 2 through 12 seconds, motorized macro focusing as close as 1 millimeter from the front element of its Angenieux f:1.9 zoom lens (focal length 8 to 64 mm), without the need for added accessories. The 4008ZM2 accepts all standard C-mount lenses. And all 35mm still camera lenses as well (when used with suitable C-mount adaptor). The super-luminous 27X magnification viewfinder functions with a mirrored guillotine-type shutter (set at 45 angle), which alternately directs ALL the light on to the film or into the viewfinder. The viewfinder is equipped with a fine-grain ground glass focusing screen. The variable shutter allows fade-ins and fade-outs. Self-resetting footage counter and resettable frame counter (1-100). Continuously variable film speeds from 2 through 70 frames per second. Single frame and remote control filming is provided for. Self-contained 250 mA nickel-cadmium battery is readily recharged with a dual voltage 30 mA charger. Uses standard 50 ft. Super-8 cartridges. A Super-8 with which you can produce motion pictures of true professional quality.
6. HEURTIER Super-8 STEREO SOUND Projector. This all new Super-8 projector — an innovation in Super-8 sound projectors — features a unique and revolutionary STEREO SOUND system. The Heurtier ST 42 STEREO's integral magnetic sound system provides professional STEREO SOUND quality, and is supplied with dual speakers, two microphones, and a headphone set. Its "twin head" magnetic recorder (using the main track stripe and balance stripe for recording), can be used for simultaneous full stereo recording, or recording on either one of the two tracks separately — with complete "sound mixing" control. Among other features, the ST 42 STEREO projector offers sound superimposition, sound transfer, echo effects, a built-in public address system, an 18-frame sound/picture separation, and an INSTANT START heavy duty flywheel for the best possible sound recording and playback quality. The ST 42 STEREO sound projector is ruggedly constructed and attractively designed. It provides rock-steady, critically sharp pictures, with a choice of projection speeds at 18 and 24 f.p.s., forward and reverse. PLUS . . . 800' reel capacity; SOM Berthiot 17-28 mm zoom lens, f:1.3; and completely automatic film threading from reel-to-reel. Also available is the HEURTIER ST 42 MONO Super-8 sound projector, which is basically similar in design and construction features to the ST 42 STEREO sound projector model EXCEPT that it does not record STEREO sound. The ST 42 MONO's integral single magnetic track sound system provides HI-FI-quality monaural sound.
7. HERVIC/MINETTE 16 mm and Super-8 Viewer-Editors. Large, brilliant projected image (16 mm: 3.2"x4.2"; Super-8: 2.9"x3.8"). Four sided optical prism (instead of shutter) prevents flicker. Sturdy all-metal 16 mm body weighs 8 lbs., all-metal Super-8 weighs 5 1/2 lbs. Uses 6 volt 10 watt projection bulb. Optional 16 mm rewinds (2000 ft. capacity, weight 5 lbs.) fold for storage. Super-8 has built-in folding rewinds, 400 ft. capacity. Hervic/Minette Viewer-Editors feature a film pressure plate which maintains picture sharpness whether film is in motion or stationary, plus a frame marker, focusing and framing controls, and dust-proof glass screen. Hervic/Minette 16 mm & Super-8 Viewer-Editors are precision made, smooth operating, of professional quality, and are built for many years of service. (Illustration shows 16 mm model).
8. MULTILAPSE — a remarkable instrument for time-lapse cinematography. Operates the camera, lights (flood or strobe flash), motors, background curtain, etc., at intervals from 4 frames per second to 1 frame every 45 hours! Entirely automatic, it may be left unattended for days, making time lapse exposures every 4 1/2 minutes, or any other of many selected intervals. Has "shutter hold" to expose several frames at a time, exposure counter, shutter thrust adjustment, flash charge outlet for strobe batteries, fine adjustment for flash synchronization, and many more features not found in any other instrument designed for time-lapse operation. Fully portable, operates on regular 100/120v AC power source. Requires no accessory elements — operates with your normal equipment. Literature sent on request — but you really should come in to Bel Air Camera and see the MULTILAPSE for yourself.

BEL AIR CAMERA AND HI-FI, 927 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

Please send me literature on the cinema products checked below.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BEL AIR CAMERA AND HI-FI WILL BE PLEASED TO QUOTE COMPETITIVELY ON YOUR SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.
 WRITE OR PHONE (213) 477-9569 OR (213) 879-9616

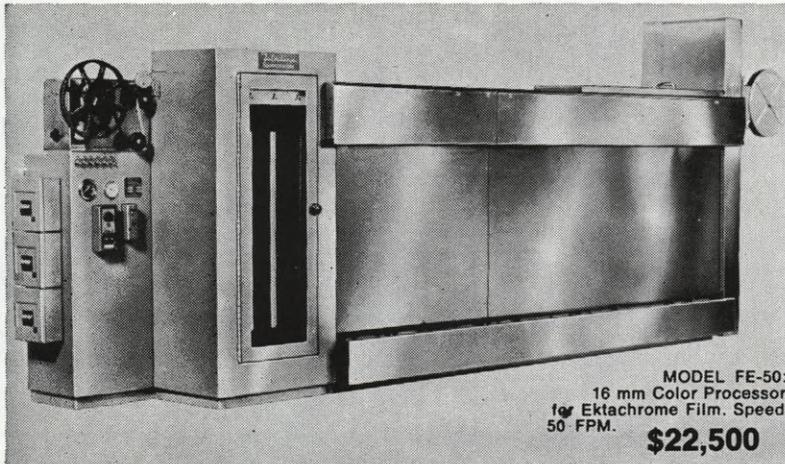
The Money-Makers

FILMLINE'S professional color film processors for motion picture laboratories.

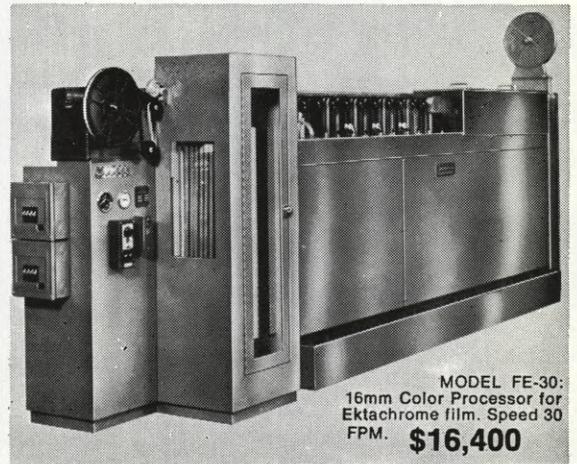
The Filmline Models FE-30 and FE-50 are fast, foolproof, troublefree and long-lasting. They turn out consistently superior work. The design is backed by Filmline's reputation as the world's leading manufacturer of film processors for the motion picture laboratory industry.

Now enjoy the benefits of professional equipment incorporating exclusive Filmline features that have paced the state-of-the-art in commercial, industrial and defense installations at a cost lower than processors offering less.

Check the exclusive Filmline features below:



MODEL FE-50:
16 mm Color Processor
for Ektachrome Film. Speed
50 FPM. **\$22,500**



MODEL FE-30:
16mm Color Processor for
Ektachrome film. Speed 30
FPM. **\$16,400**

● **"FILMLINE OVERDRIVE FILM TRANSPORT SYSTEM"**

This marvel of engineering completely eliminates film breakage, pulled perforations, scratches and operator error. The film can be deliberately stalled in the machine without film breakage or significant change of film footage in solutions. The heart of any film processor is the drive system. No other film drive system such as sprocket drive, bottom drive or simple clutch drives with floating lower assemblies can give you the performance capability of the unique Filmline Overdrive Film Transport System.

● **"TORQUE MOTOR TAKE-UP"** gives you constant film take-up and does not impose any stress or strain on the film itself. Completely independent of the film transport system. This FILMLINE feature is usually found in professional commercial processors but is incorporated on the FE-30 and

FE-50 models as standard equipment. Don't settle for less!

● **"TEMP-GUARD"** positive temperature control system. Completely transistorized circuitry insures temperature control to well within processing tolerances. Temp-Guard controls temperatures accurately and without the problems of other systems of lesser sophistication.

● **"TURBO-FLOW"** impingement dryer. Shortens dry-to-dry time, improves film results, and carefully controls humidity content of your valuable (and sometimes rare) originals. Immediate projection capability is assured because the film dries flat without the usual curl associated with other film processors.

"ZERO DOWN TIME" The reputation of any film processor is only as good as its reliability. The

combination of the exclusive and special added Filmline features guarantees trouble-free operation with absolute minimum down-time and without continual operator adjustments. Recapture your original investment in 2 years on maintenance savings alone. Filmline's "Push the button and walk-away processing" allows inexperienced operators to turn out highest quality film.

● **"MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN"** All Filmline machines are constructed entirely of metal and tanks are type 316 stainless steel, heliarc welded to government specifications. The finest components available are used and rigid quality control standards are maintained.

Compare Filmline features to other processors costing more money. Feature-by-feature, a careful evaluation will convince you that Filmline offers you more for your investment.

Additional Features included in price of machine (Not as extras).

Magazine load, daylight operation ■ Feed-in time delay elevator (completely accessible) ■ Take-up time delay elevator (completely accessible) ■ Red brass bleach tank, shafts, etc. Prehardener solution filter ■ Precision Filmline Venturi air squeegee prior to drybox entry ■ Air vent on prehardener ■ Solid state variable speed D.C. drive main motor ■ Bottom drains and valves on all tanks ■ Extended development time up to two additional camera stops at 50 FPM ■ Pump recirculation of all eight solutions thru spray bars ■ Temperature is sensed in the recirculation line ■ All solutions temperature controlled, no chilled water required ■ Built-in air compressor ■ Captive bottom assemblies assure you constant footage in each solution ■ Change over from standard developing to extended developing can be accomplished in a matter of seconds ■ Impingement dryer allows shorter put through time.

Partial listing of Filmline Color Installations:—NBC- New York, NBC- Washington, NBC- Cleveland, NBC- Chicago, CBS & ABC Networks, Eastman Kodak, Rochester.

Laboratories: De Luxe Labs, General Film Labs (Hollywood), Pathe-Labs, Precision Labs, Mecca Labs, Color Service Co., Capital Film Labs, Byron Film Labs, MGM, Movie Lab, Lab-TV, Technical Film Labs, Telecolor Film Labs, Guffanti Film Labs, A-One Labs, All-service Labs, NASA Cape Kennedy, Ford Motion Picture Labs.

TV Stations: WAPI-TV, WHP-TV, WMAL-TV, WXYZ-TV, WWL-TV, WMAR-TV, WJXT-TV, KETV-TV, WTOP-TV, WEAT-TV, WCKT-TV, WAVE-TV, WAVY-TV, KTVI-TV, WCPQ-TV, KTAR-TV, WSYR-TV.

All prices F.O.B.
MILFORD, CONN.



AM-72

Send for Literature.

Time & Lease
Plans Available.

"When you buy quality Filmline Costs Less"

(203) TR 8-2433

Call **Brooks** CAMERAS First for 16mm Equipment!



ARRIFLEX 16 S/B

Latest model for single or double perf. 16mm film. 3-lens turret incl. bayonet lock lens mt. and turret lock. Mirror reflex shutter and finder. Precision reg. pin, buckle switch with override. 100 ft. internal daylight spool film capacity or S-400 and S-200 ft. magazines with motor drive take-up. Supplied with power cable, oiler, 3 lens-cavity caps and test film. \$2896 without motor, matte box or magazine.



BOLEX H-16 EBM ELECTRIC

Lightweight, compact 16mm camera with built-in electric motor. 12V battery in handgrip. Variable speeds, 10-50 fps. Sync. filming; sync pulse generator or crystal. 100 ft. capacity. Shown with Vario-Switar 16-100mm POE elec. eye zoom lens. 400 ft. magazines and other accessories available.

\$2446.70



BEAULIEU R16B (PZ)

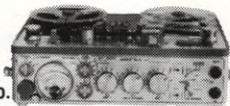
Auto. 16mm camera with power zoom (3-15 sec. range). Fully auto. exposure control, or manual.

Fully auto. prefocus control. Mirrored shutter. Sync and wild motor speeds. Servo motor. Shown with interchangeable Angenieux 12-120mm auto. zoom lens and power pack grip. 100 ft. capacity. Wide range of accessories available including sync. generator and 200 ft. daylight load magazine.

\$2611.95

NAGRA 4.2 TAPE RECORDER

Latest model. Modular pre-amps. 2-mike input. 3 speeds. Camera speed indicator, self resolver, time sync. generator, auto. level control, improved dialogue equalization. Hardened aluminum case.



\$1735.00

BOLEX 16 PRO



New professional 16mm motion picture camera by Bolex. Automatic load. Motor driven zoom control. Stabilized 12 to 50 f.p.s. speeds. Forward, reverse and single frames. Auto. exposure control. Bright reflex viewfinder with 20X magnification. Lightweight coaxial 400' magazine. Remote control. Noiseless. Built-in magnetic sound recording unit. Single or double system sound available. Price on request.



SONOREX Double 16 Interlock Projector

Single/double system 16mm sound projector, succeeding the Siemens 2000. Records and plays back, transfers and mixes, always in perfect sync. Cam-driven transport mechanism, low wear film gate assembly. Loudspeakers additional.

PRICE ON REQUEST.



ZOOM LENSES

Angenieux Zoom (12-120mm)

- For Arri 16\$1250
- For Bolex H-16\$1140
- For Auricon Cine Voice\$1465
- Pan Cinor 85-2 (17-85mm)
- For Auricon\$ 590
- New Angenieux Zoom (12-120) with Elec. eye & auto diaph. (without vwfd)\$1395



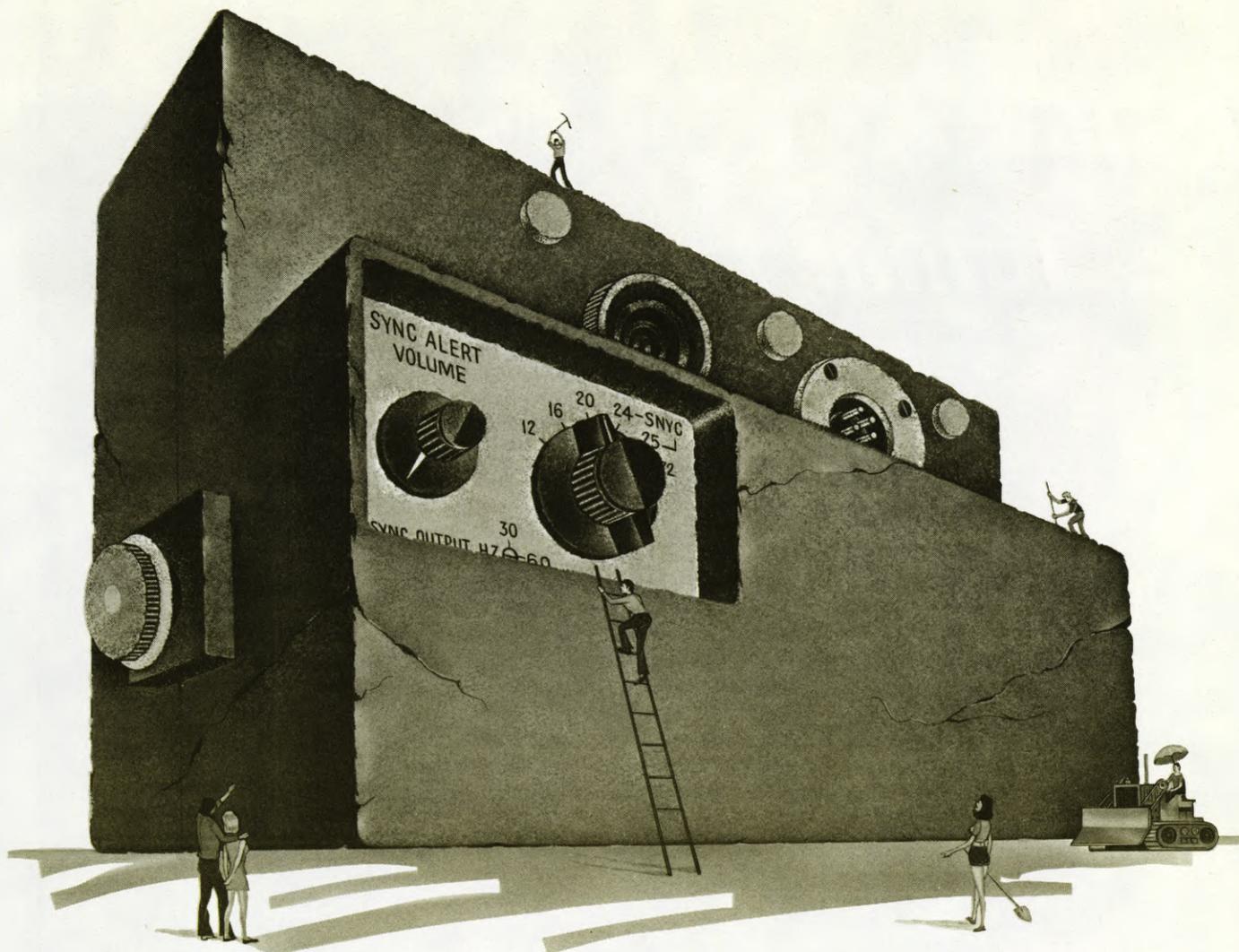
ECLAIR ACL

Self-blinded silent pro. 16mm camera. Weighs 8½ lbs. Intermittant pull-down claw mechanism, hard chrome plated stainless steel gate, 175° plane shutter, reflex viewing. Comes with motor, two 200' coaxial magazines (or one mag. and 12-120mm Angenieux zoom lens), 12 volt NiCad battery, power cable, 220/110 volt battery charger, fitted soft case, rotating eyepiece. \$6625.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

(415) 392-1902
Brooks CAMERAS

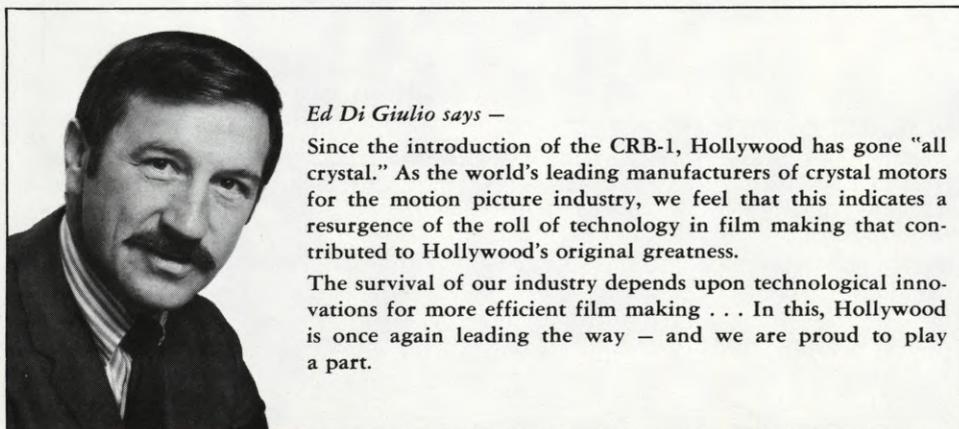
45 KEARNY at
MAIDEN LANE
SAN FRANCISCO
94108



THE PARAGON OF ACCEPTANCE

What is acceptance? We think it means when an overwhelming majority accepts something as a model of excellence . . . That's what has happened with our unique CRB-1 — the most powerful, silent, accurate and reliable "Cordless" Crystal Motor for BNC and NC cameras.

On September 13th, we shipped to a customer in Rome our 107th unit! Consider what this means . . . More than 1/3 of all the standard and reflex BNC cameras available in the world today have been equipped with this "Cordless" Crystal Motor . . . That's acceptance!



Ed Di Giulio says —

Since the introduction of the CRB-1, Hollywood has gone "all crystal." As the world's leading manufacturers of crystal motors for the motion picture industry, we feel that this indicates a resurgence of the roll of technology in film making that contributed to Hollywood's original greatness.

The survival of our industry depends upon technological innovations for more efficient film making . . . In this, Hollywood is once again leading the way — and we are proud to play a part.



*Technology in the
service of creativity.*

CINEMA PRODUCTS

2044 Cotner Avenue, Los Angeles
Calif. 90025 TELEX: 69-1339
TELEPHONE: (213) 478-0711



1 hour
 continuous run
 fully recharge in
 2 hours
 with the all new
cinetron
 power pak
 for hand held
 portable lights

30 Volt output.
 Weight — 10 lbs. plus Charger,
 Handle and Shoulder Strap.
 110/220 - 50/60 Hz
 Low voltage warning.
 Cannot overcharge.
 No loss of colour temp.
 Rust proof, maintenance free.

Distributed in Canada By



356 Munster Ave., Toronto 18, Ontario. Tel. (416) 231-6569
 1382 Main Street, North Vancouver, B.C. Tel. (604) 980-3022



Motion Picture Studio, Camera and Equipment Rentals
 41 Scollard Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Tel (416) 920-5424

Manufactured in Canada By

cinetron CAMERA & EQUIPMENT MFG. LTD. 41 Scollard Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

**“Who says it’s the best camera
ever designed for all-around
television news coverage?”**

We do.



Adam Jaros

Chuck Prudhomme

Clay Odden

Here are three Sound Scoopic 200 users. Eyewitness news photographers at station WDSM-TV, Duluth, Minn. Men who know their job and do it well. Their choice for assignments that keep them on the run is the Sound Scoopic 200. They're in common agreement on the capabilities of their sound camera. It's ideal for nearly 100 percent of all their assignments. Dick Daly, News Director at WDSM, is pleased with its capabilities and heartily agrees that the Sound Scoopic 200 handles fast and easy. . . "it's truly the fastest handling single system camera in the world."

We do too. And here's why.

"The Sound Scoopic 200 is truly designed for one man use . . . its portability and versatility make it just great."
George L. Woolsey, Film Supervisor, WOKR-TV, Rochester, N.Y.

"... it's more rugged than I had anticipated."
Jim Elrod, Ass't. Dir. of Operations, WMAZ-TV, Macon, Ga.

"... very pleased with the Sound Scoopic 200 . . . has the best combination of operating features . . . we have also discovered that the Sound Scoopic 200 is far more tough and rugged than we thought . . ."

Bill Manly, Director of Photography, WMAZ-TV, Macon, Ga.
"lightweight, portable . . . really the fastest handling news camera in the industry"
Betty Chadwick, Chief News Photographer, WTHI-TV, Terre Haute, Ind.

"For speed and portability it's just fine . . . has fully automatic exposure and sound systems that really work"
Jim Austin, Ass't News Director, WFTV, Orlando, Florida

"... and it's the only camera built for sound news when you're in a hurry and on the run . . . we've more on order now"

Jay Beeler, News Director, WBIR-TV, Knoxville, Tenn.

"It's the only camera to shoot the news on the run with . . . great for speed and portability"

Fred Gault, Jr., News Director, WRCB-TV, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Incidentally, Fred was the first owner of a Sound Scoopic 200 in the U.S.A.

"... zero set-up time, extremely maneuverable . . . rarely use a tripod with this camera"

Robert Stoldal, News Director, KLAS-TV, Las Vegas, Nevada

"... very versatile, very portable. It's the one camera that handles both set-up sound and grab shots"

Bill Gordon, News Director, WPTV, West Palm Beach, Florida

This is just a brief sampling of the many, many favorable comments we receive by users of our Sound Scoopic 200. Many other TV stations use and enjoy the Sound Scoopic 200 but it's against their station policy to endorse in print any kind of product. A list of all Canon Sound Scoopic owners is available upon request.

And here's a list of authorized Canon Sound Scoopic 200 dealers.

Mackenzie Equipment Co., Ltd.
Saxony Building, 26 Duncan Street, Toronto 2B, Ontario CANADA (416) 364-2266

Motion Picture Equipment & Sales Rental, Inc.
62 Berkeley Street, Boston, Mass. 02116. (617) 542-9749

Camera Mart, Inc.
456 W. 55 Street, New York, New York 10019. (212) PL 7-6977

F&B/Ceco, Inc.
315 W. 43 Street, New York, New York 10036. (212) JU 6-1420

Brenner Photo Company
5215 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20015.
(202) 244-3800

Standard Theatre Supply Co.
125 Higgins Street, Greensboro, N.C. 27420. (919) 272-6165

Bill Billings Photo
129 S. Front Ave., Rockwood, Tenn. 37854. (615) 354-0971

Photomart
228 South Franklin Street, Tampa, Florida 33602. (813) 229-1168

Photomart/Orlando
1504 McCoy Road, Orlando, Florida 32809. (305) 851-2780

Victor Duncan, Inc.
11043 Gratiot Ave., Detroit, Michigan 48213. (313) 371-4920

Victor Duncan, Inc.
115 E. Ohio Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611. (312) 321-9406

Gordon Yoder, Inc.
2840 Reward Lane, Dallas, Texas. (214) FL 7-2725

Max Gordon
135 S. LaBrea, Los Angeles, Calif. 90036. (213) 938-3858

FASTEST HANDLING SINGLE SYSTEM SOUND CAMERA IN THE WORLD.

Canon Sound Scoopic 200. A single system sound-on magnetic news documentary camera. Designed for the TV news cameraman. Without compromise. And with features long demanded . . .

REFLEX VIEWING through a 135° rotating mirror shutter. No beam splitter. **No loss of light at the film plane.**

FULLY AUTOMATIC THRU-THE-LENS METERING with manual override control. F stops visible in the viewfinder. Instant open and return diaphragm for fast focusing.

FILTER SLOTTED 12.5-75mm Canon zoom lens. Filter changeable in seconds.

REGISTRATION PIN MOVEMENT. Assures perfect framing.

ELECTRONICALLY GOVERNED MOTOR. Insures accurate sound speed.

MODULAR TWIN SOUND HEADS. Snap in and out in seconds.

LIGHT WEIGHT. 12 lbs. 6 oz. Including body with film chamber, lens, exposure system, sound heads and take-up spools.

LOW PROFILE bottom load design for 200 feet daylight spools. Shoot from cars, doorways . . . anywhere.

AND MORE. A 6 lb. 14 oz. over-the-shoulder amplifier/camera power pack in a single unit. With advanced automatic gain control with manual override. VU meter. Dual mike input. And a fast rechargeable battery that powers the camera, meter and amplifier through 2000 feet of film. Recharges in under 5 hours. Batteries interchange in seconds.

Feature for feature, Canon Sound Scoopic 200 adds up to getting the news faster than ever. See it in action at your Canon dealer. Or write us for more information.



Sound Scoopic 200



Canon
SOUND SCOOPIC 200

Canon USA, Inc.
10 Nevada Drive
Lake Success, New York 11040

CINEMA WORKSHOP



By ANTON WILSON

REFLEX VIEWING SYSTEM CALIBRATION

In 1948, Robert Flaherty was the first cinematographer in this country to use a handheld reflex camera for shooting a feature film ("LOUISIANA STORY"). Despite the fact that he had been making films for over a quarter of a century, he said that this new camera made him feel like a beginning film student again. The reflex camera opened up so many new avenues of creativity that even the seasoned cinematographer began to develop new techniques to exploit the flexibility of this new viewing system.

The great response to such a viewing system is understandable. In essence, the cameraman's eye shares the exact same optical system with the film itself. The cameraman can focus, frame and compose for his eye with the confidence that the identical image that he sees is being recorded on the film. There is a catch, however. The cameraman is actually viewing a ground glass and not the film itself. The system operates as designed only if the ground glass is in the exact same position as the film aperture, relative to the optical system (lens and shutter). If the ground glass is even slightly out of adjustment, the reflex system is rendered absolutely useless. When the image is sharp in the viewfinder, it can be totally out of focus on the film. The cameraman can be viewing a tight close-up of a pair of lips and wind up with a big nose on the film. It

should be apparent that the professional cinematographer must periodically check the alignment of his reflex system in order to assure that his creative efforts will be recorded as he sees them.

There are basically two adjustments; framing and focus. Two simple film tests can quickly determine if the ground glass is correctly aligned in both of these planes.

The step chart test is used to check the focus calibration. The "step chart" is very easy to construct. It consists of three "resolution targets" affixed to a single board or chart but on three different planes. In FIGURE #1(a) it can be seen that the three targets, when viewed from the camera, appear directly above one another. However, a side view reveals that the top target is affixed directly to the board, the middle target is affixed to a block so that it protrudes approximately one inch forward, and the bottom target is affixed to a block that protrudes twice the distance of the middle target. To make the film test, a fixed-focal-length lens should be used, preferably a 50mm with 16mm cameras, and a 100mm lens with 35mm cameras. The chart should be placed as close as possible to the camera, usually about three feet, and lighted in such a way as to achieve an almost wide open iris. The lens should then be focused *very critically* on the middle target. Only several feet of film need be exposed. The processed film should be viewed under a microscope. However, a powerful magnifier can sometimes suffice.

If the ground glass is properly adjusted, the center target should be razor sharp and the upper and lower targets should be *equally* soft (slightly out of focus).

If the center target is slightly soft, and one of the outside targets is significantly softer than the other, the ground glass is out of adjustment. If one of the outside targets is actually sharper than the center target, the ground glass is way out of adjustment. It is a good idea to refocus several times during the original filming of the test to cancel out any errors introduced by the person focusing the lens.

The framing test is equally simple to

perform. A framing chart consists merely of a family of concentric rectangles (FIGURE 2). The chart is placed in front of the camera at a distance that will just slightly overfill the framing area (aperture). The chart should be carefully framed so that the center of the chart is dead center with the viewfinder. Only several feet of film need be exposed. Upon viewing the processed film the rectangles should appear centered within the frame lines. That is, the four sides of the frame should appear perfectly concentric with the photographed family of rectangles. If the photographed family of lines are not perfectly centered within the frame area, the ground glass is laterally out of adjustment.

If either of these tests indicate a misalignment, the camera should be sent to an authorized repair facility for calibration. The calibration of the optical viewing system is quite a complex process and can only be accomplished by a professional repairman with the proper equipment. Under no circumstances should a cameraman attempt to readjust the mirror shutter or the ground glass himself.

If both tests indicate proper alignment, the cinematographer can be confident that the image he composes will be faithfully recorded on the film. ■

STEP CHART

FIGURE 1A
Front View

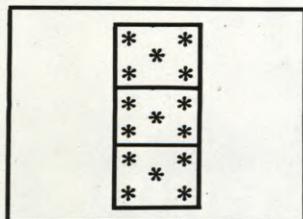
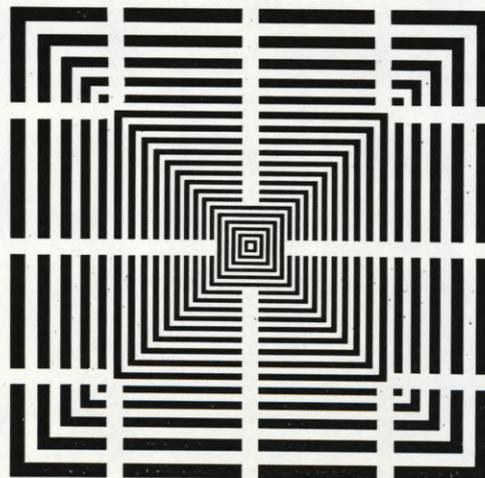


FIGURE 1B
Side View



FRAMING CHART

FIGURE 2



Introducing the world's most versatile editing machine...

SHOWCHRON

The editing console that expands and is designed for total editing convenience

- **PORTABLE.** SHOWCHRON is the first portable editing machine. It has detachable legs and can be carried in a station wagon.

- **SINGLE SPROCKET.** Its single sprocket enables the operator to edit short scenes for both picture and sound. The single sprocket makes threading easy, and permits you to run original pictures safely.

- **EXPANDABLE** from one picture and one soundtrack to one picture and three soundtracks or two pictures and two soundtracks or three pictures and one soundtrack. Modular in construction, the basic four plate model can be expanded up to eight plates.

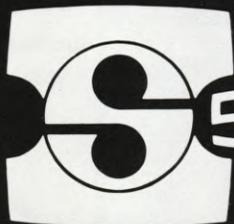
- **MADE IN USA.** SHOWCHRON is manufactured in the United States by Showchron America and is completely new in concept. A complete range of models: some for 16 and others for 35mm editing.

- All controls are readily accessible.
- Digital readout counter. Fast rewind and *instantaneous* start/stop and forward/reverse.
- High speed viewer for television is available.



Model FOUR
One Picture/One Sound
Price: \$5271

On exhibit at SMPTE show, New York Hilton Hotel, May 1-4, Booths No. 15-16, New York City

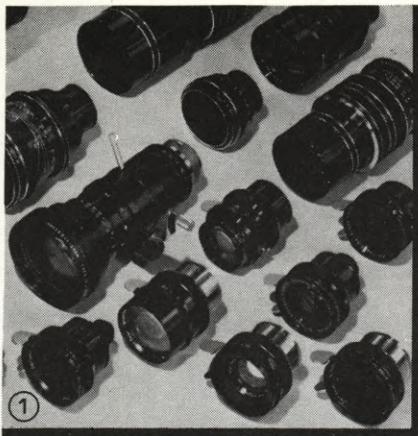


Write for brochure and price list

SHOWCHRON

5707 CAHUENGA BLVD., NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA (213) 762-9466

Distributed by A.V.E. Corporation, 250 W.54th St., New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 757-0552



1



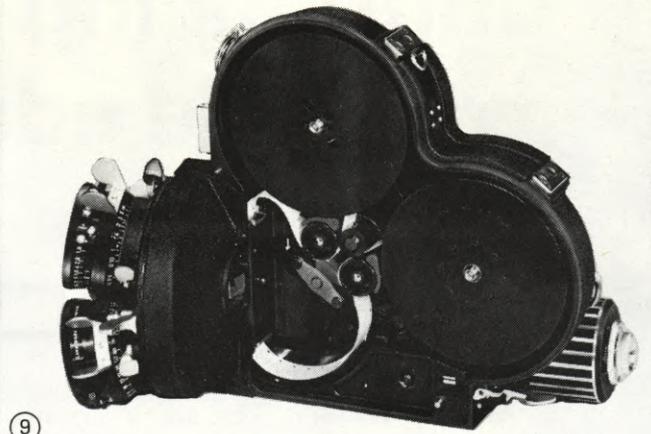
2



4



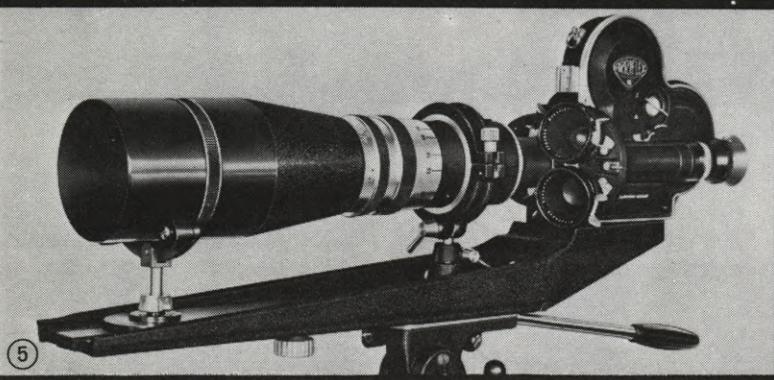
3



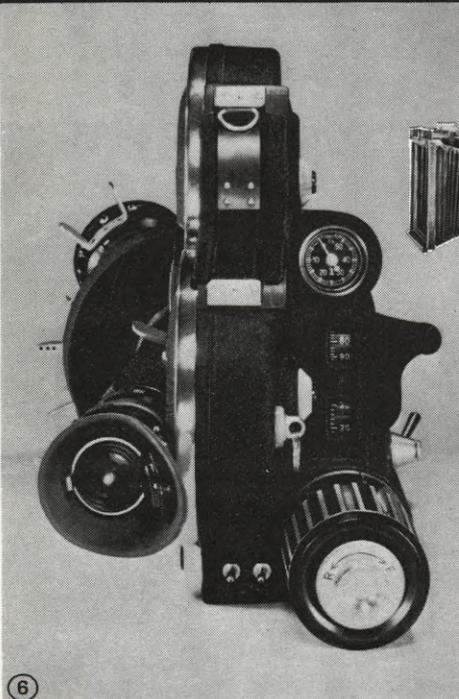
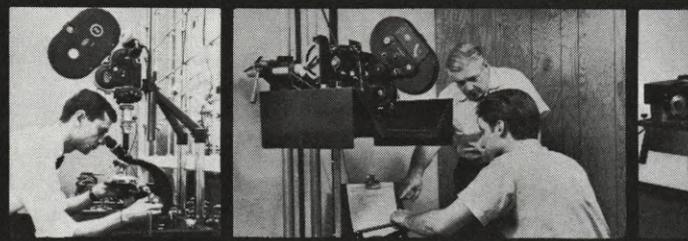
9



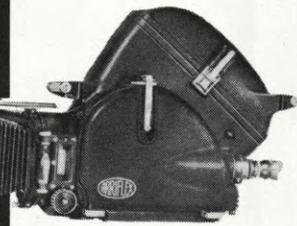
10



5



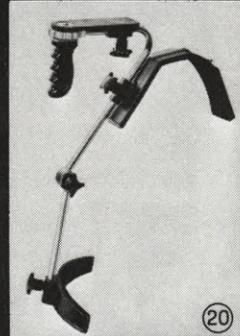
6



8



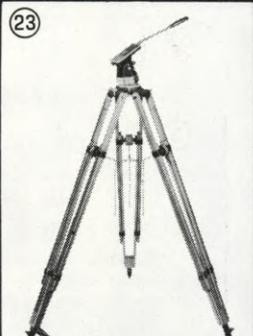
7



20



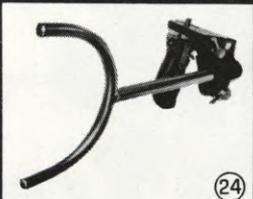
21



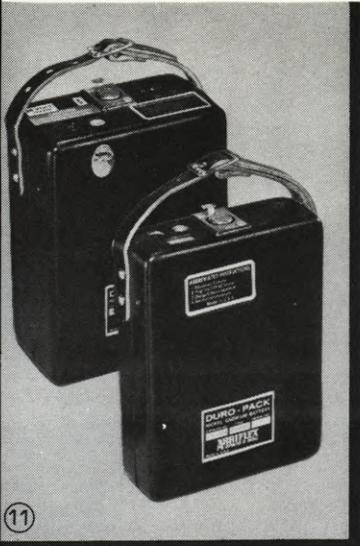
23



22



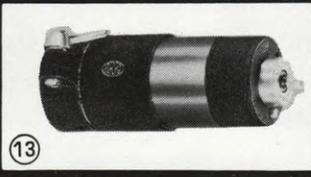
24



11



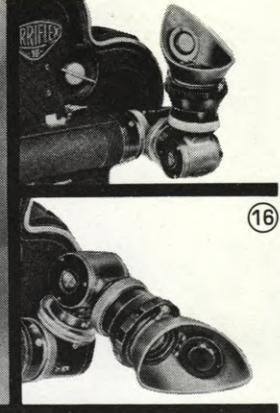
12



13



15



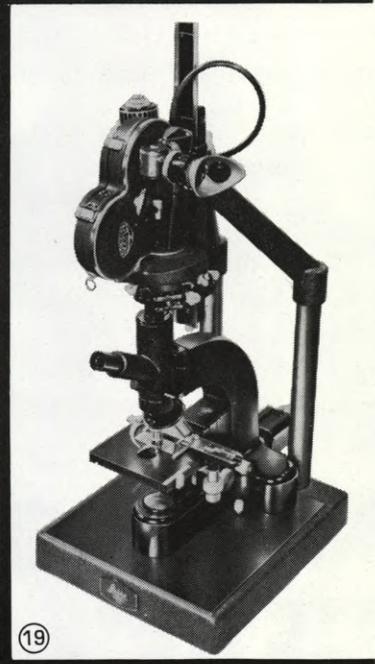
16



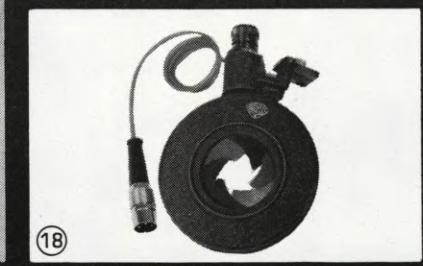
14



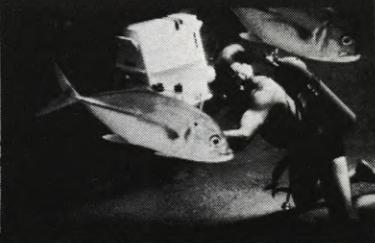
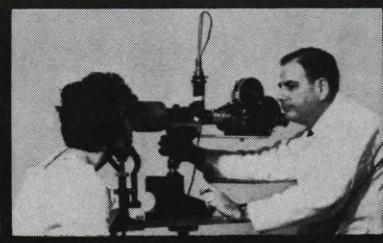
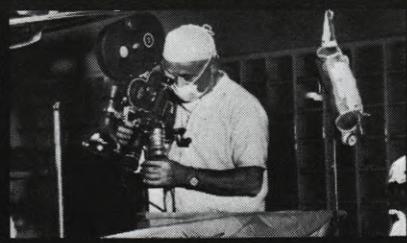
17



19



18



- ① Fixed Focal Length Lenses—5.7mm to 600mm
- ② Macro Lenses
- ③ Widest selection of Zoom and Tele Lenses with improved Bayonet Lock Mounts
- ④ Divergent 3-Lens Turret
- ⑤ Lens Cradle for long, heavy lenses
- ⑥ Rear View Showing Tachometer, Footage & Frame Counter
- ⑦ Dom Sound Barney
- ⑧ Sound Blimp
- ⑨ 100' Daylights Spool Internal Film Capacity
- ⑩ 200 and 400' External Magazines
- ⑪ Nickel-Cadmium Batteries
- ⑫ Power Supply
- ⑬ Mechanical Phase Shift Attachment for Kinescope Recording
- ⑭ Motors—AC Synchronous, DC Variable Speed, and Governor Controlled
- ⑮ Master Intervalometer for time-lapse
- ⑯ Periscope Finder Attachment
- ⑰ Dom Animation Motor
- ⑱ Auxiliary Shutter
- ⑲ Microscope Set Up
- ⑳ Body Brace
- ㉑ Pistol Grip
- ㉒ Gyro and Friction Pan Heads
- ㉓ Special Tripods
- ㉔ Combination Shoulder POD Pistol Grip

ARRIFLEX 16 S/B

PICTURE POWER!

world's most versatile camera system

ARRIFLEX
CORPORATION OF AMERICA

P.O. BOX 1050, WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377

Perfectone

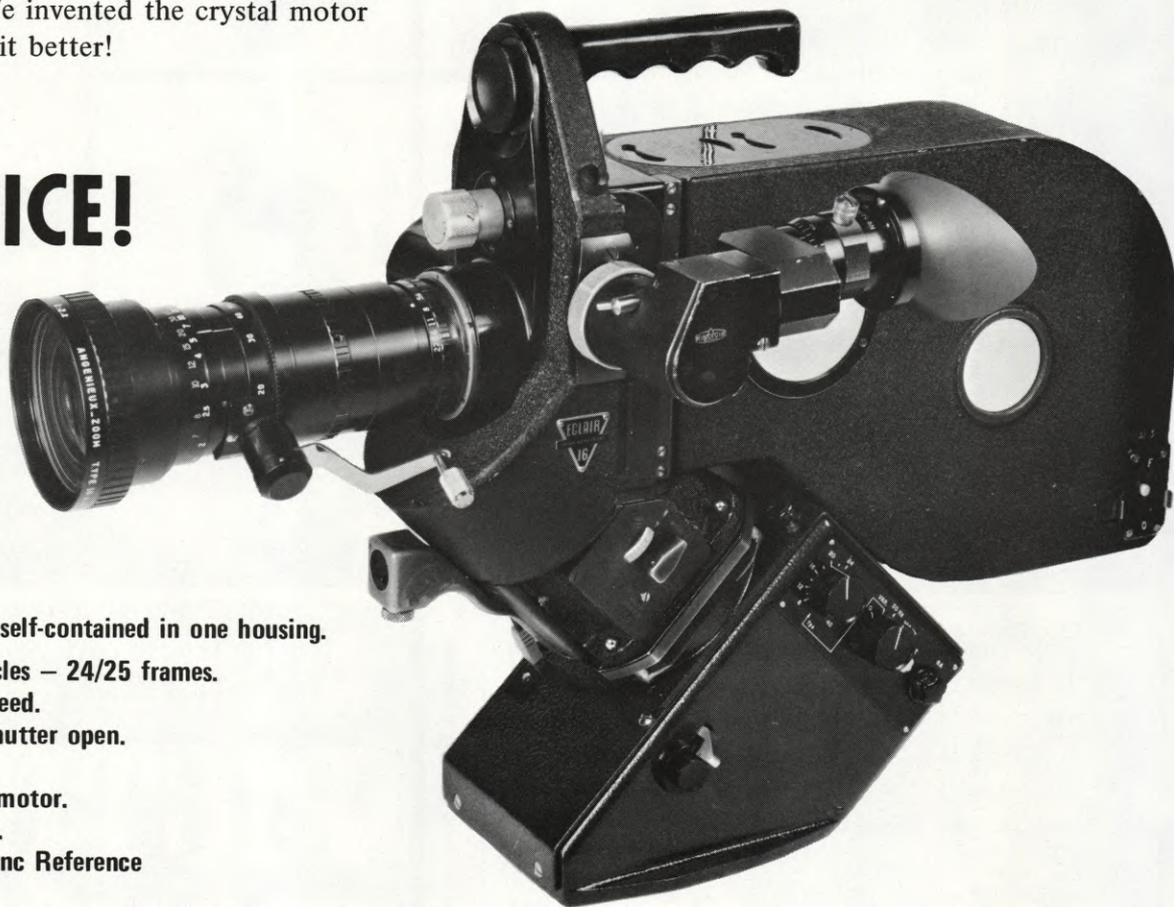
We invented crystal sync!

In 1966 we built the first quartz crystal controlled camera motor — the krymo crystal motor for the 16mm Eclair NPR. Over the years cameramen and film makers have relied on its accuracy and dependability!

Perfectone after years of design and testing announces the all new universal compact motor for the Eclair.

Before you consider buying a crystal motor for your Eclair look at this motor carefully and compare *only this motor* gives you plug-in circuit boards for fast servicing — all RCA transistors and integrated circuits. We invented the crystal motor and now we've made it better!

NEW PRICE!
\$1550⁰⁰



FEATURES:

New model is completely self-contained in one housing.

- Crystal Sync 50/60 cycles — 24/25 frames.
- 8-40 frames variable speed.
- Automatic stop with shutter open.
- Auto-clapstick.
- Tripod base built into motor.
- Radio bloop (optional).
- Internal or External Sync Reference

Also available:

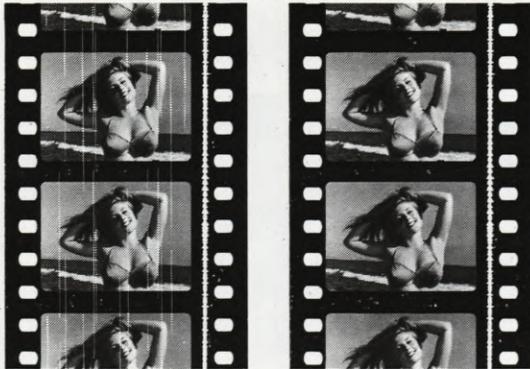
Crystal sync motors — Mitchell BNC; Arri 35; Auricon

U.S. SALES & SERVICE: PERFECTONE AMERICA • 5213 Vineland Avenue • N. Hollywood, Ca. 91601 • (213) 877-8887

FOREIGN: PRODUITS PERFECTONE • 2500 Bienne • Switzerland

SEE YOU AT SMPTE NEW YORK CITY BOOTHS 61-62

Cut costs/improve service enhance prints with these PSC accessories

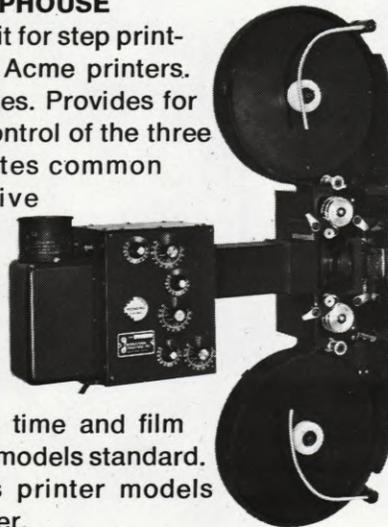


← LIQUID GATE

Film scratches on originals are concealed, dirt is virtually eliminated, film damage greatly minimized and film life substantially prolonged by use of the PSC/OTT Liquid Gate. Permits full potential of CRI, small format and large aspect ratio films and new, sharper print materials. A practical, precisely-controlled, dependable, automatic system. Made under a patent license from Eastman Kodak Co.

ADDITIVE COLOR LAMPHOUSE

A manually-operated unit for step printers. Easily installed on Acme printers. Adaptable to other makes. Provides for independent, precise control of the three color primaries. Eliminates common problems of subtractive lamphouses: filter fading, aging, non-reproducibility of filters, inconvenience to operator and lack of control. Enhances prints, saves operating time and film costs. 16mm and 35mm models standard. 70mm and continuous printer models available on special order.



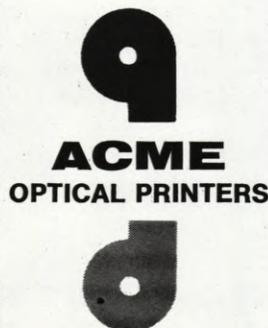
FOCATRON®

Takes all the guesswork out of focusing. Achieve perfect focus in a fraction the time required for manual focusing with the electronic Focatron. A probe in optical path takes a precise reading of image sharpness. Accuracy within $\pm .0005$ " is possible. For Acme and certain other printers.



FILM GATE PHOTOMETER

Spectra® 900 Film Gate Photometer provides absolute, precise, dependable color-balance and density control for every printer set-up. Furnishes the accurate data needed to control costly print variables caused by faded filters, changing light sources, variations in print stock, etc. For Acme and Model "C" printers.



Producers Service Corp.
Subsidiary Boothe
Computer Corp.
1200 Grand Central Ave.
Glendale, Calif. 91201

Please send information on:

- Liquid Gate. Additive
Color Lamphouse.
 Photometer. Focatron.
 Acme Printers.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____

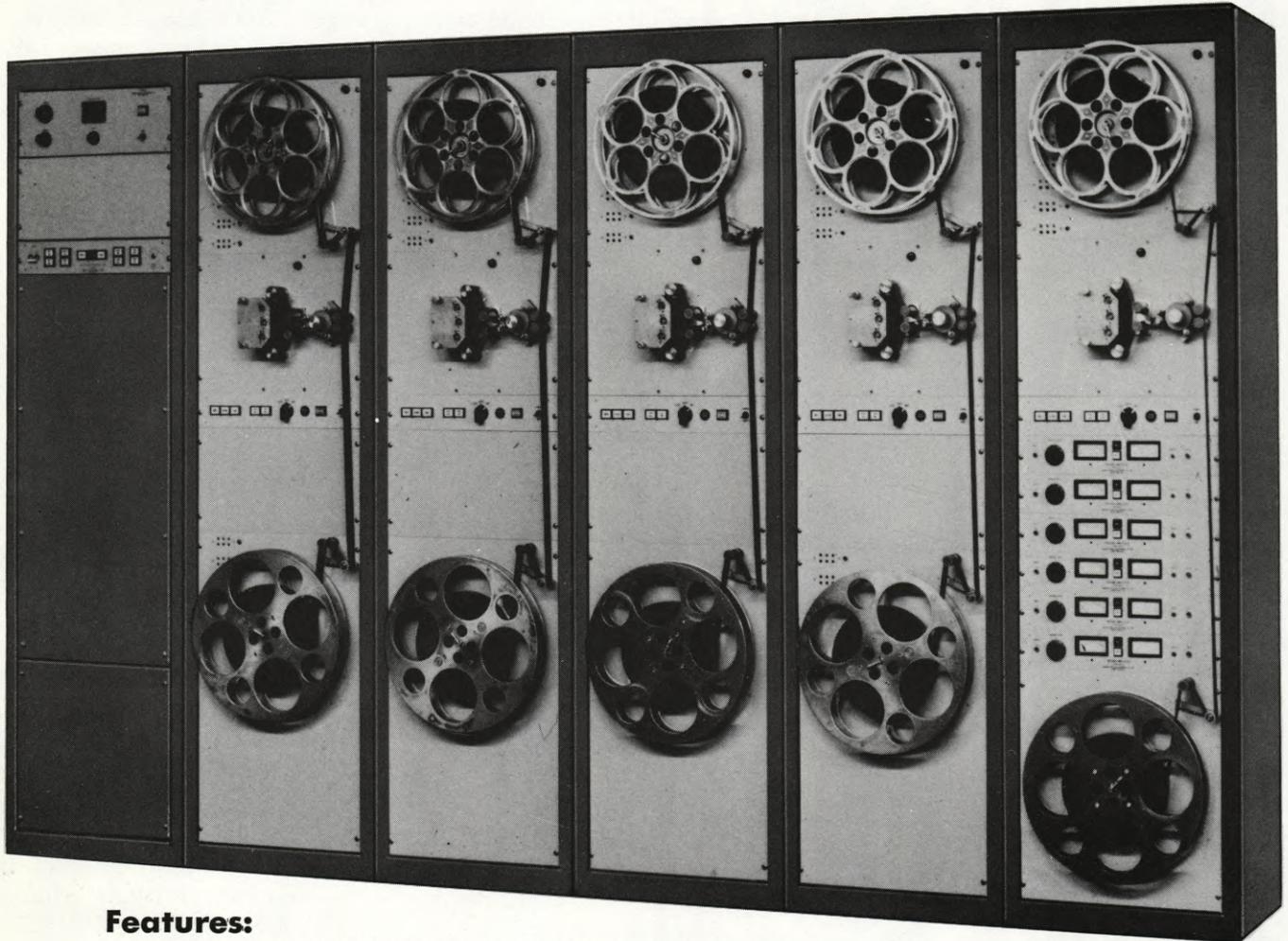
State _____ Zip _____

M T E

NEW **HIGH-SPEED INTERLOCK**

**600
SERIES**

**FILM RECORDING
EQUIPMENT** for your mixing studio



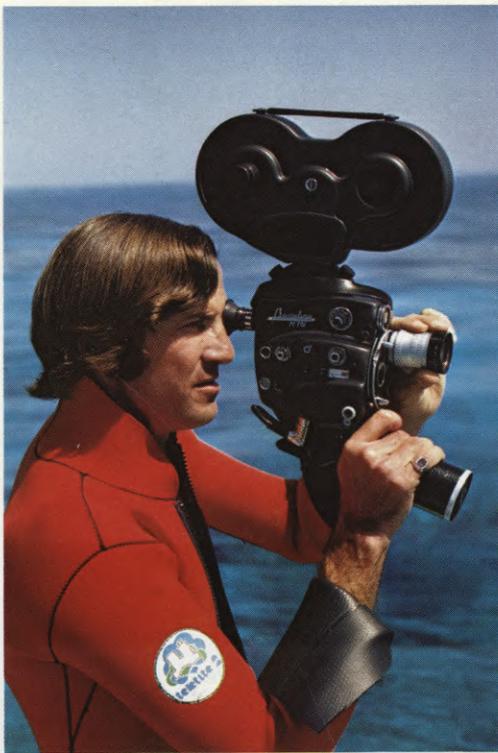
Features:

- 500 feet/minute through the sprocket in interlock
- Forward and Reverse operation
- Gentle handling of spliced tracks
- Film retracted from heads for high speed slewing
- Flywheel accelerates for rapid start
- Total System engineered
- Operates with High Speed Color Telecine Projector
Black & White TV also available
- Compatible with conventional systems
- Reel capacity 3000 feet 35MM

MAGNA-TECH ELECTRONIC CO., INC.

630 Ninth Avenue/New York, N. Y. 10036

- Quad Eight - Magna Tech, 11810 Vose St., North Hollywood, Ca. 91605
- Cinesound International, Ltd., Imperial Studios, Maxwell Road, Borehamwood, England
- Magna-Techtronics (Aust) Pty., Ltd., 49 Whiting St., Artarmon, N.S.W., Australia 2064



Flip Schulke—Photojournalist/Cinematographer/"Photonaut"

TEKTITE II Photographic Mission Leader & Director of the one-hour long TV-film study of human adaptation to an underwater habitat titled "Man in the Sea—Tektite II" Contract photographer for LIFE magazine Seven-time Award Winner/News Pictures of the Year Competition Feature photo stories for National Geographic, Fortune, Ebony, Time, Playboy, Sports Illustrated, etc. Underwater Photographer of the Year Award—1967/10th Annual International Underwater Film Festival.

"The Beaulieu R16B is my own *personal* camera.

I like it because of its light weight, the advantage of the 200' daylight loads, and the fact that it can fit easily into the underwater plexiglass camera housing I had designed and built for it. The R16B requires no external battery connections or separate battery inside the housing, except for the Beaulieu integral battery handgrip. So the R16B handles as a *single* unit going into and coming out of the underwater housing, which makes it a much easier package to load and unload in difficult water conditions on the surface. The thru-the-lens exposure meter on the Beaulieu works well underwater also.

I use primarily Angenieux wide angle lenses in my underwater work, because it is of utmost importance to be as close to the subject as possible—so as to cut out most of the blue filtering of the water between the camera and the subject. I also use dome-optic correctors, of my own design, built into the front of the underwater camera housing which compensate for the magnification factor of the water.

Besides utilizing the Beaulieu 16mm camera in my underwater photography, I also use it in documentary 'on-the-surface' cine projects for industrial clients and advertising agencies on assignments all over the world. The Beaulieu R16B has made it quite easy for me to make a transition from doing mostly 'still' journalistic photography, to where a large percentage of my photographic work is now in the cine documentary field."

A man, his work, and his camera



Beaulieu.
 It lets you be there when
 it's happening.

CINEMA  **Beaulieu**
 A DIVISION OF HERVIC CORPORATION

To receive literature on the Beaulieu 16mm camera,
 visit your finest camera store or write
 Cinema Beaulieu, General Office: 14225 Ventura Blvd.,
 Sherman Oaks, California 91403.

THE **BACH Auricon** LINE
OF 16MM PROFESSIONAL
CAMERAS



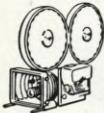
CINE-VOICE II
100 FT. RUNS 2-3/4 MIN.



AURICON "PRO-600 SPECIAL"
400 FT. RUNS 11 MIN.



AURICON "PRO-600"
600 FT. RUNS 16-1/2 MIN.



AURICON "SUPER-1200"
1200 FT. RUNS 33 MIN.

GUARANTEE

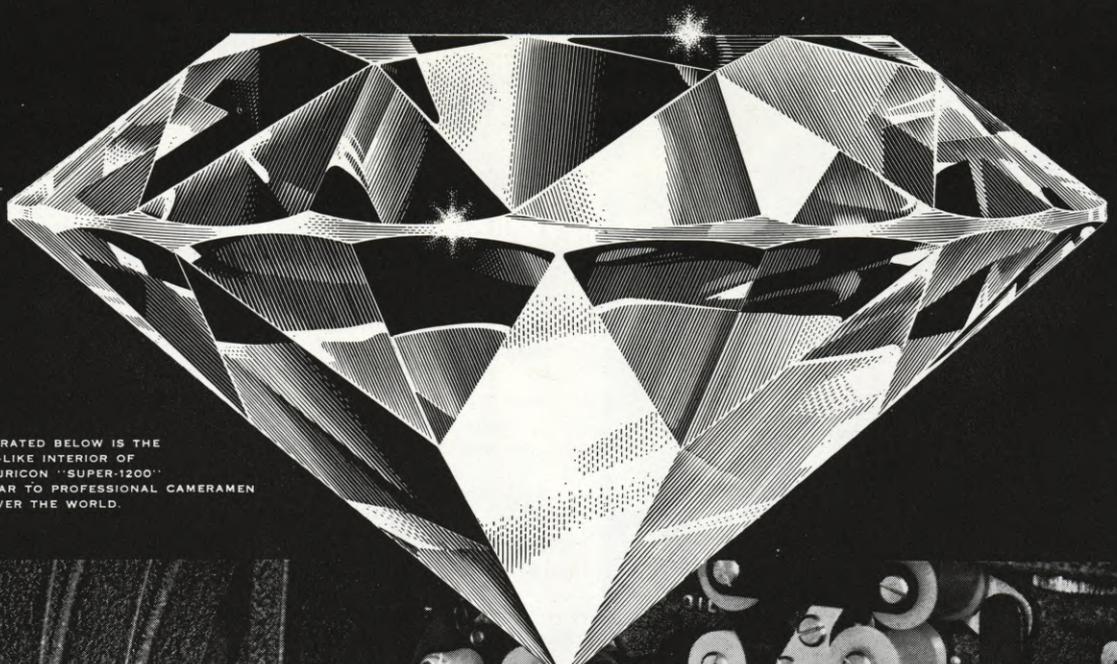
All Auricon Equipment is sold with a 30-day money back Guarantee and a 1 year Service Warranty. You must be satisfied!



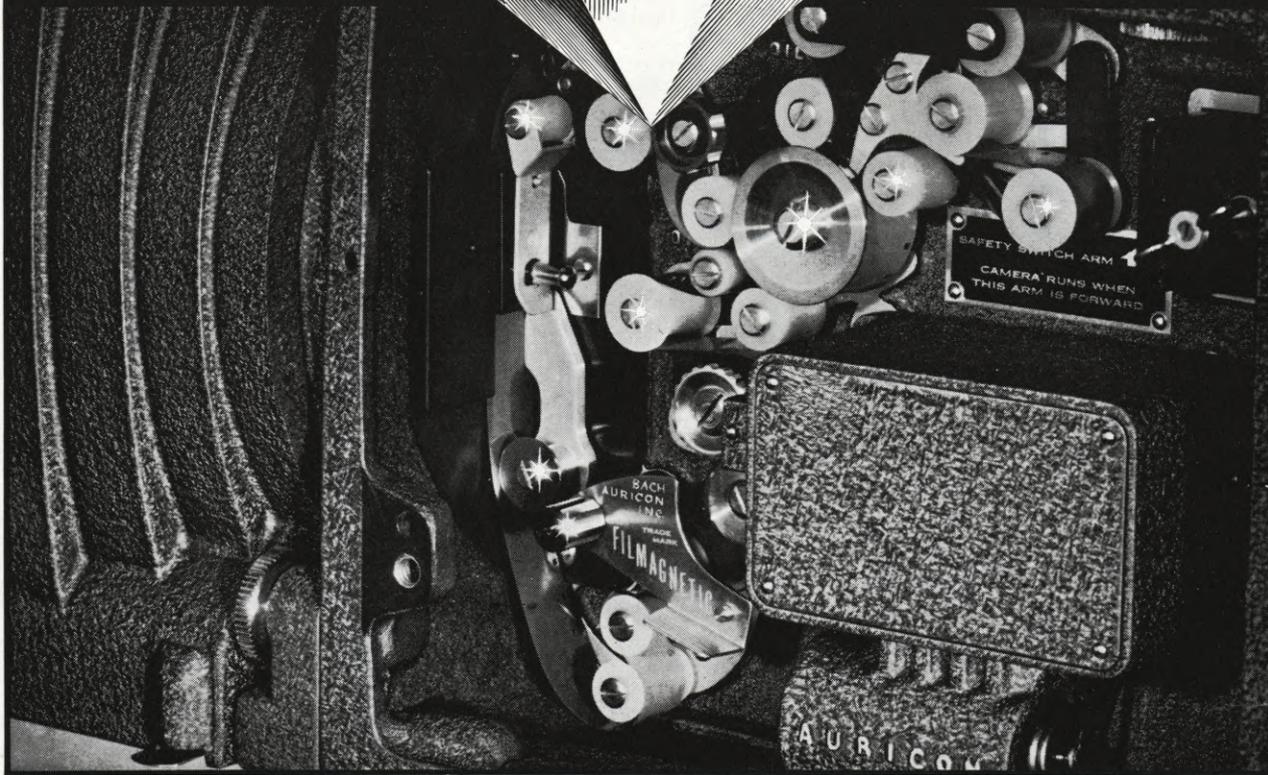
WRITE FOR
YOUR FREE
COPY OF THIS
74 PAGE
AURICON
CATALOG

GET BEHIND AN
AURICON "SUPER-1200"...
...and know the real
satisfaction of filming with
a truly Professional Camera!

The Auricon Camera is a jewel
of fine craftsmanship...



ILLUSTRATED BELOW IS THE
JEWEL-LIKE INTERIOR OF
THE AURICON "SUPER-1200"
FAMILIAR TO PROFESSIONAL CAMERAMEN
ALL OVER THE WORLD.



... FOR JEWEL-LIKE PRECISION IN FILMING ROCK-STEADY MOTION PICTURES!

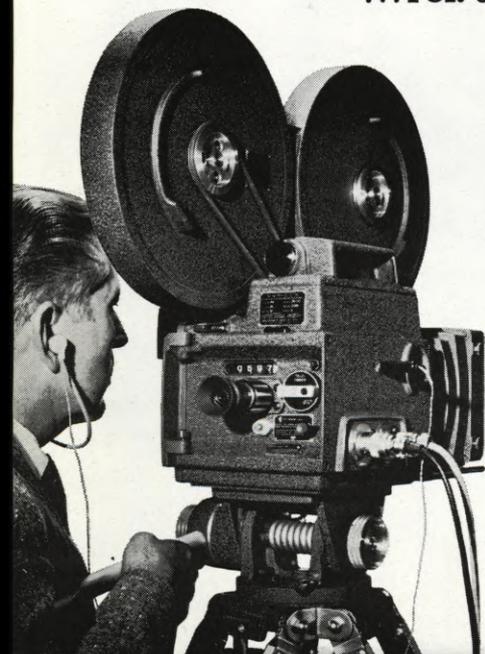
The Auricon "Super-1200", like all Auricon 16mm Professional Cameras, is a superb picture-taking instrument. Every precision-engineered part of this finest of all 16mm Cameras is carefully built and assembled with the rare watch-maker skill of old-world craftsmanship, combined with modern, space-age know-how in optics and electronics. The Auricon "Super-1200" actually contains jewels in the Camera-Gate! This polished Sapphire Film-Gate is guaranteed frictionless and wear-proof for in-focus and scratch-free pictures, regardless of how much film you run through the Camera! Among the many professional features of the "Super-1200" is Reflex Ground-Glass Focusing through the Camera lens. All this, and high-fidelity, optical or magnetic, single-system or double-system sound-recording capabilities which are unmatched by any other camera in the world! Write for free, illustrated Auricon Catalog fully describing this rare jewel of fine craftsmanship.

BACH AURICON, Inc.

6902 Romaine St., Hollywood 38, California
HOLLYWOOD 2-0931



AURICON... THE PROFESSIONAL CAMERA • STANDARD OF THE 16MM SOUND INDUSTRY SINCE 1931



Wherever you go, whatever the shooting situation, CINE 60's exclusive Power Belt gives you the power you need to run every professional camera on the market. Plus the all-important mobility to go where the action is (how do you think recent skiing and motorcycle movies were made?).

The Power Belt is as convenient to use as it is foolproof. Available in voltages from 6 to 30V, this handsome, easy-to-wear unit features high capacity, rechargeable nickel-cadmium cells. With its built-in charging unit, the Power Belt is ready to go. And wherever you go, you'll find its sealed, trouble-free design means day-in, day-out reliability. In the event of a short circuit, a built-in automatic overload switch disconnects the batteries, resetting when normal conditions are restored.

Why put up with awkward battery cases and long cables? Or bulky boxes that tug your shoulder and keep you off-balance? Especially when you can have the CINE 60 Power Belt—now the standard power supply worldwide.

For increased maneuverability, an accessory 6-foot coiled power cable (11" retracted) is available for use with Arriflex and other cameras.

CINE 60 has a number of other exclusive time- and money-saving products for the professional filmmaker, including:

The Vacu-Platform suction-actuated platform which can be posi-

tively fastened to any smooth surface (car tops, floors, etc.) without marring. Especially useful for low-angle work, it mates with standard tripod heads.



The Single Universal Shoulder Pod the "unipod" is a lightweight shoulder mount that accepts all cameras. Easily removable between takes, it keeps the camera in the ideal shooting position while offering the maneuverability of single-shoulder construction. Used with the CINE 60 Uni-Eclair Mount, this is the only practical pod for the Eclair NPR-16.



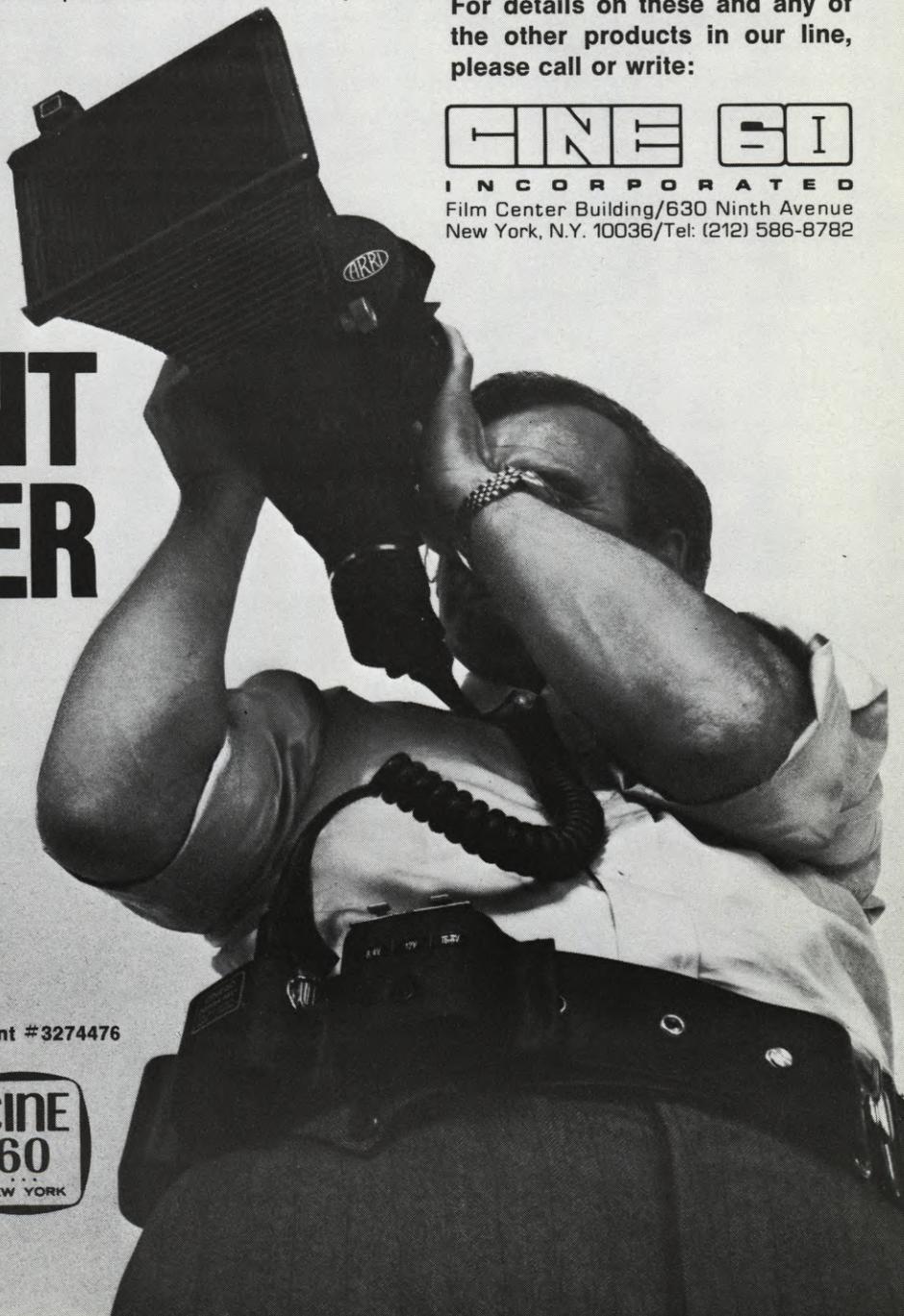
For details on these and any of the other products in our line, please call or write:

CINE 60

INCORPORATED
Film Center Building/630 Ninth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036/Tel: (212) 586-8782

INSTANT POWER

® U.S. Patent #3274476



THE 44th ANNUAL ACADEMY AWARDS PRESENTATION

With exciting showmanship, Hollywood goes all out to pay tribute to the artists and craftsmen of the motion picture industry

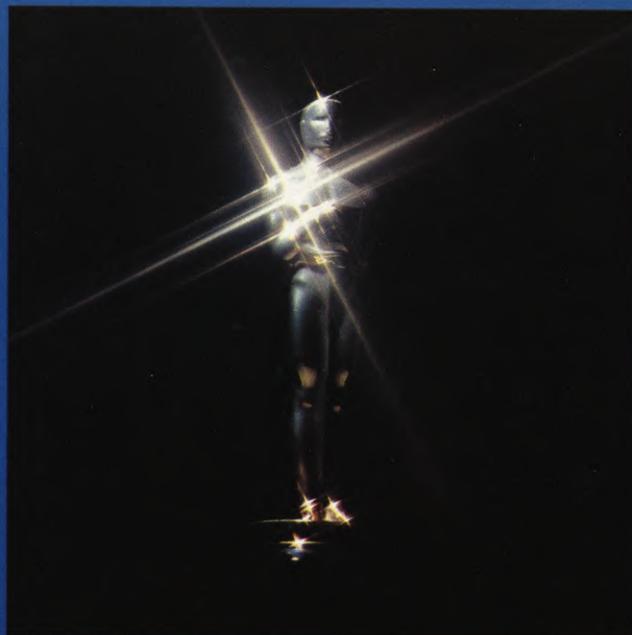
By HERB A. LIGHTMAN

Arriving at the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion of the Los Angeles Music Center, which glowed like a giant jeweled birthday cake against the California evening sky, I treaded my way through the lines of elegant limousines, past the bleachers packed with cheering fans and into the huge chandeliered lobby, where a smart audience of formally dressed great and near-great of the film industry sipped champagne and speculated about who would win what.

It struck me that the annual Academy Awards Presentation, despite all the press-agented hoopla, is important—and even necessary—to Hollywood in several significant ways. Not only is it the occasion upon which the artists and technicians of the film industry gather to receive the accolades of their peers for jobs well done, but it is the night on which Hollywood pulls up its socks, puts its best foot forward and exudes that special glamour which has made the very name of the place a magic word for the last six decades.

This year—after twelve months of doom-and-gloom speculation as to the future of the industry—Hollywood's Big Show was especially heartening. There were no brave speeches, no whistling-in-the-dark pep talks—but there was professionalism and showmanship in abundance—as if the town were saying: "This is what we do best, and we're better at it than ever before."

All of that was evident in the staging of the Awards show, produced with taste and style by Howard W. Koch and directed by Marty Pasetta with pace and verve. Adding to the spectacle of the presentation were the lavishly beautiful mobile sets designed by Art Directors John DeCuir, Lyle Wheeler and Ray Klausen—themselves the recipients of many an Academy Award. There were spellbinding moments, such as that in which the huge stage came alive with pulsating dancers and stunning effects for the production number to





present the song which turned out to be the Oscar-winner in its category, "Theme From SHAFT".

Then there was the rousing, cheering, heart-felt standing ovation accorded an emotion-choked Charlie Chaplin to welcome him "back home" to Hollywood.

To the readers of *American Cinematographer*, because of their specialized professional interest, the "biggie" among the Awards is understandably that for "Best Achievement in Cinematography"—and this year, amidst intense competition, it went to a man who was long overdue to receive such recognition of his artistry. In awarding the coveted golden statuette to Oswald Morris, BSC, for his magnificent photography of "FIDDLER ON THE ROOF", his colleagues may very well have been paying tribute, at long last, to the entire body of his work. For Ossie Morris is more than a sure and sensitive artist of the camera; for many years he has been a consistent and daring innovator in his craft, as evidenced by his work in such films as: "MOBY DICK", "MOULIN ROUGE", "REFLECTIONS IN A GOLDEN EYE", "THE TAMING OF THE SHREW", "OLIVER", the most recent version of "GOODBYE MR. CHIPS" and "SCROOGE".

"FIDDLER ON THE ROOF" was no exception. Accepting the Award for Ossie (who was busy on a film), the picture's director, Norman Jewison, confirmed what was first reported in these pages (See *American Cinematographer*, December 1970), when he told the world-wide television audience: "Yes, it's true—he shot the entire picture through a nylon stocking."

There has been a good deal of joking about the fact that Ossie raided store shelves for stockings of a particular shade of brown, but the warm and earthy photography that ended up on the screen is perfectly suited to the telling of a story about simple peasant folk who lived close to the earth.

While on location with the company in Yugoslavia when they were shooting "FIDDLER ON THE ROOF", I watched with amazed admiration as Ossie worked through the super-cold winter nights to give his very best to the project at hand. A quiet, unassuming man (whose only wild streak is evident in the colorful hats he wears on location), he was a study in dynamic dedication. It was obvious to me that, despite the hardships inherent in such filming, he loved every minute of what he was doing. It is that kind of love that makes great pictures.

In analyzing the excellence of the photography in "FIDDLER ON THE ROOF"—brown nylon stockings aside—one must take note of the dramatic compositions, the marvelously fluid camera movement, the subtle mood lighting, the joyous exuberance with which the photography becomes one with the action. Shunning tricks and gimmicks for their own sake, the camera serves precisely what is the primary function of cinematography—



(LEFT) The Stage of the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion comes alive with pulsating dancers and stunning effects for the intricately choreographed production number to present the song which turned out to be the Oscar-winner in its category, "Theme from SHAFT". The 44th Annual Academy Awards Presentation was distinguished for its taste, style and exciting showmanship.

that of *telling the story* in the clearest and most dramatic way possible.

On location in Yugoslavia, Ossie told me: "One must never lose sight of the fact that we are making a *musical* and that there are certain pre-sold formulas which musicals are expected to follow. This I understand perfectly. However, that doesn't mean that one can't try for something a little bit different. In this case, we're attempting to combine the requirements of the musical film form with an absolutely honest realism based on the lives of these people."

His fellow actors gather around to applaud Charlie Chaplin and wife, Oona, on stage of Pavilion, as Hollywood welcomes them back.



That Oswald Morris, BSC, succeeded brilliantly in doing just that is evident in every frame of "FIDDLER ON THE ROOF"—and his peers have taken note by tendering him the highest award that the profession extends.

I join with his colleagues and many friends, both in America and abroad, in saying: "Well done, Ossie. Good show!"

While on the subject of cinematography, I feel that it is necessary to pay tribute to an area of the art that is largely ignored. I am speaking of the excellent photography that is evident in many short subjects, but which is rarely, if ever, acknowledged. This year there was one outstanding example of such unsung artistry, and I feel that it was largely responsible for the two Oscars awarded to "SENTINELS OF SILENCE". A film about the pyramids of Mexico, this stunning picture won the top award in two categories: "Live Action Short Subjects" and "Best Achievement in Documentary Production (Short Subjects)". While there were undoubtedly other cinematographers involved (whose names I do not know at this point) the aerial photography—which makes up the great bulk of the footage—was, I am told, executed by Jim Freeman. Filmed with the Tyler Vibrationless Camera Mount, it is the smoothest and most breathtaking helicopter photography I have ever seen.

To those of us behind the scenes as working technicians of the film industry, the Scientific or Technical Awards tendered by the Academy are as important as any (or perhaps *all*) of the

others, since the Cinema is an art form that leans so heavily upon its technology. This year, the awards in that very special category were as follows:

CLASS I (Academy Statuette)
NONE

CLASS II (Academy Plaque)

To John N. Wilkinson of Optical Radiation Corporation for the development and engineering of a system of xenon arc lamphouses for motion picture projection.

These xenon lamphouse systems represent an advance in the state of the art in light transference providing a combination of high intensity light with excellent field uniformity for all applications of motion picture projection.

CLASS III (Academy Citation)

To Thomas Jefferson Hutchinson, James R. Rochester and Fenton Hamilton for the development and introduction of the Sunbrute system of xenon arc lamps for location lighting in motion picture production.

The Sunbrute system employs a high radiance xenon arc providing a soft flat field of equivalent daylight illumination comparable to that of the carbon arc but is more compact, lighter in weight and convenient in application.

To Photo Research, a Division of Kollmorgen Corporation, for the development and introduction of the film-lens balanced Three Color Meter.

This meter has a spectral sensitivity which is precisely matched to that of a typical color negative and predicts exposure color balance of any light source.

To Robert D. Auguste and Cinema Products Co. for the development and introduction of a new crystal controlled lightweight motor for the 35mm motion picture Arriflex camera.

This compact economical motor unit combines the motor and integrated circuitry control in a convenient hand grip. By this configuration the Arriflex camera achieves the precise speed of crystal control and retains its flexibility as a hand held camera.

To Producers Service Corporation and Consolidated Film Industries; and to Cinema Research Corporation and Research Products, Inc. for the engineering and implementation of fully automated

ACADEMY AWARD WINNERS FOR CINEMATOGRAPHY—1928 to 1971

Year	Class.	Cameraman	Picture Title	Studio
1971		Oswald Morris, B.S.C.	"Fiddler on the Roof"	U.A.
1970		Freddie Young, B.S.C.	"Ryan's Daughter"	MGM
1969		Conrad Hall, A.S.C.	"Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid"	20th-Fox
1968		Pasqualino De Santis	"Romeo and Juliet"	Para.
1967		Burnett Guffey, A.S.C.	"Bonnie and Clyde"	WB-7 Arts
1966	B&W	Haskell Wexler, A.S.C.	"Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf?"	WB
1966	Color	Ted Moore, B.S.C.	"A Man For All Seasons"	Col.
1965	B&W	Ernest Laszlo, A.S.C.	"Ship of Fools"	Col.
1965	Color	Freddie Young, B.S.C.	"Doctor Zhivago"	MGM
1964	B&W	Walter Lassally	"Zorba the Greek"	Fox
1964	Color	Harry Stradling, A.S.C.	"My Fair Lady"	WB
1963	B&W	James Wong Howe, A.S.C.	"Hud"	Para.
1963	Color	Leon Shamroy, A.S.C.	"Cleopatra"	Fox
1962	B&W	Jean Bourgoin, Walter Wottitz	"The Longest Day"	Fox
1962	Color	Freddie Young, B.S.C.	"Lawrence of Arabia"	Col.
1961	B&W	Eugene Shuftan	"The Hustler"	Fox
1961	Color	Daniel Fapp, A.S.C.	"West Side Story"	U.A.
1960	B&W	Freddie Francis	"Sons and Lovers"	Fox
1960	Color	Russell Metty, A.S.C.	"Spartacus"	Univ.
1959	B&W	William Mellor, A.S.C.	"Diary of Anne Frank"	Fox
1959	Color	Robert Surtees, A.S.C.	"Ben-Hur"	MGM
1958	B&W	Sam Leavitt, A.S.C.	"The Defiant Ones"	U.A.
1958	Color	Joseph Ruttenberg, A.S.C.	"Gigi"	MGM
1957	award	Jack Hildyard	"Bridges on the River Kwai"	Col.
1956	B&W	Joseph Ruttenberg, A.S.C.	"Somebody Up There Likes Me"	MGM
1956	Color	Lionel Lindon, A.S.C.	"Around the World in 80 Days"	Todd-U.A.
1956	Effects	John Fulton, A.S.C.	"The Ten Commandments"	Para.
1955	B&W	James Wong Howe, A.S.C.	"The Rose Tattoo"	Para.
1955	Color	Robert Burks, A.S.C.	"To Catch a Thief"	Para.
1955	Effects	John Fulton, A.S.C.	"Bridge at Toko-Ri"	Para.
1954	B&W	Boris Kaufman, A.S.C.	"On the Waterfront"	Col.
1954	Color	Milton Krasner, A.S.C.	"Three Coins in the Fountain"	Fox
1953	B&W	Burnett Guffey, A.S.C.	"From Here to Eternity"	Col.
1953	Color	Loyal Griggs, A.S.C.	"Shane"	Para.
1952	B&W	Robert Surtees, A.S.C.	"The Bad and the Beautiful"	MGM
1952	Color	Winton Hoch, A.S.C. Archie Stout, A.S.C.	"The Quiet Man"	Argosy
1951	B&W	William Mellor, A.S.C.	"A Place in the Sun"	Para.
1951	Color	Alfred Gilks, A.S.C. John Alton	"American in Paris"	MGM
1950	B&W	Robert Krasker	"The Third Man"	British
1950	Color	Robert Surtees, A.S.C.	"King Solomon's Mines"	MGM
1949	B&W	Paul Vogel, A.S.C.	"Battleground"	MGM
1949	Color	Winton Hoch, A.S.C.	"She Wore a Yellow Ribbon"	R.K.O.
1948	B&W	William Daniels, A.S.C.	"The Naked City"	U-I
1948	Color	Joseph Valentine, A.S.C. William V. Skall, A.S.C. Winton Hoch, A.S.C.	"Joan of Arc"	R.K.O.
1947	B&W	Guy Green	"Great Expectations"	Rank-U-I
1947	Color	Jack Cardiff	"Black Narcissus"	Rank-U-I
1946	B&W	Arthur Miller, A.S.C.	"Anna and King of Siam"	Fox
1946	Color	Charles Rosher, A.S.C. Leonard Smith, A.S.C. Arthur Arling, A.S.C.	"The Yearling"	MGM
1945	B&W	Harry Stradling, A.S.C.	"Picture of Dorian Gray"	MGM
1945	Color	Leon Shamroy, A.S.C.	"Leave Her to Heaven"	Fox
1945	Effects	John Fulton, A.S.C.	"Wonder Man"	Para.
1944	B&W	Joseph LaSelle, A.S.C.	"Laura"	Fox
1944	Color	Leon Shamroy, A.S.C.	"Wilson"	Fox
1943	B&W	Arthur Miller, A.S.C.	"Song of Bernadette"	Fox
1943	Color	Haj Mohr, A.S.C. W. Howard Greene, A.S.C.	"Phantom of the Opera"	Univ.
1942	B&W	Joseph Ruttenberg, A.S.C.	"Mrs. Miniver"	MGM
1942	Color	Leon Shamroy, A.S.C.	"The Black Swan"	Fox
1942	Effects	Farciot Edouart, A.S.C.	"Reap the Wild Wind"	Para.
1941	B&W	Arthur Miller, A.S.C.	"How Green Was My Valley"	Fox
1941	Color	Ernest Palmer, A.S.C. Ray Rennahan, A.S.C. Farciot Edouart, A.S.C.	"Blood and Sand"	Fox
1940	Effects	Farciot Edouart, A.S.C.	"I Wanted Wings"	Para.
1940	B&W	George Barnes, A.S.C.	"Rebecca"	Selznick
1940	Color	Georges Perinal	"Thief of Bagdad"	Korda
1939	B&W	Gregg Toland, A.S.C.	"Wuthering Heights"	Goldwyn
1939	Color	Ernest Haller, A.S.C. Ray Rennahan, A.S.C.	"Gone with the Wind"	Selznick-MGM
1938	Effects	Joseph Ruttenberg, A.S.C. Farciot Edouart, A.S.C.	"The Great Waltz"	MGM
1937		Karl Freund, A.S.C.	"Spawn of the North"	Para.
1936		Tony Gaudio, A.S.C.	"The Good Earth"	MGM
1935		Hal Mohr, A.S.C.	"Anthony Adverse"	WB
1935		Victor Milner, A.S.C.	"Midsummer Night's Dream"	WB
1934		Charles B. Lang Jr., A.S.C.	"Cleopatra"	Para.
1933		Lee Garmes, A.S.C.	"A Farewell to Arms"	Para.
1932		Floyd Crosby, A.S.C.	"Shanghai Express"	Para.
1931		William Van Der Veer	"Tabu"	Para.
1930		Joseph T. Rucker	"With Byrd at the So. Pole"	Para.
1929		Clyde DeVinna, A.S.C.	"White Shadows in the So. Seas"	MGM
1928		Charles Rosher, A.S.C. Karl Struss, A.S.C.	"Sunrise"	Fox

Oswald Morris, B.S.C., Oscar-winner for "Best Achievement in Cinematography" for "FIDDLER ON THE ROOF" lines up shot for that picture on location in Yugoslavia. Busy photographing Robert Bolt's film, "LAMB", Morris was unable to attend Awards ceremony.

blow-up motion picture printing systems.

This blow-up printing system with liquid gate printing capability enlarges 16mm images to 35mm. A unique optical assembly permits the use of slow, fine-grain negative film while preserving the ability to adjust scene-to-scene color and intensity to produce an equalized negative of optical quality.

To Cinema Products Co. for a control motor to actuate zoom lenses on motion picture cameras.

This motor and control is applicable to any zoom lens and is operationally silent. The servo motor provides accurate, smooth, and proportional lens movement from its convenient hand control unit.

Preparing to shoot night-for-night sequence on Yugoslavia location for "FIDDLER", Ossie Morris takes a meter reading.



The author, Woody Omens, shoots a therapy session involving finger painting for the dramatic documentary short, "SOMEBODY WAITING". Picture was filmed by Snider Productions, University of California Medical Film Library, Hal Riney and Sherwood Omens, Producers. The picture was a "labor of love", on which all of the technicians involved worked without salary.



Frame blow-ups from "SOMEBODY WAITING", showing some of the afflicted children appearing in the film. Because crew members were able to find something beautiful in all of these deformed humans, visual solutions could be found, which not only told the truth, but did so with a sense of respect the audience is able to share.

Snider and Omens filming one of the lighter moments in the film dealing with retarded children suffering severe mental and physical handicaps. Many scenes were photographed by soft filtered sunlight passed through plastic sun screens. Reflection from yellow walls of the hospital helped produce a pleasant mood.



A REPORT ON "SOMEBODY WAITING"

Academy Award-nominated documentary short, made as a "labor of love", makes a tragic subject beautiful

By SHERWOOD "WOODY" OMENS

Director of Photography/Co-producer

As a cameraman you begin to think you are pretty "hip", having been around and seen a lot more than most people. Whatever life puts before your lens you think you can handle and you also tend to feel that you'll always have the objective control to shoot anything.

On this first visit to the hospital, my whole objective theory began to falter under the weight of what my eyes were showing me. I became aware of my own prejudice about deformities, and hated to admit to myself that I wanted to leave. What are you supposed to do when you see not one deformed child, but seventy-seven at one time, each with a different problem, some labeled with frightening names such as Hydrocephalus and Mongolism.

Here my image-forming system was suddenly resisting input and flashing "reject, reject!" There didn't seem to be a way to go about filming this subject. *Where do you place the camera or pick the lens to film something you are trying to understand? And more important, what emotions should guide the process?*

Dick Snider, director of "SOMEBODY WAITING", was well ahead of me in finding answers to these questions. He had done an enormous amount of preparation in the form of many hours of taped interviews with key personnel at the hospital.

My first visit to Sonoma was also the very first day of shooting so I had a lot of catching up to do. I began to observe the children one at a time, seeing how each personality was different. But you had to think positively as you would in getting to know anyone you were meeting for the first time. Largely through Dick Snider's insight and through observing the nurses, things started to come into better focus. It was amazing to see how the staff knew the children as individuals. Where I had come upon the scene with the classic prejudice of "They all look the same," or "See one and you've seen them all", *I now began to resist less and see more.*

Without quite realizing it, we were

on the way to answering the question about camera placement and lens choice. For me, the major hurdle was overcome the moment I observed that even in the most retarded child there was some physical detail (eyes, hands, face) which, if isolated in an extreme close-up, was beautiful. The most convenient tool for this was the Angenieux 12-120 zoom. We could work at a reasonable distance from each crib and still be very selective about tiny details at 120mm.

Dick's directorial concept required that the brutal truth about the various kinds of retardation be shown explicitly. We had agreed that the method of introducing the problems would have to be carefully handled so that the typical resistance most of us have to deformities could be overcome. Although it took several subsequent shooting days for me to become really comfortable in the ward, we found that the gentle, slow, compound pan/zooms out from the "normal" detail to the larger specific problems seemed to be working.

Another major consideration was the quality of lighting. At certain times of day, along one wall with about 10 cribs, soft filtered sunlight passed through plastic sun screens. This effect was outstanding by any standards and especially unusual for a hospital. This same room had yellow walls which further enhanced the pleasant feeling. As any cameraman will instantly recognize, this could be a blessing or a trap. If there is enough of a light level to begin with, and if it remains fairly constant for a few hours, this is a blessing. But if the whole effect only allows for a very short working period, the great beauty of it all is not worth the effort and should he begin shooting, the cameraman may find himself in a trap, cornered by grossly inconsistent photography.

I decided to go with this lighting, but planned ahead to avoid the trap. For starters, the level was barely enough for the T/2.5 zoom and normal ECO at ASA 16. But I felt that a slight underexposure would not hurt if the overall fill level could be boosted. This we did in

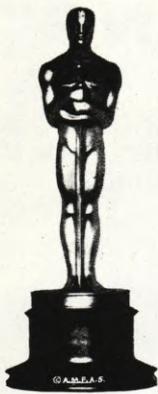
two ways. Either we bounced Mighty-Mole quartz lights off the 15-foot ceiling or we used a six-by-six silk as a diffuser between the children and the lights. On overcast days we used the same basic fill approach but positioned lights outside the windows and manufactured sunlight. All lighting in this ward was considered as daylight with the necessary daylight filter correction being used on the quartz lights. The manufactured sunlight worked well when one out of three lights was left uncorrected to produce a warmer sunbeam streak in a small path.

Another ward was totally artificially illuminated at 3200K. A 30-foot (wheelchair) dolly shot required eight Mighty-Mole quartz lights bounced off the ceiling, yet this still left us wide open on the zoom.

Simply because we were able to find something beautiful, even on this island of deformed humans, visual solutions could be found which not only told the truth but did so with a sense of respect, respect which we wanted audiences seeing the film to share with us. We did not want them to turn away and take the easy out which would only perpetuate that age-old prejudice about the retarded. To have illuminated the scenes merely for the function of a convenient documentary exposure level would have been to destroy much of the sensitive, compassionate attitude which the total film experience communicates.

When three people share very closely in making a film, it is difficult to say where one contribution begins and another ends. One thing audiences have been feeling is that Hal Riney's poetic writing combined with the gentle imagery has resulted in a powerful emotional experience. But this is the director's doing. Dick Snider has created a unity out of a writer's sensitivity and a cameraman's awareness and has achieved his own personal statement.

The entire effort was a non-salaried labor of love. The people who made this film did so because they believed in an idea. ■



THE FIVE BEST PHOTOGRAPHED MOTION PICTURES OF 1971

In this time of convulsive transition and revolutionary technological change within the motion picture industry, certain truths remain constant—one of these being the fact that film is, first and foremost, primarily a *visual* medium. Because this is so, the special contribution of the cinematographer to the general excellence and audience impact of any motion picture presentation is, and always will be, of paramount importance.

The tools of the trade used by the Director of Photography and his crew continue to grow more compact, more efficient and more automated with each passing year—but the skill of the man himself, this unique artist-technician, can never be automated. His *metier* is much more than a kind of reflex expertise born of vast experience in his chosen field. It involves such all-important intangibles as taste and style and a peculiar gut-feeling for achieving the specific images that will best tell the story.

It is these abstractions of technique which make the work of each cinematographer distinctive—and variable, depending upon the dramatic demands of specific screen vehicles. How, then is it possible to choose a single "best" from among the highly diversified challenges which cameramen face during the course of a single production year?

Five superlatively photographed motion pictures were nominated for the Best Achievement in Cinematography "Oscar" to be bestowed during the 44th Annual Academy Awards Presentation. Obviously, only one could be the recipient of the cherished statuette. But the members of the American Society of Cinematographers consider the *nominations* for this highest accolade to be as important as the Award itself, and it is with that thought in mind that the membership of ASC salutes with pride the following Directors of Photography who received nominations in the category of "Best Achievement in Cinematography" for the Academy's 44th Annual Awards Presentation:

ROBERT SURTEES, ASC
"The Last Picture Show"

OSWALD MORRIS, BSC
"Fiddler on the Roof"

OWEN ROIZMAN
"The French Connection"

FREDDIE YOUNG, BSC
"Nicholas and Alexandra"

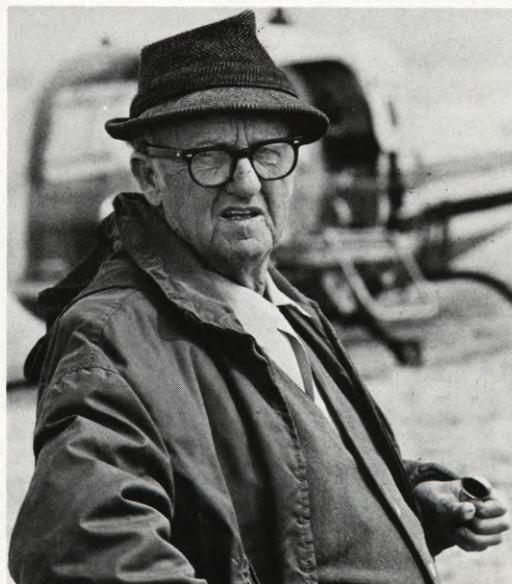
ROBERT SURTEES, ASC
"Summer of '42"

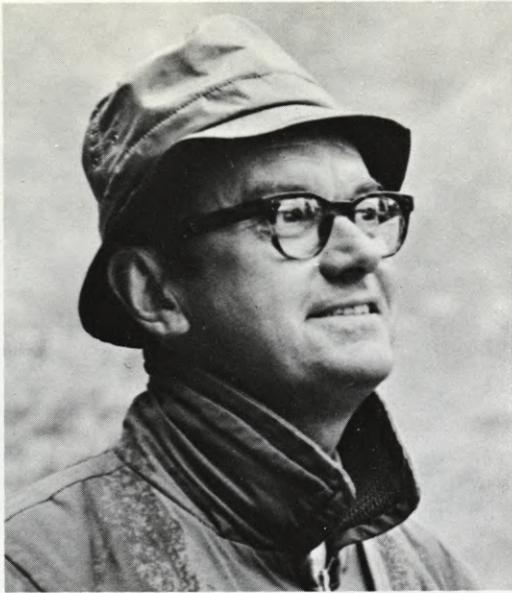


"THE LAST PICTURE SHOW"

"THE LAST PICTURE SHOW"—photographed by Robert Surtees, ASC, is a story about growing up in a small American town that is dying. Set in the 1950's, the film owes much of its visual and dramatic impact to Surtees' rich, gutsy black and white photography. The picture was made entirely on location in a small Texas town, utilizing actual interiors and featuring extreme depth of field as an element of its distinctive visual style. Sharp and crisp, the photography creates a mood of dark, brooding intensity that is precisely realistic.

ROBERT SURTEES, ASC





OSWALD MORRIS, BSC

"FIDDLER ON THE ROOF"—photographed by Oswald Morris, BSC, is a lovingly created film version of the record-breaking stage musical, which has been "opened up" with sweeping scope for the screen medium. Cinematographer Morris, shooting through the by-now-famous brown nylon stocking, has achieved a distinctively warm and earthy style of photography that is precisely suited to the time and place of the story. Filmed in Yugoslavia, the production's wondrously free and fluid camerawork is a priceless asset to its artistic success.

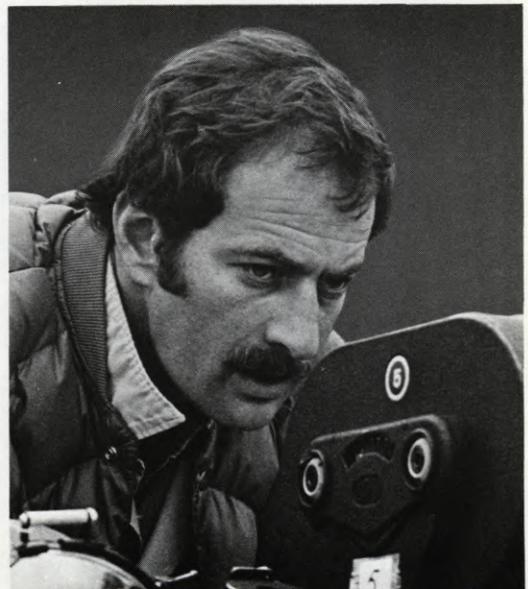
"FIDDLER ON THE ROOF"



"THE FRENCH CONNECTION"

"THE FRENCH CONNECTION"—photographed by Owen Roizman, is the hard-hitting film version of a real-life exploit which involved the smashing of an international narcotics smuggling ring, and rarely has a feature depended so heavily upon photography for its dramatic impact. Filmed in 86 actual New York locations, often under the most difficult weather conditions, Roizman's semi-documentary camerawork captures the tawdriness of the city, the gutsy grit of its underworld, the pulse-pounding suspense of a classic chase.

OWEN ROIZMAN

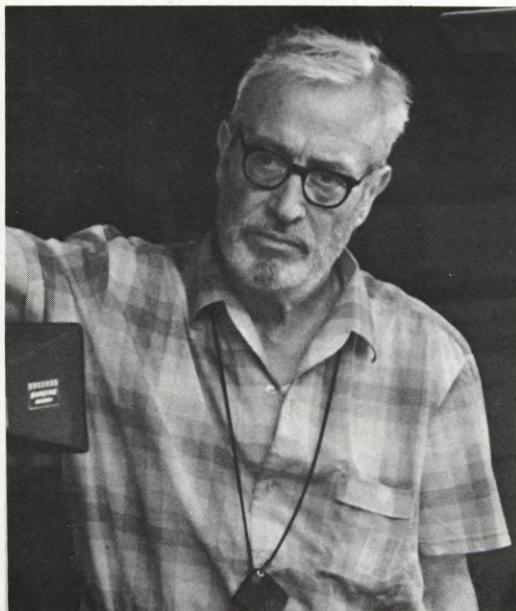




"NICHOLAS AND ALEXANDRA"

"NICHOLAS AND ALEXANDRA" photographed by Freddie Young, BSC, is a film that depicts an intimate personal story against a background of cataclysmic historical events. With sure skill, the cinematographer manages to combine two very different visual styles in order to contrast the opulent Court life of the ruling Romanovs with the shabby existence of the humble peasantry. The events leading up to the Russian revolution are portrayed with great graphic force. Filmed in Spain, the picture captures the authentic ambience of Russia.

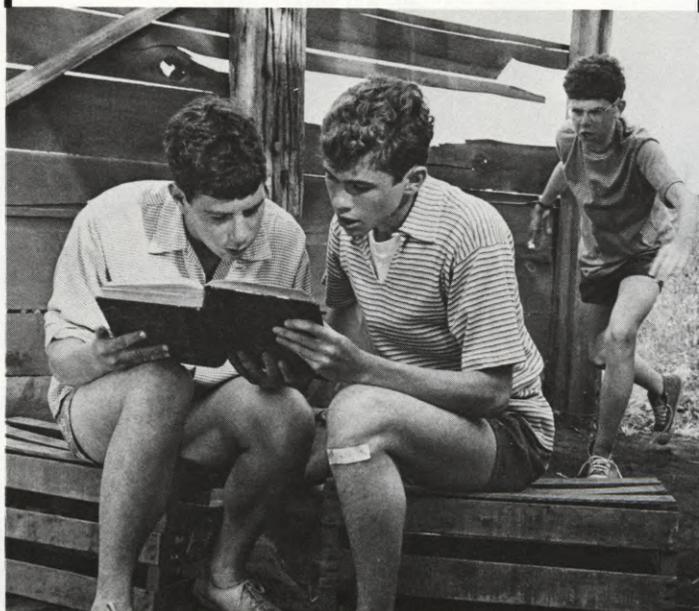
FREDDIE YOUNG, BSC



ROBERT SURTEES, ASC

"SUMMER OF '42"—photographed by Robert Surtees, ASC, is a nostalgic return to an America of not-so-long-ago when life in this country seemed to be lived with an almost-endearing naiveté. Surtees' sure and sensitive camera captures and enhances the wonder of small-town adolescence, the bittersweet ache of first love, the loss of innocence in the rite of passage from boyhood to manhood. The photographic style, soft with the remembrance of yesterday, paints lovely images of the Northern California coast—and life as it used to be.

"SUMMER OF '42"



Introducing Vari-flector II

We've made a good product even better!

More versatile than any other reflector. More rugged and easy to use than ever before.

The only reflector that rolls up into a compact case for storage and travel is also the only reflector on the market with a flood control: the Lowel Vari-flector. And now, we've improved it!

New ease of assembly

If you're familiar with the Vari-flector, you already know it unrolls like a roll-top desk, becoming rigid by attaching two side channels and a cross bar. But now, the side channels open wide, making the reflector a cinch to insert.



New ruggedness

The Vari-flector's channels now clamp shut like a vise. Which, with the added protection of a new cross bar locking lever, increases structural integrity... even in high winds.

As compact as ever

The large Vari-flector II (model 404) and stand fit into a 42 x 7" case. And the smaller unit without stand (model 202) fits into a case only 24 x 4 1/2". Both units are compact enough to take to the most remote locations.

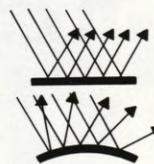
Superior stand-mounting

Rugged, lightweight Vari-flector stand (model VS) assures positive tilting, panning and height adjustment, providing horizontal, vertical and diagonal reflection and flooding. Center spike can be forced into soft ground for added wind stability. Extendable leg levels stand on uneven ground. (Incidentally, many gaffers have taken to using our VS stand for large lights, cutters, etc.)



Exclusive flood control

Vari-flector's brilliant, extremely even light pattern can be instantly softened and spread out (as much as 3:1) with its finger-operated cam lever.



You can continuously adjust the degree of flood to prevent "washing out" subjects as they approach the camera.

Works indoors, too

Vari-flector is an excellent studio or location "source", reflecting artificial or window light. And it's especially useful where space and/or power restrictions exist.

Cleans with soap and water

The aluminized surface resists stains and scratches; eliminates frequent, expensive resurfacing.

Choose from two sizes

Model 404, measuring 42 x 27" opened, and model 202, 24 x 18".

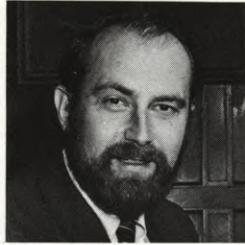
For more information

... visit your Lowel dealer, and try the Vari-flector II for yourself. For his name, or further information, contact us.

 **lowel**

Lowel-Light
Photo-Engineering
421 West 54th Street
New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) CI 5-6744

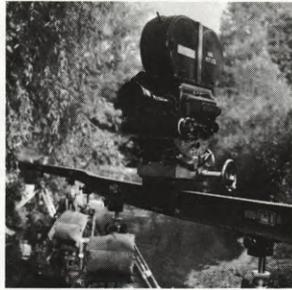
U.S. Patent No. 3,254,207



Gil Cates

needed a unique dolly system while shooting "Rings Around the World." It didn't exist.

So we



built one.



**Now
Arnold Gits
can use it.**

Big film maker or small, sooner or later you'll run into location shooting in rough terrain. When this happens . . . boy, have we got a dolly for you. She's based on a unique monorail concept and is a proven performer. Because she sets up quickly, is lightweight and economical she's custom tailored for today's film maker.



Ferco
Film Equipment Rental Company

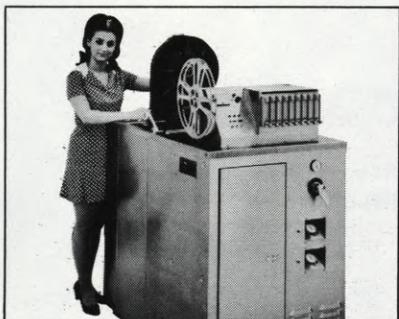
And today's film maker is what we're all about. We're sensitive to his new needs and we're capable of innovation when he requires it. Discover for yourself what makes Ferco so different from other rental companies. Call on us and say hello to our dolly. **New York:** 419 W. 54 St., (212) 581-5474. **San Francisco:** 1300 Sansome St., (415) 398-2307.

We build from basics to give you more features, more versatility, more field-proven dependability and more economy than any other processor.

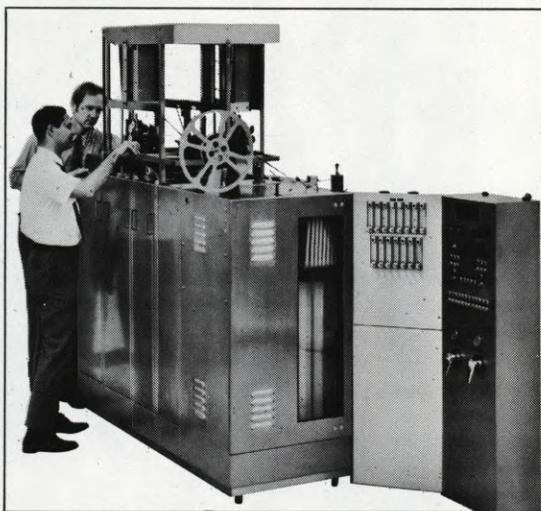
Jamieson Color Film Processors.

Basic features of all Jamieson color film processors that give you the ultimate in reliability, simplicity, and high quality output.

- Advanced design technology
- The industry's gentlest, most reliable film transport system
- Patented tube tanks of PVC
- Minimum chemistry requirements
- Precise temperature control
- High levels of induced turbulence
- Fully instrumented
- Automatically controlled
- Fast warm-up time
- Small sizes that save space
- Modular construction
- Stainless steel cabinets
- Color coded plumbing and wiring

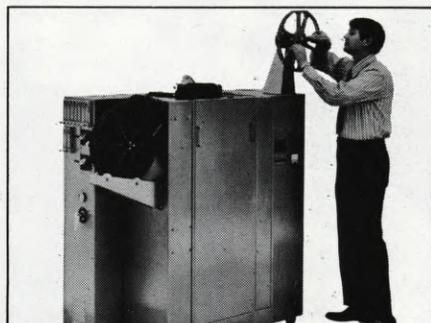


Jamieson Compac 16/8. \$6,980. Conducts standard ME-4 at 20 f.p.m. Runs 16mm and 8mm interchangeably. Also available for 35mm/16mm. Other Compac models for B & W reversal and negative/positive.

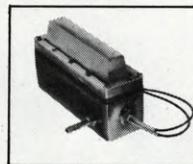


Jamieson Mark IX, Model B. \$26,325. Conducts ECO-3 and ME-4 for all 16mm, 8mm Ektachrome camera and print films at 65 to 75 f.p.m. Other models in the Mark IX series for Eastman Color and other processes in 16mm and 35mm.

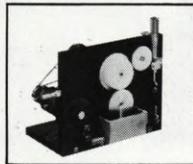
There's a Jamieson color film processor in the size you want, for the process you want to conduct. For complete technical data and specifications on the Mark IX series, Mark IV series, and Compac models, write for our catalog on Jamieson Color-Film Processors.



Jamieson Mark IV, Model A. \$11,565. Processes 16mm and 8mm Ektachrome at 30 f.p.m. Model B for ECO-3 and ME-4 with silver track. Other models for 35mm processes, including CRI.



Jamieson Ultra-High Velocity Pre-Dryer. Utilizes capillary accelerators to produce high air velocity for surface moisture removal. Small size, easy mounting, small air volume, minimum heat input and low power consumption.



Jamieson's Vacuum Augmented Track Applicator*. Provides absolute film positioning, highest reliability through vacuum assisted contact at back-up roller. Gives maximum power for uniform film drive. Precision machined, micrometer adjustments, right- or left-hand operation.
*Patented

EQUIPMENT DIVISION

JAMIESON FILM COMPANY



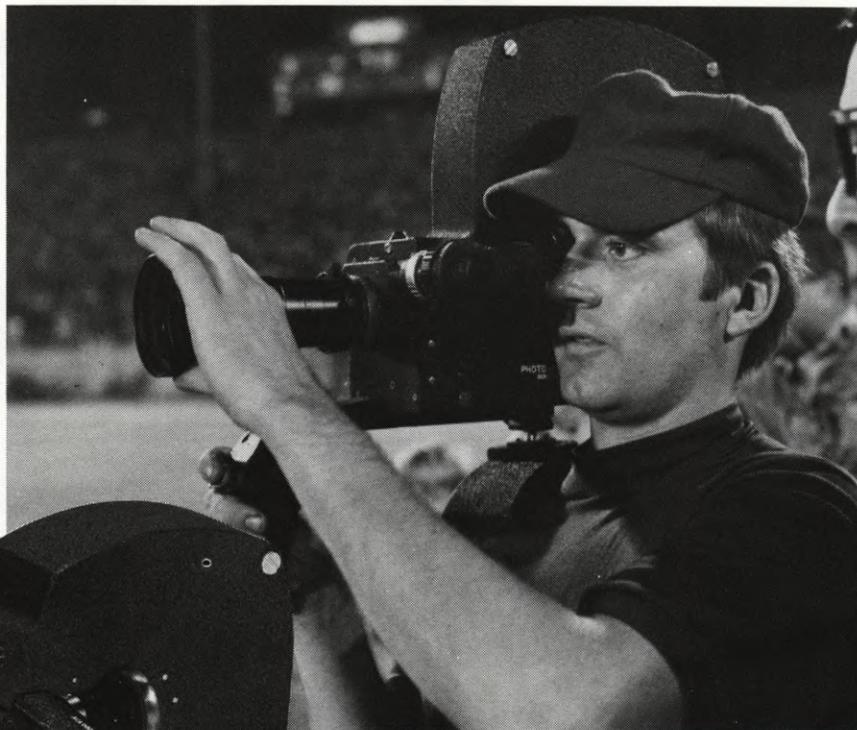
9171 KING ARTHUR DRIVE, DALLAS, TEXAS 75247

(214) 638-2660

Represented in Europe, the Middle East, and South Africa by W. Vinten Limited, Western Way, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, England.

Dave Marx says - "It's the best camera I've ever used!"

Dave Marx, NFL Films, uses the unique and highly versatile 1PD sports and documentation camera to capture all the intricate maneuvers during a recent game.



This new camera, Model 1PD, designed to meet the more sophisticated requirements of documentation and sports, is a direct by-product of Photo-Sonics' 19-year record of meeting and exceeding the most rigid specifications for cine and high-speed motion picture photography.

Outstanding features include . . .

- Rugged construction
- Movement: 2 pulldown, 2 register pins.
- Speeds, 16 to 200 fps, to 500 fps optional.
- Continuous reflex viewing; image always correct. 360° rotation perpendicular to film plane, 360° rotation around viewer centerline.
- Interchangeable ground glasses.
- Clear gate; no spring loading of pressure plate against film.
- 200', 400' and 1200' daylight load magazines

change in five seconds.

- Designed for use with Arri bayonet mount zoom lens.

Optional features:

- Speeds to 500 fps.
- Pistol grip/shoulder pad.
- Electrical switching between any 2 preset speeds.
- Time lapse.
- "Add-on" automatic exposure control.
- Variable shutter, 7½° to 160°.

*Write, wire or phone
for complete details.*



INSTRUMENTATION MARKETING CORPORATION

820 South Mariposa Street, Dept. A / Burbank, California 91506 / (213) 849-6251



Through pursuing middle-age, this bright and shining statuette remains the world's most famous symbol of excellence in artistry.

At the age of 44, and in as good a shape as ever, Oscar is fast becoming a truly legendary figure. Although he has reached a quantity of 1208—all presumably identical—there are no two of him exactly alike. And despite his annual increase in numbers, no one thinks of him as anything but one person—the most sought-after, hard-to-get, coldly impersonal and, at the same time, warmly gratifying individual known to Hollywood. Oscar is the gold statuette which the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences bestows upon those individuals who by their performance or other achievements are deemed outstanding each year. The Academy had ordered 50 Oscars for this year's Presentation, held Mon-

PUT A LITTLE CALVIN INTO YOUR PICTURE.

We'll take the worry out of obtaining the best quality 16mm and Super 8mm prints available anywhere. Prepared in small or huge quantities in remarkably short time. Optical or magnetic sound prints expertly cartridge'd for the 8mm projector of your choice. Pricing that is quite competitive. More than 40 years of experience gives Calvin an edge over the industry.



CALVIN LABORATORIES

1105 Truman Road
Kansas City, Missouri 64106
(816) 421-1230

A Division of Calvin Communications, Inc.

day, April 10, at the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion of the Los Angeles Music Center. A maximum of 43 could be awarded to individuals on that evening, a count of all possibilities shows. There are 22 different categories in which awards were made. In 13 of these, there were nominations of achievements that have been the result of collaboration by two or more individuals. Oscar has remained the most sought-after statuette since its inception in 1929. Oscar was born on May 11, 1927, at a banquet meeting of Academy members. While industry leaders discussed

(LEFT) An employee of the Dodge Trophy Company shows it work on one of the 50 Academy Award statuettes. (MIDDLE) Oscar is being prepared for presentation on Monday, April 10. (RIGHT) The statuette is being removed from the mold. The statuette is then "cleaned," a finishing operation done by hand.



“OSCAR” AND HOW HE GREW

Though pushing middle-age, this bright and shining statuette remains the world's most famous symbol of excellence in artistry



At the age of 44, and in as good shape as ever, Oscar is fast becoming a truly legendary figure.

Although he has reached a quantity of 1208—all presumably identical—there are no two of him exactly alike. And despite his annual increase in numbers, no one thinks of him as anything but one person—the most sought-after, hard-to-get, coldly impersonal and, at the same time, warmly gratifying individual known to Hollywood.

Oscar is the gold statuette which the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences bestows upon those individuals who by their performances or other achievements are deemed outstanding each year.

The Academy had ordered 50 Oscars for this year's Presentation, held Mon-

day, April 10, at the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion of the Los Angeles Music Center. A maximum of 43 could be awarded to individuals on that evening, a count of all possibilities shows. There are 22 different categories in which awards were made. In 13 of these, there were nominations of achievements that have been the result of collaboration by two or more individuals. And the Academy always has one or two more than needed in case of ties, such as the Katharine Hepburn-Barbra Streisand dead heat in 1969, with each receiving an Oscar as best actress. Any trophies left over on April 10 were stored away until next year.

Oscar was born on May 11, 1927, at a banquet meeting of Academy founders. While industry leaders discussed

what form the award should take, art director Cedric Gibbons sketched a figure on the tablecloth. It was that of a stalwart man, standing on a reel of film and holding a crusader's sword. He later put his idea on paper and a sculptor, George Stanley, molded the figure.

Oscar has remained unchanged to this day though the base on which he stands has been raised to give better proportion to the design.

The 15 statuettes that were presented at the first awards ceremony in 1929 were fashioned by hand of solid bronze. Workers at the Dodge Trophy Company, makers of Oscar, worked day and night trying to give each statuette a smooth surface.

After that experience, a mold was made and the figures cast in britannia

(LEFT) An employee of the Dodge Trophy Company shown at work on one of the 50 Academy Award statuettes ordered by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences for presentation on Monday, April 10. (CENTER) The first step in making "Oscar" is casting him in a bronze mold. (RIGHT) Removed from the mold, the statuette is then "chased", a shaping operation done by hand.



Academy Award-winning actor, Ernest Borgnine ("MARTY", 1956) visits the plant where the Oscars are made.

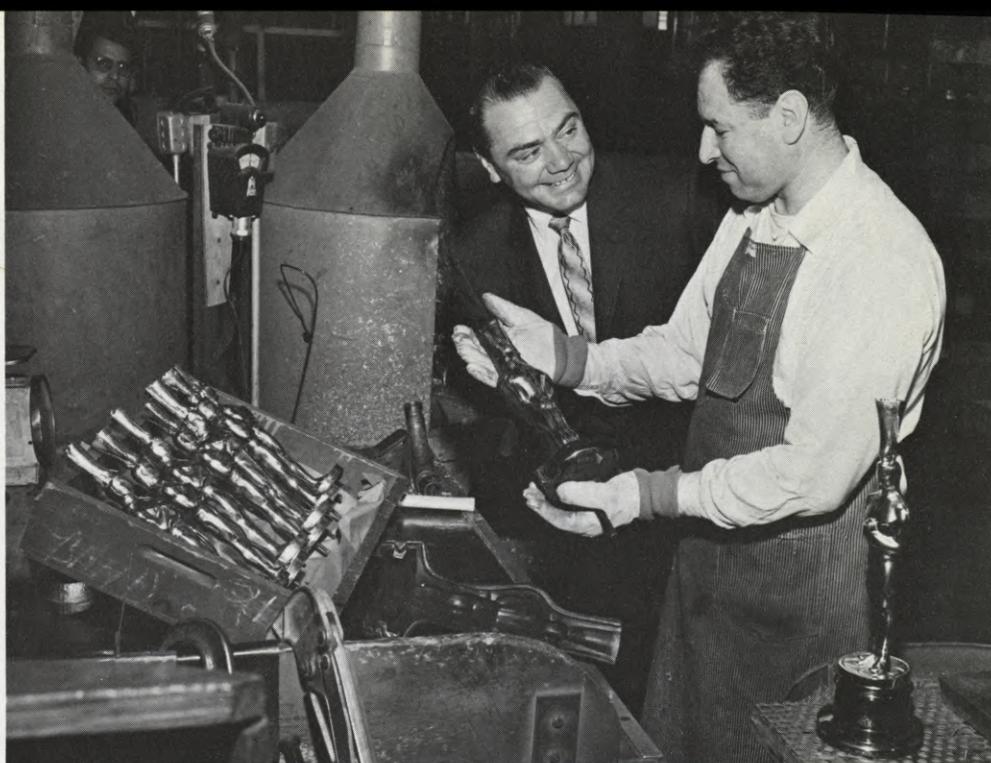
metal (an alloy of tin and copper), with a coat of gold applied to give the statuettes their gleaming surface. This same mold is still used in the manufacture of Oscar.

The reason no two of Oscar are identical is the hand-finishing he goes through at the Crystal Lake, Illinois, foundry where he is made. He is polished, buffed and chased (a shaping operation) by hand before receiving his outer coat of gold and even though he is always cast from the same mold, his individuality is established by the serial number that is stamped on his back, which serves to identify each Oscar with his respective owner.

The greatest number of Oscars have gone to writers, because much script work is the result of collaboration and because, with one or two exceptions, there have always been two or more writing awards. So 147 statuettes are in the possession of writers. Well, 146 to be precise. One writing Oscar, the subject of much controversy, was never claimed. It was awarded to "Robert Rich" in 1956 for "The Brave One." Mr. Rich never came forward and no presentation of that Oscar was ever made.

Next are the actors, with 144 Oscars. They would have been the leaders but for the fact that statuettes weren't given to supporting actors and actresses for the first few years. The supporting categories were established in 1936 and until 1943 gold plaques, not Oscars, were presented to those winners.

Oscar hasn't always been made of metal. During the war years, when tin



and copper were critical materials, the statuettes were made of plaster. These were later replaced by a genuine Oscar.

Oscar is 13½ inches tall, but he has larger and smaller counterparts. Three six-foot replicas stand in the Academy Award Theater and always appear at the Oscar Show, either on stage or in the press rooms, and six-inch miniatures have been given for the Honorary Juvenile Award.

At the 1939 ceremonies, Shirley Temple placed in the hands of Walt Disney a full-sized Oscar for "Snow White" and seven little ones for "The Seven Dwarfs."

A wooden Oscar went to Edgar Bergen in recognition of Charlie McCarthy's origin, and a special gag one-inch statuette to Bob Hope in 1946.

A few years later Hope was officially awarded a genuine Honorary Oscar.

The statuettes that adorned the stage of the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion on April 10 were not engraved because winners' names were not known until the envelopes were opened on the show. The winners took them home unengraved and the Academy began collecting them the next day to have them properly inscribed. Over the years only one error has occurred in this process: Spencer Tracy's award for "Captains Courageous" came back inscribed to "Dick Tracy."

Things you may not know about the Academy Awards:

The youngest nominee for an acting Oscar was Jackie Cooper, nominated as
Continued on Page 578

(LEFT) Steven Ramsey buffs Oscar, removing all nicks and scratches before statuette is sent to the gold-plating department. Oscar is 92½% tin and 7½% copper, with a gold-plating, and he costs around \$100. (CENTER) Cleave Sharry pulls statuette from the gold-plating tank. First Awards, in 1929, were hand-made of solid bronze. (RIGHT) A final polishing and Oscar is ready for presentation.



HOLLYWOOD'S SHINING HOUR

On this special night, the Film Capital of the World dresses up and turns out to pay proud tribute to its own

High among the biggest international news stories of any year is the annual Awards Presentation of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences—the Oscar Awards.

On his big night, Oscar reaches more than 30,000,000 homes in the United States and Canada on combined television networks in the United States, Mexico and Canada, and news of the Awards is carried to every corner of the world by a corps of more than 500 press representatives of all media.

Those 500 newsmen and women outnumber by twice the total attendance at the first Academy Awards ceremony, held May 16, 1929, at the Hollywood Roosevelt Hotel. Only 250 people attended that first ceremony. It was slighted by the press and totally ignored by radio.

The Academy of Motion Picture Arts

and Sciences came into being on May 4, 1927, when 36 leaders of the burgeoning film industry met and organized the Academy as a non-profit corporation, dedicated to the ideal of enhancing the cultural, educational, and technical progress of motion pictures.

A week later, on May 11, more than 300 gathered at an industry banquet at the Biltmore Hotel. Douglas Fairbanks, the Academy's first president, was moderator. Talks were presented by such industry leaders as Louis B. Mayer, Joseph M. Schenck, Will Hays, Mary Pickford, Cecil B. DeMille, Frank Lloyd, and Conrad Nagel.

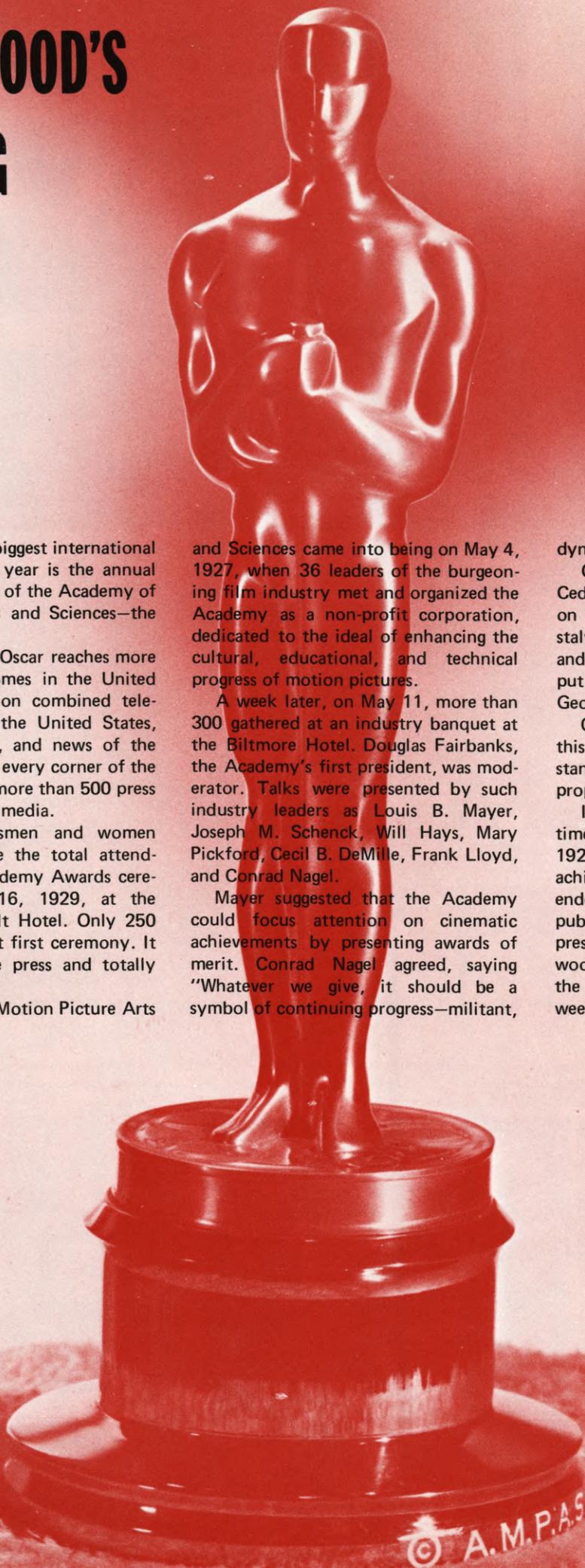
Mayer suggested that the Academy could focus attention on cinematic achievements by presenting awards of merit. Conrad Nagel agreed, saying "Whatever we give, it should be a symbol of continuing progress—militant,

dynamic."

One man was inspired: art director Cedric Gibbons began sketching a figure on the tablecloth. It was that of a stalwart man, standing on a reel of film and holding a crusader's sword. He later put his idea on paper and a sculptor, George Stanley, molded the figure.

Oscar has remained unchanged to this day though the base on which he stands has been raised to give better proportion to the design.

In that first formative year, it took time for events to move; it was January, 1929, before voting was conducted for achievements during the year which ended July 31, 1928. The results were published on February 18 and the first presentations were held at the Hollywood Roosevelt Hotel on May 16. Since the winners had been known for several weeks, there were no surprises. From



© A.M.P.A.S.

that time on, however, suspense became an element of every program.

Fifteen golden statuettes were presented by President Douglas Fairbanks and Vice President William C. DeMille, chairman of the program. All of the winners were men except a young girl named Janet Gaynor, who was honored for acting achievements in three pictures: "Sunrise", "Seventh Heaven" and "Street Angel".

Miss Gaynor was there to receive her Oscar but Emil Jannings, cited for his acting in "The Way of All Flesh" and "The Last Command", had left Hollywood for his home in Berlin. He had been permitted to take his Oscar with him. He never returned to Hollywood; he died in Germany in 1950.

"Wings" was voted Best Picture of the Year for 1928, and an Award went to "Sunrise" for artistic production

Al Jolson—not to receive an Award, but solely as an entertainer. Many other great personalities were to follow him.

The first Awards ceremony went off with little exploitation, but within a week the Academy Awards were the talk of the industry. When the second Awards Program was held on April 3, 1930 (for 1928-29 films), the golden statuette was a star in his own right. Interest was so high that a Los Angeles radio station did an on-the-spot broadcast for an hour. The Awards have had broadcast coverage ever since.

The list of achievements honored that year was reduced to seven—two for acting and one each for Best Picture, Direction, Writing, Cinematography, and Art Direction. A musical, "Broadway Melody", was named Best Picture and the late Warner Baxter received the Best Actor Award for his performance

In spite of a \$10-a-plate price, the third banquet, held on November 5, 1930, was a sellout. A beautiful but much flustered Norma Shearer was honored that year for her performance in "The Divorcée"; George Arliss received an Oscar for his equally moving performance in "Disraeli". "All Quiet on the Western Front" was named the Best Picture, and a second Award was given to its director, Lewis Milestone.

It was decided that winners of previous years' Awards should present the Oscars at the fourth banquet, held in November, 1931. The affair had assumed national importance by this time; Vice President Charles Curtis came from Washington to bring his personal greetings and to convey those of President Herbert Hoover.

A boy named Jackie Cooper had been nominated as that year's best



The magnificent Dorothy Chandler Pavilion of the Los Angeles Music Center takes on an aura of special magic on Academy Awards night.

quality. Frank Borzage won an Oscar for his direction of "Seventh Heaven" and a comedy direction Award was presented to Lewis Milestone.

Even during that first year the Academy, recognizing the need for special Honorary Awards, presented two—one to Warner Bros. for producing the first talkie, "The Jazz Singer", and the other to Charles Chaplin for producing, directing, writing and starring in "The Circus".

A hint of things to come at future Awards Programs was the appearance of

in a Western, "In Old Arizona".

Mary Pickford won an Oscar for her work in "Coquette". Frank Lloyd was honored for his direction of "The Divine Lady"; among his competitors was Lionel Barrymore, who had directed "Madame X".

The third presentations were held that same year, in order to eliminate the time lag after the Academy's year-end, on July 31, 1930. The Awards continued on the split-year basis until the 1934 Awards year was designated to coincide with the calendar year.

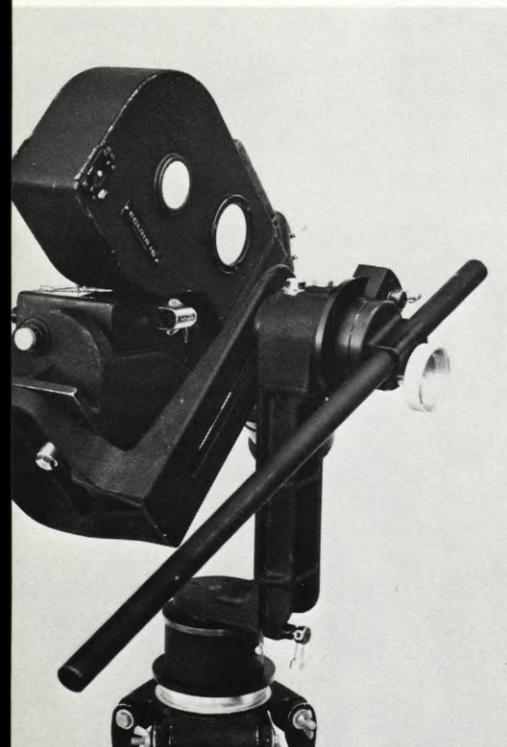
actor—the first juvenile so honored—for his role in "Skippy". He was seated next to Marie Dressler at the banquet. He fell sound asleep on Miss Dressler's ample shoulder. The Award in the acting category went to Lionel Barrymore; as he accepted the statuette for his work in "A Free Soul", Barrymore lauded his competitors, including Jackie—who slept peacefully through the speech.

When the Best Actress Award was announced and Miss Dressler was named for her role in "Min and Bill", she eased
Continued on Page 544

A QUESTION OF BALANCE

Young film-makers develop an extremely light-weight fluid head system that is precisely balanced, very versatile and allows the cameraman infinite control

By **BILL WEAVER**
with **BOB STEADMAN**



Right side of the Balanced Fluid Head. Note that the panhandle is adjustable 360° plus allowing for in and out adjustment.

I always took tripod heads for granted until I went to purchase one. Nothing seemed right, especially for the top-heavy Eclair NPR. I got together with Bob Steadman, an old friend who had also purchased an NPR and was in the same dilemma. Heavy optical instruments, like telescopes, have to be supported at their center of gravity; why not do the same thing with a camera? Both of us bought Miller 35 Arri heads with the intention of splitting them down the center and suspending the camera on a cradle between the tilt cylinders. It was a great idea, but no matter how we engineered it, the left tilt cylinder kept getting in the way of the operator's face. We had been sliding along with this problem for two weeks and things were looking down when I got a midnight call from Bob. "Cut it off!" he said, "The whole left side; cut it off." This was the perfect solution.

The first prototypes were built from aluminum plate and weighed about nineteen pounds. Even so, they worked great and we both grew to love them. Bob took his and shot the MONTE NASH TV series and I shot ON THE LINE, a documentary feature about desert motorcycle racing. We could have stopped there, for we had solved the balance problem and had very usable



WEAVER-STEADMAN BALANCED FLUID HEAD

items. However, we wanted to gain greater rigidity than aluminum plate would allow. We felt that if these heads were more rigid, lighter, and more easily adjustable from a balance point of view, people would want to buy them.

We showed the first prototype to Howard Pearson, an accomplished specialist in photo-engineering. Howard was enthusiastic from the start, and set about building an improved Balanced Fluid Head. His version beat the flex problem with magnesium castings which also reduced the weight to around eleven pounds. The horizontal and vertical adjustments became much simpler over a wider range, and he made the pan

(LEFT) Bill Weaver demonstrates low ground clearance attainable through use of offset arm of the B.F.H. (RIGHT) Rusty Roland lines up a shot with the B.F.H. Note completely unobstructed left side of the camera.

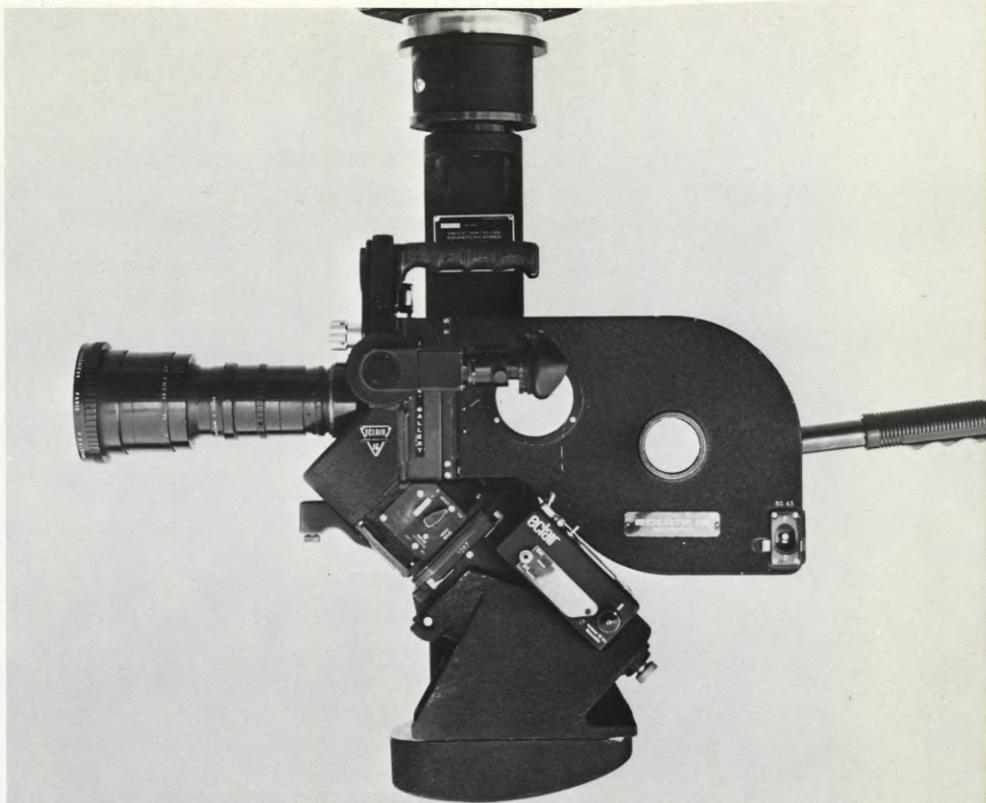


handle adjustable to 360 degrees, plus in and out. Pearson Photographics now holds an exclusive license to manufacture and sell Balanced Fluid Heads.

The tilt axis of a BFH is coincident with the center of gravity of the camera so that you can move through over 300 degrees of tilt range (limited only by photographing the pan mechanism and tripod legs) with the exact same tension required for starts and stops. Release the pan handle at any time and the camera will remain stationary, even if upside down. (One hundred and eighty degrees of tilt places the camera upside down, well within the range of the BFH.) The pan and tilt tension is determined by the mechanical advantage that the operator gives himself; that is, where he places his hand on the handle. Gripping near the end of the handle gives great leverage; near the tilt axis, much less. In either case, the effort required to move the camera is much closer to the effort required to zoom the lens, which pays off in more easily coordinated pan/zoom/tilt moves. Like the gear head, the BFH requires a technique all its own, but once mastered, it gives new freedom for the cameraman and director to explore. Here are some examples:

Last summer I was shooting a picture of desert bike racing. I went out early one morning before the noise started to shoot a sequence on life in the desert. Stradling an anthill with the baby legs I had an unobstructed straight-down angle, in balance. I was able to follow a single ant up out of the hole, through the crowd, and over the rim of the crater, in one take.

Another example, this time at a blues concert: Bob was shooting a guitarist-singer who was on a gymnasium floor, with no riser or stage. With the BFH on a hi-hat at the artist's feet, he could line up the subject's left hand in front of his



Eclair NPR camera mounted in inverted position on Balanced Fluid Head, a convenient option which allows for shooting action in reverse. The B.F.H. operates equally well whatever its position.

face, both in extreme closeup. It was then an easy matter to rack focus between face and hand, whichever was musically dominant at the time. Of course, there was a great deal of movement as the artist stepped forward to the mike and back, but tracking was no problem with the camera in balance, even at the long end of the zoom. I doubt that Bob would have attempted this shot with a conventional head, for the tilt was more than 60 degrees most of the time.

Rusty Rowland used the head's ability to invert the camera while filming a

commercial. The problem was how to make a smooth dolly *over* a limbo table while looking almost straight down at the product. An offset arm on a conventional dolly provided the overhang necessary; the BFH was mounted underneath the arm. The camera was now right side up, able to shoot straight down or, indeed, horizontal with the same superb balance.

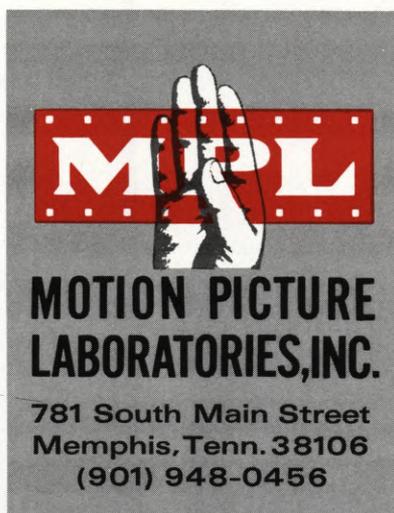
The physical and mechanical limitations of the equipment you use determine, to a great extent, your photographic style. These limitations are
Continued on Page 564

(LEFT) The B.F.H. is shown mounted upside down here. This allows for a straight-down angle in balance. Also, the camera lens can be placed quite close to the ground. (RIGHT) Rusty Roland sets up shot for a commercial, using the Balanced Fluid Head on a McAlister dolly.



Prestige

Our only explanation for MPL having such a high prestige throughout the 16mm industry is that we consistently live up to what our clients need and want: prints of high quality, genuinely personalized service, and the speed with which we get their work done. We can give you the same high



quality on your 8mm prints. Planes arriving and departing the Memphis International Airport every hour of the day and night, bring every city from coast to coast within quick and easy reach of MPL. Send your film to

the *complete* 16mm laboratory—
Motion Picture Laboratories, Inc.



Simulated drug transaction. Filmed at 11:00 P.M. in an unlit park on a moonless night in Mountain View, California. Film: TRI-X Reversal 7278 pushed one stop, 24 frames/second, f/1.8.

Now you can film in the dark ...without lights!

There's a lot going on these days under cover of darkness. And most of it is being missed by the cinematographer because he can't film in the dark without lights.

Or couldn't.

We now have a little device that will excite your imagination more than your first f/1.9 lens ever did. It's a GTE Sylvania Night Viewing Device.

The unit amplifies light an average of 50,000 times or more to make the action visible in even dim starlight. It weighs just 2.9 pounds, about as much as an Angenieux zoom lens. It operates over 60 hours on two small batteries. Resolution is excellent. And it can be mounted on practically any movie or 35 mm still camera.

Your mind should be racing by now.

Think of all the news stories you can get; the tough ones; the tricky ones.

Think of satisfying that old competitive urge by scooping the rest of the news field.

Think of filming a public disturbance without being an obvious target because of your lights.

The possibilities are endless.

The cost of the Night Viewing Device will also surprise you—it's not much more than a good zoom lens. Just \$2875 for the most powerful addition to a news photographer's bag in years.

For details on filming in the dark without lights write GTE Sylvania, Sociosystems Products Operation, P.O. Box 188, Mountain View, California 94040. (415) 966-3373.

The Night Viewing Device

GTE SYLVANIA



NOTHING CHANGED BUT THE NAME

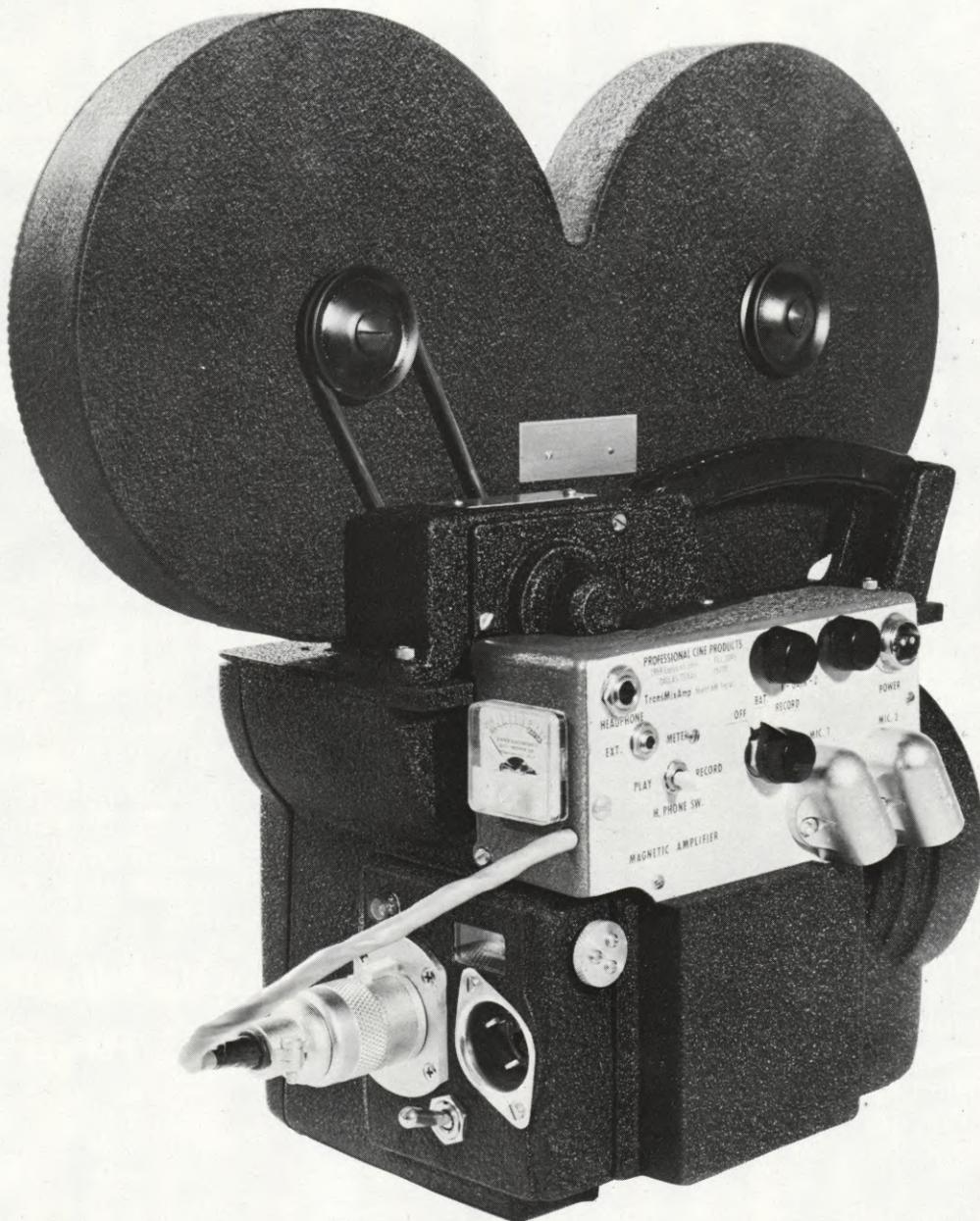
Gordon Yoder, Inc.

Formerly

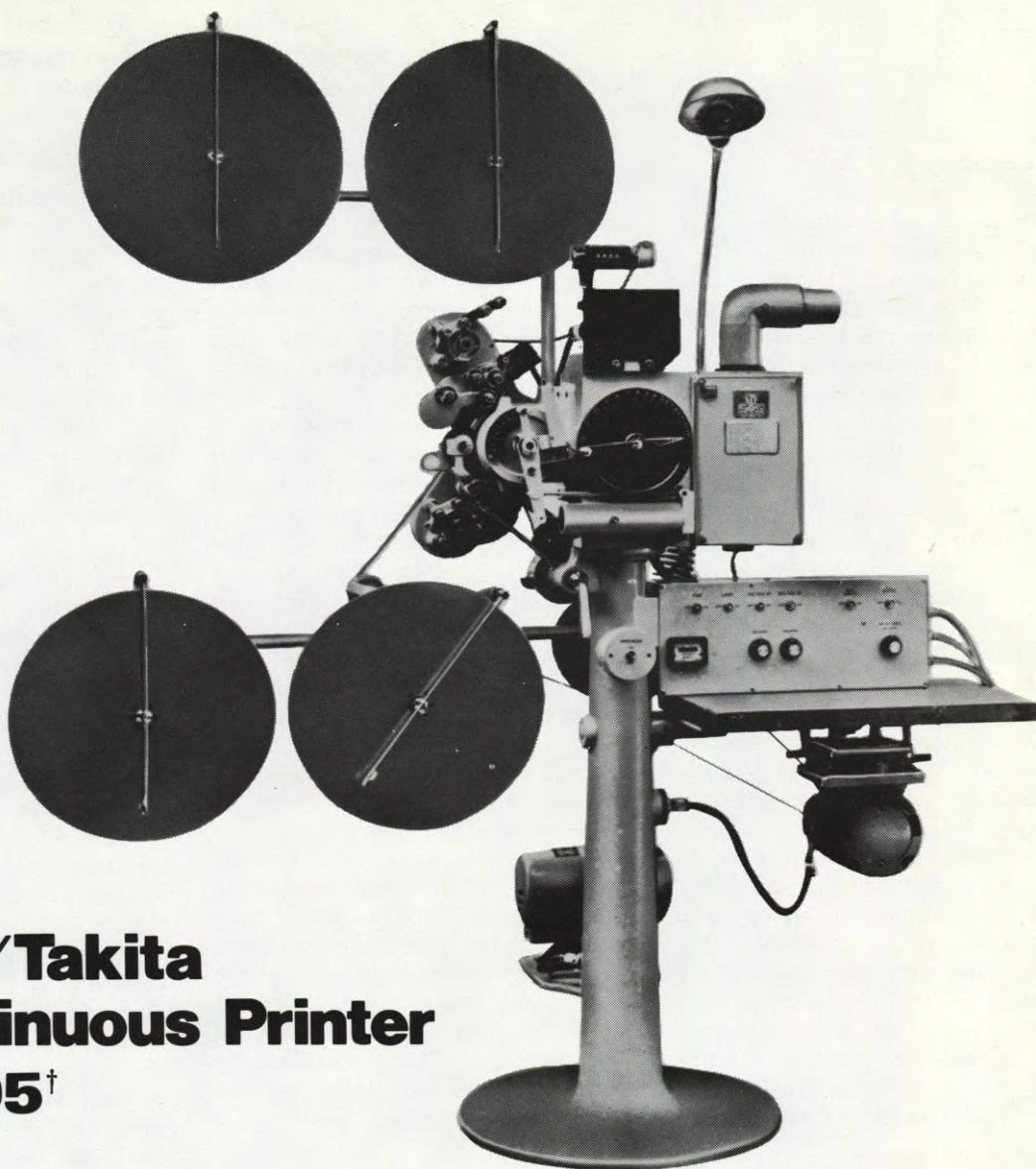
Professional Cine Products, Inc.

2840 REWARD LANE, DALLAS, TEXAS 75220

Phones (AC 214) 357-3045 or 357-2725



THE PRIDE OF OUR LINE . . . 400 & 1200 ft COMPACT CONVERSION OF CINE VOICE CAMERA. Meets all specifications of a major network, and in use by them NOW. Includes Filter slot; Super-Quiet Sync Motor; Silenced Veeder-Root counter; Rebrushed tripod socket w/brass insert; complete refinishing of the camera when all machine work completed; FINEST WORKMANSHIP. Price (magazine not included) \$795. Accessories available: Bloop lite & Sync pulse; Zoom finder support; handle w/switch on front of camera; hinged door. Camera shown with 15 oz. side mount amplifier, price \$675. Inside battery for amplifier and separate charger for same \$179.



SOS/Takita Continuous Printer \$6995[†]

If we made them here, the identical printer would cost \$12,500*

The U. S. production price gives you an idea of the extensive quality and features built into these precision printers. It also tells you why more and more professionals in the U. S. are buying them: SOS/Takita Printers deliver more for the money. They give you rock steady prints in black and white or color. Every important feature is standard, including precision printing sprockets, roller gates, ball bearing rollers, torque take-up motors, 2000

foot feed and take-up flanges, and semi-automatic light change (fully automatic color and density changes optional). Super 8mm, 16mm (handles regular 8mm, too) and 35mm sizes will reproduce academy, silent, sound only, or full width images. All are available in a variety of formats and all are backed by SOS for service and performance.

SOS/Takita Motion Picture Printers can help you do a professional job at a very moderate price. For complete literature on the entire line, including continuous and optical reduction printers, address Dept. AC 5-2

[†]For export, request F.O.B. Japan price list. Prices subject to U.S. Federal regulations and foreign exchange in effect at time of shipment.

*Based on estimates provided by SOS engineers

SOS
SOS PHOTO-CINE-OPTICS, INC.
A DIVISION OF F&B/CECO INDUSTRIES, INC.

EAST: 40 Kero Road, Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072 • (201) 939-5250
315 West 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036 • (212) 586-1420
WEST: 7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90038 • (213) 466-9361

A.S.C. HONORS ARRIFLEX DESIGNERS

Dr. August Arnold and Dr. Robert Richter elected to Honorary Membership in recognition of achievements in advancing the art and science of cinematography

The Board of Governors of the American Society of Cinematographers is pleased to announce election to Honorary Membership in the A.S.C. of Dr. August Arnold and Dr. Robert Richter, of Arnold & Richter KG, Munich.

The honor has been accorded in recognition of the inestimable contributions made by Drs. Arnold and Richter in advancing the art and science of cinematography.

Honorary Membership is the highest accolade which the A.S.C. can tender and, during its entire 53-year history, it has bestowed the honor upon only 16 men, including Drs. Arnold and Richter. The distinguished roster has included, to name a few, Thomas A. Edison, George Eastman, George A. Mitchell (designer of the Mitchell camera) and the Apollo XI Astronauts: Neil Armstrong, Col. Edwin E. Aldrin, Jr. and Col. Michael Collins.

The association of August Arnold and Robert Richter, beginning in early boyhood and continuing up to the present, is one of those stories that could form the basis for a fascinating movie script. In 1913 they were among the boys arriving from other classical grammar schools to join the fourth grade of the Altes Realgymnasium in Munich. Their mutual enthusiasm for

technical things resulted in a close friendship, but little did they know at the time that it would one day lead to the design of the revolutionary Arriflex 35mm camera which, with its various "descendants", now ranks as the most widely used motion picture camera in the world.

The two boys launched on a technical career in earnest when young Bob Richter was given a motor-driven lathe for Christmas. Their first project was to convert an old movie projector. They replaced the original 200-foot film drums with self-made drums having a 1000-foot capacity. Then the light source proved too weak, so the lamp-house of an old slide projector was utilized and the incandescent lamp gave way to a home-made, electric, automatic arc lamp. The projector was also converted from manual operation to electric motor drive.

In 1915 they made their first acquaintance with film-making when cameraman Martin Kopp came to their school to shoot some newsreel scenes. They were instantly bitten by the movie-making bug and followed Kopp around, carrying his equipment and asking him a thousand questions. He encouraged them and, when they had managed to get their hands on a

Gaumont hand-crank camera, they shot the first few feet of film in their lives for Kopp. He allowed them to do some newsreel filming on their own and they often "scooped" their competitors, swiftly switching camera positions by chasing on their bicycles from one scene of events to the next. At the same time, they worked in Kopp's laboratory, helping him with the printing and learning to develop films wound on wooden frames in primitive wooden tanks.

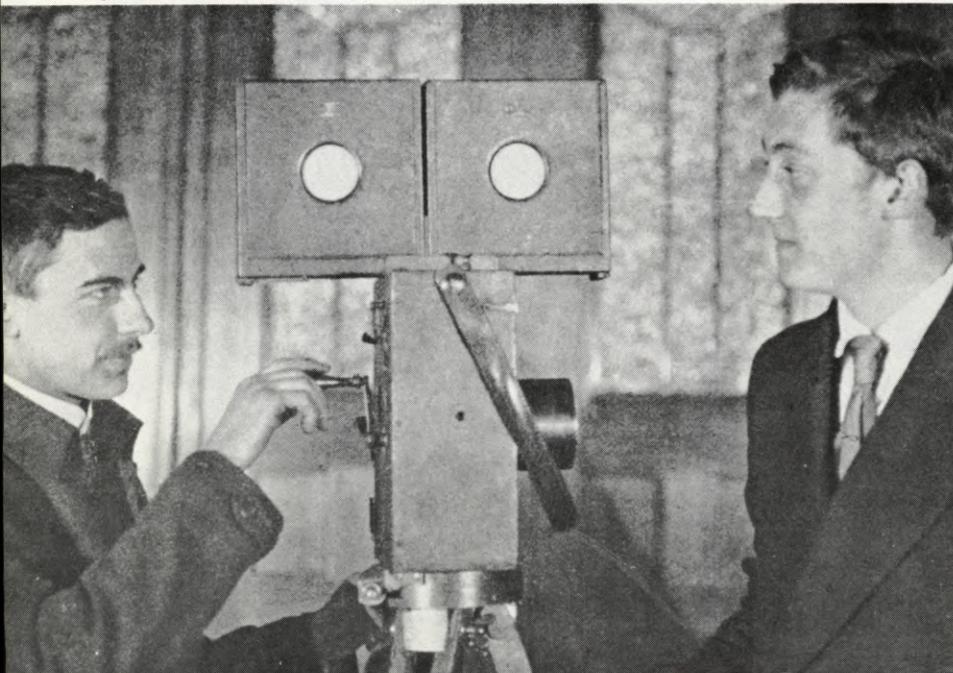
They got to know film pioneer Peter Ostermayer, who showed them how feature films were made in the studio and how sets were lighted with the then-new Jupiter arc lamps. Working for Kopp and Ostermayer, they saved up enough money to buy a second-hand 35mm Urban camera, added improvements of their own and established themselves as independent cameramen.

Graduating from high school in October, 1915, they went on to advanced engineering studies, but were already planning to start their own firm. They did so on September 12, 1917, commencing work in a small shop in Munich's Turkenstrasse—still in existence to this day—where now the extensive main plant complex of Arnold & Richter KG is located. By that time they had already designed and built their first printing machine, using the sprockets and various drive parts of an old film projector they acquired during a joint foray to the Auer Dult, the famous Munich market for second-hand goods.

After World War I, they shot films, developed them and printed them with their self-made printer. Under the direction of Fred Stranz (also known as "Texas Fred"), a young director and actor who had returned to Germany from America after the war, they achieved their first big success in motion pictures with a Western called "BLACK JACK". They created a sensation by filming the premiere crowd in the theatre lobby before the show, rushing to develop and print the film in Turkenstrasse, and projecting it on the screen to the same crowd right after the showing of the feature.

They made various other pictures for "Texas Fred" and then, in 1920, filmed

Teenage intrepid cameramen, August Arnold (left) and Robert Richter shown in 1916 with hand-cranked Pathe camera. They were then beginning to get assignments as newsreel cameramen, although one of the pair generally cranked the camera while the other was playing an extra's part. In later years, while concentrating on designing and building equipment, they still managed to work on more than 100 pictures.



their own productions, "Train Robbers" and "Deadly Cowboy"—probably the first films to feature German-speaking "Indians". All through these early years, during which they worked on more than 100 films, they continued with the manufacture of motion picture equipment. Their first big contract was for the sale of 24 of their printers to an Italian film producer.

Robert Richter had to detour into running his family's business after his father died and he later spent a period of practical training in the United States in preparation for earning his engineer's diploma. Initially short of cash at that time, he earned his way by working as a waiter at New York's Hotel Commodore and at the Book Cadillac Hotel in Detroit. He also worked as a mechanic in such American firms as Bliss in New York and Ford in Detroit. Moving on to Hollywood, he worked in the studios of William Fox, in the Rothaker film laboratories and for Famous Players Lasky. There he saw the first fully automatic film developing machine, was impressed by it and, since there were no such machines in Europe, resolved to build machines of this type back home. His experience in the American film industry was topped off by working as an assistant cameraman at Universal Studios. After 18 months, he returned to Munich with a lot of new know-how and full of initiative.

Meanwhile, August Arnold had been working on the design of a 35mm amateur camera, the KINARRI 35, and had sent it to Richter to test in America. During a wild ride through the gorges of the Grand Canyon, he dropped it and later informed Arnold that, judging from his own experience, the future in the amateur field belonged not to the 35mm, but to the 16mm camera. The result was the design of the KINARRI 16.

The following years were busy ones, devoted to the building of printing machines, the production of mirror reflector floods and the design of the first mobile generator, which was equipped with an aircraft engine.

The ARRI film processing laboratory was expanded, ARRI printing machines were installed and the ARRI company produced films of its own. Inspired by the designs seen at Famous Players Lasky, Robert Richter designed the first big ARRI developing machine with friction drive, and filed applications for a number of patents of his own.

Though their other enterprises were now booming, Arnold and Richter could not resist taking on film-making assignments from time to time. They often shot aerial newsreel footage from



Recent photo of Dr. August Arnold and Dr. Robert Richter in ARRI Film Lab, standing in front of an ARRI processing machine. After 55 years of partnership in Arnold & Richter KG, they are both still very active in designing equipment and managing the affairs of the vast ARRI complex located in and around Munich.

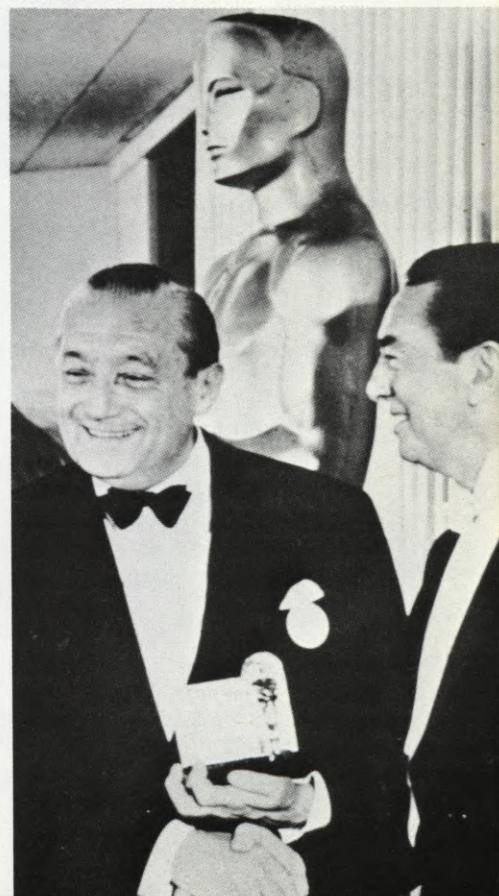
Richter's private plane, which he piloted.

Probably one of the most important events in the annals of Arnold & Richter occurred even before the twentieth anniversary of the firm. Engineer August Arnold succeeded in building the world's first practical mirror-reflex motion picture camera. This light-weight hand camera for 35mm standard film was first shown to the public as the ARRIFLEX 35 at the Leipzig Fair in 1937. It was a sensation, due to its handiness and light weight. The rest, as they say, is history—and today various models of ARRIFLEX cameras are in use all over the world.

On April 10, 1967, The Academy of Motion Picture Arts & Sciences presented Arnold & Richter KG with a Class II Scientific/Technical Award "for the design and development of the Arriflex 35mm portable motion picture reflex camera."

Drs. August Arnold and Robert Richter have come a long way together during the last 60 years. Now, in electing them to Honorary Membership, the members of the American Society of Cinematographers warmly welcome them aboard. ■

Dr. Robert Richter appeared personally at 1967 Academy Awards Presentation to accept Scientific/Technical "Oscar" from Academy official MacDonal Carey, awarded for development of Arriflex 35mm camera.



money saving '35

Time and equipment—they're the big money-eaters, and the Arriflex 35 saves on both. It's the 'now' camera for lightweight portability, breezy set-up routine, ever readiness on the job and operational stamina.

With the Arriflex 35, you can shoot hand-held, lip-sync on the sound stage, underwater, animation, time-lapse... Arriflex accessories let you operate with uncompromised efficiency on a one-camera inventory.

Producers from the smallest to the biggest rely on the Arriflex 35. They know they can bank on it. And so can you.



ARRIFLEX® 35 2C/B

ARRIFLEX
COMPANY OF AMERICA

P. O. Box 1050, Woodside, N. Y. 11377 • 1011 Chestnut Street, Burbank, Calif. 91502

the hard news camera - cp-16

Whether you're shooting good news or bad news your television or documentary filming assignment will be made easier with the all-new CP-16 Single System/Double System Sound Camera. Designed specifically for cameramen who are on the go, the CP-16 is manufactured of lightweight magnesium and provides maximum portability and comfortable hand-holding balance. What's more, the CP-16 represents a breakthrough in crystal motor technology. Its drive system consists of a small, highly efficient DC motor, an extremely accurate crystal-control circuit and a compact plug-in rechargeable NiCad battery, all located within the camera body. There is no external power pack, no camera cable.



FEATURES:

- Camera body weighs 9 lbs., including motor, battery and control circuit.
- 1/2 Amp-hr. plug-in battery provides 2000 ft. minimum filming capacity per charge.
- "Battery Eliminator" permits camera operation from AC line while charging internal battery.
- "Out of Sync Blink" warning light near eyepiece.
- Removable hand grip with built-in start switch.
- Quick release magazine latch.
- Single lens turret designed for use with all "C" mount lenses.
- Wired for installing filmagnetic recording unit.
- Accepts 400 ft. or 1200 ft. Mitchell magazines.
- Built-in filter slot.
- Cordless double system camera operation.
- Unconditionally guaranteed to meet specifications.



(1) **CRYSTAL CONTROLLED MOTOR** — The ultimate in quality and reliable operation, incorporating high efficiency, low power consumption, high torque, solid state integrated circuitry and high accuracy (+15 PPM/Temperature range 0-140°F) requiring only 9 watts of input power even when pulling a 1200 ft. magazine.

(2) **LIGHTWEIGHT BATTERY OPERATION** — Camera operates directly from a simple, lightweight, quick change NiCad rechargeable battery, thus eliminating the need for an expensive power supply. Handles six 400 ft. rolls on one battery. No worries about running out of power. Extra batteries small enough to fit into shirt pocket



*Technology in the
service of creativity.*

CINEMA PRODUCTS

Manufactured by the Academy Award-winning

Distributed in the United States By:

In the East:

THE CAMERA MART INC.

456 West 55th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 757-6977

In the Midwest:

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC.

11043 Gratiot, Detroit Michigan 48213 • (313) 371-4920
155 East Ohio, Chicago, Illinois 60611 • (312) 321-9406
2659 Fondren, Dallas, Texas 75206 • (214) 369-1165

In the West:

ALAN GORDON ENTERPRISES, INC.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd., Hollywood, California 90028
Sales: (213) 985-5500 • Rentals: (213) 466-3561

TRUMAN CAPOTE'S "THE GLASS HOUSE"

Filmed entirely within prison walls and photographed mainly with natural light, CBS feature drama for television release scores with powerful impact

By RUSH HOLDER

In the wake of Attica, Hollywood became aware of the revitalization of a film genre long dormant: the prison drama. Films in which a minor player whispers the word "prison" were suddenly being reissued and booked all over town. Producers became highly receptive to new prison material and writers had a whole new world to deal with. At this moment in time *Tomorrow Entertainment's* president, Tom Moore, learned that Truman Capote was developing a prison story. He contacted Capote and his associate, Wyatt Cooper, and soon was in conference with them and CBS. The outcome was a fast order from the network to go ahead with the project, and "TRUMAN CAPOTE'S THE GLASS HOUSE" was born.

Capote and Cooper had just completed a first draft screenplay when Capote took ill and had to abandon further work on the project. At this point Tracy Keenan Wynn (who won an Emmy the previous year for writing "TRIBES") took over and turned out a totally new draft and the search was launched for a prison location. Three were surveyed, any one of which proved usable, offered cooperation and called for script approval, a demand that made the producers a little less than enthusiastic.

And then, as timing and chemistry once more had their way in the project, a call came in for *Tomorrow's* executive producer, Roger Gimbel, from Governor Rampton of Utah offering the facilities of his state for filming purposes. The offer was made good, in the form of Utah State Prison at Draper, with no strings attached! The cooperation was

total—a significant expression of a progressive attitude toward prison reform.

With their very first project, *Tomorrow Entertainment* achieved what they most fondly envisioned, and more. In its first airing "TRUMAN CAPOTE'S THE GLASS HOUSE", as its full title reads, got into the top 15 in the Nielsen ratings, a rare feat for a movie produced for TV, with a re-airing quick on the heels of the first, a greatly encouraging response from the network.

The reviews it generated were astounding and unanimous raves. Sue Cameron in the *Hollywood Reporter* called the show a "TV masterpiece". A Salt Lake City writer said, "the overall effect gives a chillingly stark feeling of authenticity". *Daily Variety* called the camerawork "powerful". *Val Adams* in the *N.Y. Daily News* called it "a taut, tense drama that hits you right in the gut". Every review took note of the need for prison reform and pointed out the picture's extraordinary expression of that need. "...One of the most graphic pictures of the horror, the futility and the cruelty of prison life this critic has seen", said *Eleanor Roberts* in the *Boston Herald Traveler*.

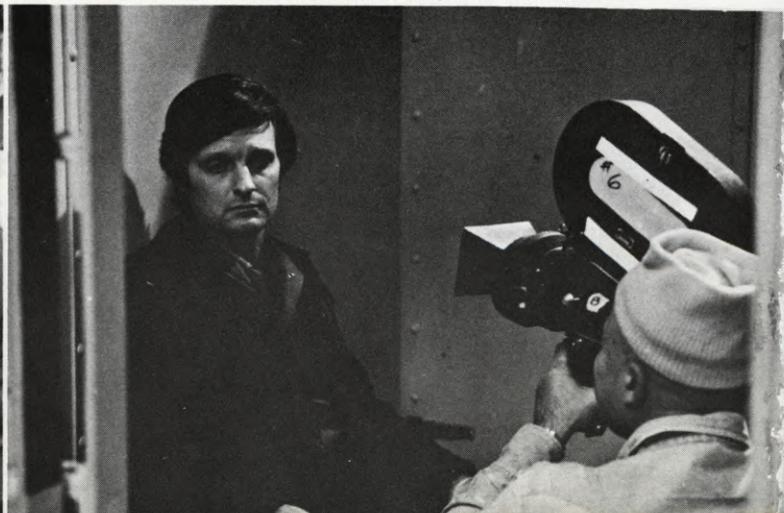
It has been quickly accepted in Europe as a feature and a longer version is already prepared for theaters. It may ultimately reach domestic theaters. It is a contender for the Cannes Film Festival and has solidly placed *Tomorrow Entertainment*, a wholly owned subsidiary of General Electric, on the showbiz map. Several of their new projects were approved quickly after the response to "GLASS HOUSE", and a number of

penal groups are requesting prints for training purposes, among them the Bureau of Prisons in Washington. The Cook County Department of Corrections wants to screen it for the American Association of Wardens and Superintendents, and it has been entered, according to Gimbel, into the Congressional Record!

A lot is heard these days about the bright, new, young people making movies. The two producers at *Tomorrow*, Rick Rosenberg and Bob Christiansen, certainly prove the thesis correct. Their director was Tom Gries ("WILL PENNY", "FOOLS", etc.) and their director of photography was Jules Brenner.

Brenner has photographed, as he puts it, 3½ pictures, a bunch of documentaries, and well over 200 commercials. His first film, which may find the light of a theater projector sometime this year, was "THE GOLDSEEKERS", filmed in Panavision in the Philippines 2½ years ago. This was followed by the prestigious "JOHNNY GOT HIS GUN", filmed 1½ years ago and which has, to date, received 7 awards in 3 festivals. Then "I slipped a short anti-war film called 'COMING OF AGE' into my 'busy' schedule of one film a year", he says, and finally, "THE GLASS HOUSE". All, with the exception of his short (which he co-directed and partly owns as well) have been reviewed in these pages. Between features, shorts and commercials he writes, and he is presently seeking financing for one of his own projects, "A TURN OF THIEVES", which he plans to direct.

(LEFT) Director Tom Gries discusses a setup in the cell block with Director of Photography Jules Brenner and Operator Ron Vargas. Narrow spaces in cells were a constant challenge for camera angles and lighting, much of which was accomplished with reflective cards and lights on flex arms. (RIGHT) Scenes not requiring sync-sound made possible use of the hand-held Arriflex for many shots, such as this closeup of Alan Alda.





FRAME BLOW-UPS OF SCENES FROM CBS TELEVISION FEATURE PRODUCTION OF TRUMAN CAPOTE'S "THE GLASS HOUSE"

The following is an interview with Brenner concerning his photography of TRUMAN CAPOTE'S "THE GLASS HOUSE":

Q. To launch this interview, I'd like to ask what your feelings were with regard to shooting inside a real prison.

A. Do you mean emotionally or photographically?

Q. Both, actually. Judging by your work I would guess there's a close relationship between the two.

A. Very much so. At first I sensed a great adventure and an extraordinary learning experience coming up. My first days in the prison confirmed that feeling, but added a certain trepidation as well. They were still negotiating with the con bosses at that time, and the outcome was very uncertain. The potentialities for trouble were underscored by our orientation briefing which, among other things, warned us against carrying wallets or valuables into the blocks, and against depending on the authorities to intervene if we were to be taken hostage by the prisoners. This bomb was deliv-

ered very drily and matter-of-fact! Not a very pretty prospect since we were to have very close contact with the prison population. My first walk through the corridors and cell-blocks was almost terrifying. Eye contact with the inmates was extremely difficult, I think on both sides. We, of course, had to walk past a few hundred killers, robbers, rapists, dope dealers and general cut-throats. This was both the fact and the appearance and the vibes were anything but comfortable. But photographically—wow! Was I excited! There was a tre-

Continued on Page 537

(LEFT) Cameraman Brenner and Operator Ron Vargas discuss the aesthetics of a camera move in the cell block, as a prisoner-extra awaits the call for action. (RIGHT) Brenner judges Bob Stine's judicious application of makeup to youthful features of Kris Tabori. Except for slight corrections, wounds and scars, very little makeup was used, the realities of actual skin tones being considered more fitting to harsh character of the film.



INTRODUCING ...

the NEW Beaulieu 4008ZM2 Super-8



NOW AVAILABLE WITH
SUPER WIDE-ANGLE

6-66 mm ZOOM LENS!



Get all the facts on the Beaulieu 4008ZM2, the Ultimate Super-8! See a demonstration at your finest camera store or write Cinema Beaulieu, 14225 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California 91403. We will send you a handsome full color 16-page brochure on the new Beaulieu 4008ZM2.

ONLY the 4008ZM2 Super-8 camera offers the fast (f1.8) Beaulieu-Optivaron 6-66mm (11:1 ratio) zoom lens, which provides 46.8% more area coverage when filming at its maximum 6mm super wide-angle focal length, as compared to filming at an 8mm focal length. At the 6mm focal length, the Beaulieu-Optivaron zoom lens provides a super wide 67° angle of acceptance.

PLUS A HOST OF OTHER UNIQUE AND EXCITING FEATURES

- MACRO POWER FOCUSING** (up to ONE MILLIMETER from the front element of the Beaulieu-Optivaron 6-66mm zoom lens, and even closer if desired — without requiring any accessories... and where the covered field is approximately 23.5mm X 17.7mm)
- LAP-DISSOLVES & SUPERIMPOSITIONS** (Controllable up to 100 Frames)
- LENS INTERCHANGEABILITY** (with a choice of over 1000 cine and still camera lenses)
- VARIABLE MOTORIZED ZOOM** (From 2 Through 12 Seconds)
- VARIABLE FILMING SPEED CONTROL** (with a choice from 2 through 70 frames-per-second... for ultra-fast and slow-slow motion effects)
- MIRRORED SHUTTER SYSTEM** (No Prism Between Lens and Film)
- AUTOMATIC EXPOSURE CONTROL** (with Manual Override)
- VARIABLE SHUTTER** (for Fade-Ins & Fade-Outs)
- SYNC SOUND CAPABILITY** (plus camera-to-tape recorder automatic Start/Stop control)
- RECHARGEABLE NICAD BATTERY**
- LARGEST REFLEX VIEWING SCREEN** (27X Magnification)

CINEMA  *Beaulieu*
A DIVISION OF HERVIC CORPORATION

THE BEAULIEU 4008ZM2!

... FOR THE SOPHISTICATED SUPER-8 FILMMAKER

FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS, the world's most respected Motion Picture Editing & Sound Recording Equipment

Write for full color brochure
and complete specifications.

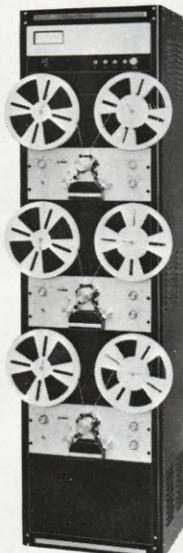


SYNCHRONOUS MAGNETIC SOUND RECORDING FILM SYSTEMS

World's finest Solid State Equipment for 16, 17.5 and 35mm film, furnished as either portable or for rack mounting, for 110 or 220 volt operation.



Series 220
PORTABLE
RECORDER



Series 2200
REPRODUCER

MOTION PICTURE EDITING & TV EQUIPMENT

World famous excellence that has achieved international acclaim and acceptance in the Motion Picture and Television Industry for more than 50 years.



MOVIOLA
LIBRARY READERS

"MOVIOLA 50"
First 16 MM
Viewer produced
by Moviola.

MOVIOLA
FILM EDITORS



magnasync

moviola

magnasync/moviola corporation

A Subsidiary of Craig Corporation

5539 RIVERTON AVENUE / NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91601 / (213) 877-2791



THE CONCERT FOR BANGLADESH

By SAUL SWIMMER

Producer/Director

The main challenge of filming "THE CONCERT FOR BANGLADESH" was the fact that there was so little time to prepare. The decision to hold the concert was made in mid-July, 1971—and then it was discovered that the only date open at Madison Square Garden was August 1st. This meant that the whole thing had to be set up in about 10 days.

All of the lighting was designed for the concert itself because, at that time, we didn't know what we were going to use the film for. We'd had some discussions and decided that there really wasn't a feature film there. We knew that we'd end up with about two hours

of concert on film, with nothing to cut away to. It would be too placid, too static to hold up as a feature, we felt. But we did want to have a documentary record of the show, especially because George Harrison, Ringo Starr and Bob Dylan hadn't appeared before a live audience in several years. At best, I thought I might be able to use about ten minutes of the footage to wind up a documentary I've been preparing on the career of the Beatles.

We had decided to shoot it on 16mm color negative and push it one stop because there was so little light. Since the film was sort of a stepchild, the lighting had been arranged exclusively

to suit the mood of the concert, and not for photography. The whole thing had to be shot newsreel style because we had no rundown on who was coming on when. I was on a headset talking to about four of the cameras and the light booth. I'd be trying to talk to the spotlight guy and the houselight guy would be getting the information instead. The exposure kept changing constantly.

The concert was photographed with seven cameras—mostly Arriflexes, with a couple of Eclairs. A few had crystal motors and the rest were plugged into the system for sound. Directly across the front of the stage we had built a

The project: To blow up less than one-half of the standard 16mm frame to 70mm wide-screen. "Madness! . . . Impossible . . . Beyond the physics of photography!" . . . But they found a way to do it

platform four feet wide, and two cameras on dollies operated in that area. There were two more halfway back in Madison Square Garden and one at the very rear of the hall. We had two other cameras roving wild on the stage. There were two boys just changing magazines and they had all they could do to keep up, because I wanted something running at all times.

We had no official Director of Photography, but Sol Negrin, who is a great cinematographer, functioned as a sort of Senior Cameraman. He took the exposure readings and gave them out to the

others. The light was constantly changing to suit the mood of the performance. Before the show began we had agreed on certain gels to be used in the spotlights, but once the performance started the boys in the booth forgot about all that. We just had to keep changing exposures all the way through.

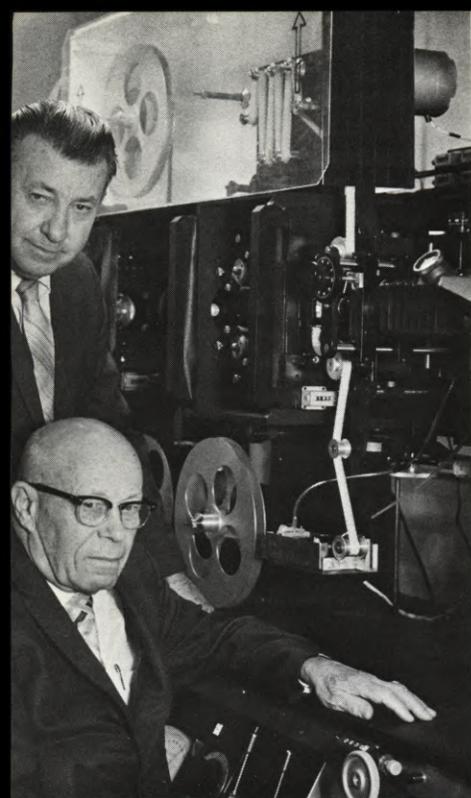
The sound was recorded on a 16-track machine and we used 14 of the 16 tracks for music, one track for sync-pulse and one track for slating. The sound for the record album was being recorded at the same time and we simply plugged into their mix.

When it came to cutting, we had two KEM editing consoles set up synchronously, so that we could look at six pictures simultaneously. This was an incredible thrill and a fantastic way to work, but there was actually no other way. If we had used the little Moviolas and tried to cut each scene separately, we would have been editing for the next six months.

We had cut the film for a 90-minute TV show, but when we looked at it we decided to try to blow it up to 70mm in order to get the maximum effect of the music. We didn't even know if such a

Full-size frames from 70mm blow-up print of "THE CONCERT FOR BANGLADESH", shown alongside prints of 16mm frames from which they were scanned and extracted. In order to achieve the 2.2:1 aspect ratio of the 70mm format, it was necessary to crop 53% of the original 16mm frame information. The remaining 47% of the 16mm image had to be accurately scanned vertically "on the fly" during print-up to 70mm. As far as is known, this is the highest degree of enlargement ever attempted from original material for theatrical release. The quality holds up amazingly well.





Film Effects of Hollywood Vice President/General Manager, Don Weed and Vice President/Technical Director Cecil Love, shown with unique Film Effects 16mm/70mm blow-up optical printer used for "BANGLADESH".

thing would work, because we had never heard of 16mm being blown up to 70mm before. Also, because the 16mm format is in the wrong aspect ratio to be blown up directly to 70mm wide-screen, we realized that we would lose about 50% of our original 16mm frame area—assuming that it could be done at all.

We took the problem to the people at Film Effects of Hollywood—Lin Dunn, Don Weed and Cecil Love. Don said: "We'll try it. We'll have to reorganize and revamp the whole set-up we've got here, but give us a few days and call me back."

When I checked with them a couple of days later, they were well into adapting their optical printer, taking calibrations, grinding lenses and making a 1,000-foot 70mm magazine. They were really incredible.

Their first test was a couple of hundred feet made *without* a wet-gate and projected on a huge screen. The light in the projector was weak and the print looked scratchy. I wasn't optimistic at all, but Don said, "It's going to be terrific." Cecil was very dubious and said something like: "That will never fly." But Don just kept forging ahead and they worked out a wet-gate system they could adapt to the printer. When we saw the first real 70mm print, we were overwhelmed—and nobody was more overwhelmed than Cecil.

By now, 20th Century-Fox was in-

volved in the project and they wanted to have the picture available for Easter release. However, Eastman told us we would have to wait eight weeks to get the required 70mm negative stock—which would have brought us right up to our release date. The only alternative was to blow up directly from 16mm negative to 70mm prints, because the 70mm print stock was much easier to get. This meant that each print had to be "hand-made" in the optical printer with each scene being individually scanned. A complete cue sheet was made up and poor Cecil spent days in there scanning the scenes.

We're releasing the picture to 10 or 15 cities in 70mm, with six-track stereophonic sound. We will then release it to as many theatres as we can in 35mm, with four-track sound.

Meanwhile, the audiences seem to love it. They don't mind the grain and the bigness of the picture seems to draw them right into it. Technically speaking, the long shots leave a bit to be desired, but the closeups are incredible and the color saturation is very rich.

As for the people at Film Effects—they are to be heartily congratulated. It was a big tedious deal for them, but they have accomplished a tremendous technical feat.

16mm TO 70mm—THE IMPOSSIBLE TAKES A LITTLE LONGER

By DON WEED

Film Effects of Hollywood

When Film Effects was first approached by producer Saul Swimmer, our reaction to his proposal to blow up 16mm to 70mm elicited our normal technical misgivings—which might be expected. However, on viewing the 16mm workprint, we decided to make preliminary tests. The subject matter, the stage lighting that supplanted usual photographic lighting, and the camera technique involved, seemed to us to be sufficient grounds for attempting what would seemingly be an impractical effort.

For the tests, we first made a 65mm blow-up interpositive, using liquid-gate optical printing, of course. A contact 65mm internegative was made from this interpositive and 70mm prints from the internegative.

The result was amazingly good—albeit more grainy than we would have preferred. The 70mm prints were sound-stripped and six-track sound transferred at Todd-AO. The finished prints were shipped to Swimmer in New York, who screened them in regular 70mm theatri-

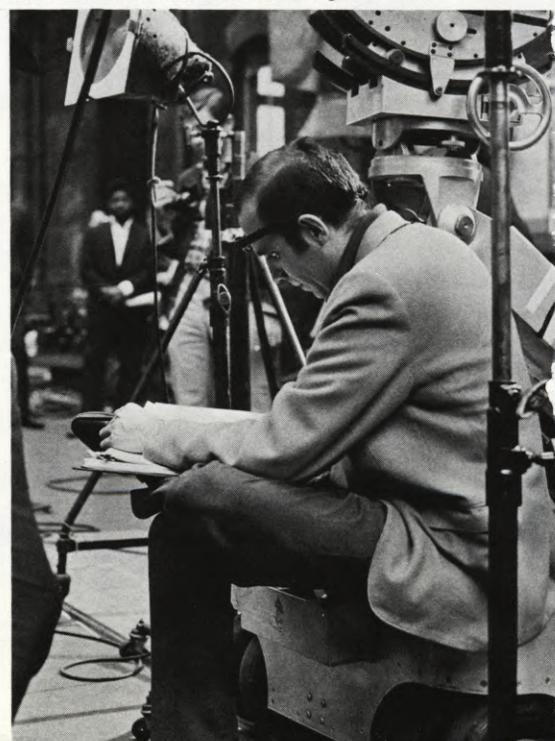
cal houses... and the rest is history. 20th Century-Fox bought the theater release after seeing our 70mm test presentations.

In the meantime, Film Effects made preliminary tests from a 16mm Color Reversal Internegative direct to 70mm 5385 prints. The result was a marked decrease in the grain and much-improved overall quality. Since only a dozen or so 70mm release prints were required, it was decided to make all of them direct blow-ups from the 16mm CRI, with no other intermediate film steps involved.

One of the interesting aspects of the project was the fact that, since we were blowing up the 16mm frame to fill the entire width of a 70mm frame, 53% of the original 16mm information was lost in the transfer to the 2.2:1 wide-screen format. Because the 16mm cameras utilized extreme closeups and zoom lenses, the remaining 47% of the 16mm image had to be accurately scanned vertically "on the fly" during printing. To do this, a print from the 16mm CRI was first scanned on the printer and a proper footage log resulted in a scanning operation that could be repeated any number of times. Even those extreme close-ups where the 70mm framed only the central portion of a face were successfully scanned for the direct release prints, and the eyes, nose and mouth then wound up on the blow-up instead of showing the top of the man's head or his adams apple!

As far as we know, this is the first time that a 16mm film has been blown up to 70mm for theatrical release... and it's nice to know that it seems to be a huge success, so far!

"BANGLADESH" Producer/Director Saul Swimmer plots camera deployment for filming of concert. Unprecedented blow-up for theatrical release was an afterthought.



ROSSMOBILE

with this location van, the equipment is...

a la carte!



If you want a dozen variegated wooden cuckolorises, you can have a dozen variegated wooden cuckolorises. If you don't want them — forget 'em! The point is, we don't insist you rent and pay for equipment you can't use. This is a "custom" van that we'll equip to your own specs for filming a particular assignment. Want to supply your own sound or camera equipment? Fine with us. Want the truck fully equipped and ready to roll? That's okay too. Order a la carte — you'll save plenty. Write or call today for complete specifications and a rental rate schedule.

The van itself incorporates all of the most wanted features for a location vehicle . . . complete roll-away doors on both sides, hydraulic lift gate, built-in storage boxes under chassis for heavy cable, provisions for prop boxes and lumber — and much, much more.

ready to roll!

The East's only specialist

LIGHTING, GRIP EQUIPMENT, PROPS, GENERATORS, RENTALS / SALES / SERVICE

SOLE DISTRIBUTOR OF MOLE-RICHARDSON COMPANY PRODUCTS IN GREATER NEW YORK



Charles Ross INC.

333 WEST 52nd STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019 (212) CI 6-5470

FILMING "THE WHEEL"

A dream becomes reality during the shooting of a 16mm feature, filmed on location, that shows beauty where the eye would normally see only ugliness

FROM THE PRODUCTION NOTES OF "THE WHEEL":

"THE WHEEL", starring John Denos, Daryle Ann Lindley and Jed Hirsch, filmed in color in Alamogordo, New Mexico, reflects the passion and wisdom of the Writer-Producer-Director Max Evans.

Max Evans was born in Ropes, Texas, and as an artist, novelist, and movie producer, has understandably earned his reputation as an expert on portraying the Old West in all art forms. "THE WHEEL" is a personal and passionate parable which says everything Max feels about love, about freedom vs. encroach-

ing civilization, about the dunes of White Sands, and the mountains of the Southwest and about the liberating of all man in his "Circle of Love."

Other works of OI' Max include: SOUTH-WEST WIND, LONG JOHN DUNN OF TAOS, THE ROUNDERS, THE HI LO COUNTRY, THE GREAT WEDDING, THE ONE EYED SKY, MY PARTNER, MOUNTAIN OF GOLD, SHADOW OF THUNDER, BILLY JACK SMITH, YOU DIRTY COWARD, and two others in final draft.

"THE WHEEL" is a contemporary love story. The location, a "city dump". Max portrays a few beautiful people in this city dump. The film stars John Denos as a young

sculptor living off the land at the dump. Slim Pickens' daughter, Daryle Ann Lindley, stars as a young attractive scavenger for old glass bottles, and Jed Hirsch is a young dirty orphan who works his way into the hearts of both John and Daryle Ann.

The plot is simple, the characters nameless. This is not the story of one man's love for one woman. Theirs is a universal love.

There is a purposeful use of little dialogue in the film, the very withholding of which is a kind of deliberate muteness, the silence becoming a condemnation of a society which moves with the insensitivity and destruction of a bulldozer, smashing, devastating and burying the beautiful, the useful, the proven

(LEFT) Crew on location in Alamogordo, New Mexico, city dump, shoots scene of bulldozer as it looms up out of a cloud of dust. (CENTER) Bulldozer is "the enemy", representing the forces of "progress" that would level the natural landscape and pave it over with concrete and plastic. (RIGHT) Long shadows sculpture the dunes of the beautiful White Sands location.



(LEFT) Setting up to shoot next to a desert pool and falls created with the aid of a water pipe run into the area. (CENTER) Arranging reflectors which were used exclusively in place of booster lamps for fill and occasionally for key light. (RIGHT) "THE WHEEL" is a study in contrasts, filmed amongst the flotsam and jetsam of a city dump, against a background of magnificent mountains.



(LEFT) For White Sands sequence, crew waited until an hour before sunset to capture effect of long shadows and golden light. With filming possible only an hour a day for this sequence, it took weeks to complete. (CENTER) Zeroing in for a close shot of the "mechanical monster" that threatens the life style of protagonist. (RIGHT) Lyrical mood is captured as lead characters romp like children across the desert.





(LEFT) Key members of the crew set up to shoot a scene at Alamogordo dump location. Left to right: Mike Scott (First Asst. Cameraman), Gary Wastak (Gaffer), Richard McCarty (Director of Photography), David Nelson (Assistant to the Producer), Max Evans (Writer/Producer/Director) and Greg Valtiera (Production Sound). (RIGHT) Lead actress Daryle Ann Lindley takes refuge from hot sun under a parasol, as crew lines up close shot of John Denos welding metal sculpture.

truths of the past civilizations, with the same self-righteous precision and misdirected determination as it crushes the ugly, the useless and the outmoded; a society whose conscience and judgment have been dulled in its haste toward a futile progress, in its race toward an empty goal. And with each step forward, each crushing movement, much of what is natural, beautiful, meaningful and truly human, is reduced to ruin.

The Wheel is the pivot upon which the reorganization of a meaningful society could revolve.

O! Max would have you open your eyes, your heart and your mind... there is something very special for you in this "city dump"... your heart will feel more than your eyes can see.

DIRECTING "THE WHEEL"

By MAX EVANS

Writer/Producer/Director

The most important thing to me on this particular film—and I'm certain it will always be so with me personally on any film—is the relationship between the director and the cameraman. In the case of Dick McCarty and myself, as happened on several occasions during shooting of "THE WHEEL", it becomes an almost mystical thing, where the rapport between the two is such that you don't have to say a word to each other. When this exists, the camera somehow takes on part of the magic and you see it on the screen. It's a beautiful experience.

Of course, everybody else on the crew must, to some degree, feel a part of what the director is feeling—especially with a small crew like ours—and, in this case, they did. They felt the story and just pitched in and gave us everything they had. We had all of the members of the crew read the script before we started shooting—which I don't think is too often done—and they became involved in the story along with us. I think we got a lot more out of them because of this. I believe it is a

very important facet of film-making. You hire people of skill and intelligence and the better they can comprehend the story, the more surely they can work toward the end result.

Then, too, we were working six days a week on a rather rough location, so certain concessions were made for the convenience and comfort of the crew. For example, we were headquartered in a small desert town where everything shuts down completely on Sunday. There were no stores open and no chance for our people to go shopping for toothpaste or whatever. So we decided to work on Sundays and take Saturdays off. This made everybody happy, because they were able to shop for their necessities and they went back to work on Sunday just as if it were Monday.

The idea for "THE WHEEL" came to me when I was shooting a little film in this same big country with a group of wonderful cow people. I decided then that a film like this just had to be done, because we've got some space left in America, but if we don't pay immediate and very strong attention to it the bulldozers are just going to cover everything up. They're going to plow everything of beauty under and cover it with plastic and concrete.

The two main characters in "THE WHEEL" are people who deeply love beauty in all things—even to the extent of being able to find great beauty and a compelling love in a garbage dump. From the refuse of mankind they make beautiful things. It's not a conventional love story, but rather a story about love—because these two young people are not simply in love with each other—they are in love with the desert and the mountains and everything that exists. It's almost an Indian thing—the philosophy that everything has life and beauty: every blade of grass, every twig, every

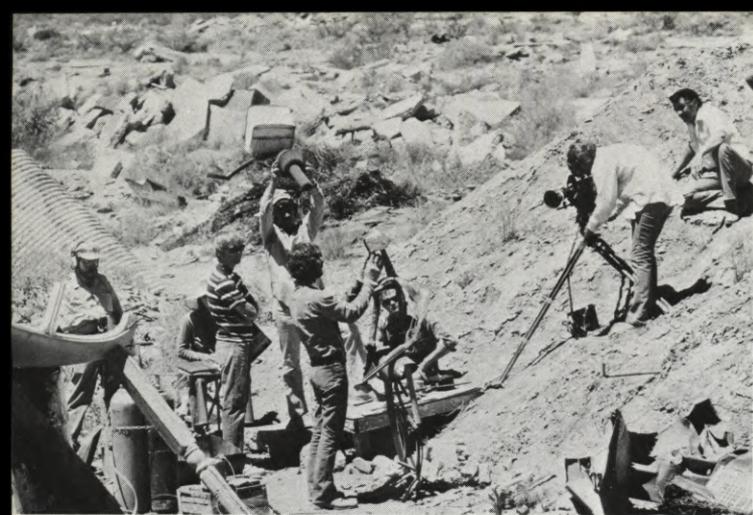
rock. They believe that everything has some kind of soul and they treat it that way. It's a story of hope.

From the technical standpoint, we tried to tell our story without using a lot of camera tricks. We just tried to tell it simply and beautifully, like the land itself. We were hit with enormous weather problems (including dust storms) and, since the picture was entirely an exterior project, we couldn't resort to cover sets. As a result, we lost 40 to 45 percent of our time when we couldn't shoot. We just had to stand and watch the world floating by—which is a terrifying thing to have happen to you on a low-budget film.

When we made the other little film I spoke of near Magdalena, New Mexico, we had worked under very adverse conditions and the main thing we had learned there is that when you are filming on location you have to adapt to

A kind of Western "Man for All Seasons", Max Evans is novelist, painter, screenwriter, producer and film director—but basically a cowboy.





(LEFT) Mounds of debris in the city dump provide a means of achieving some variety in point of view of camera angles. Almost all of the props used in the film were gleaned from actual items of discard in the dump. (RIGHT) Though plagued by dust storms and intense heat, the crew worked with untiring effort and great enthusiasm for the project.

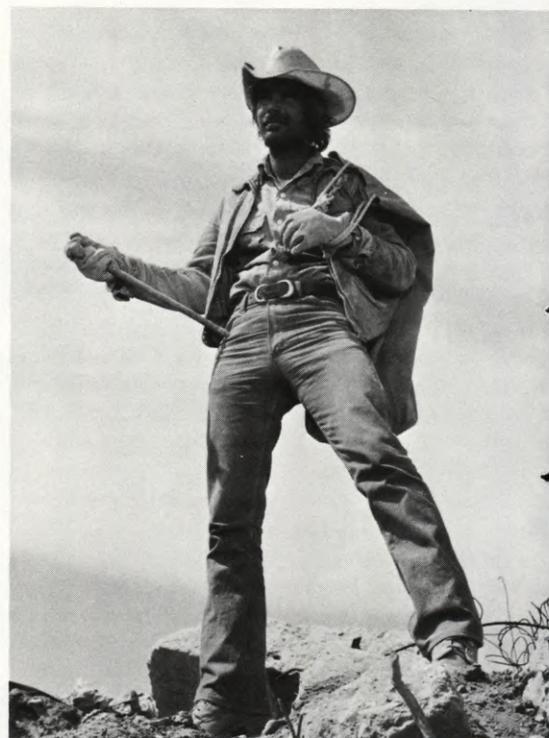
the land. It controls you and you have to adjust to it. But even with all of the bad conditions, we had managed to make that film (originally scheduled for five days) in only two and a half days, shooting 16mm sync-sound. It was that experience that convinced me that we could make a feature like "THE WHEEL"—and make it beautifully—on a low budget. Otherwise, I never would have attempted it.

There are subtle undercurrents running through the story, ideas that are expressed mainly in terms of visual images, with very little dialogue. The very muteness of the film itself becomes a silent protest against the grinding and roaring of steel that is ripping us apart. So we had to gradually build our images and slowly reveal the beauty of the land and how these people relate to it. We could not just crash into this picture, because that would have destroyed its meaning. We had to establish what man can gain from the whole of the Universe

if he will simply accept it and adjust to it and feel it and comprehend it. Photographically, we had the problem of building these idea-images gradually without slowing the film down.

Creatively speaking, I am a dreamer. Dick McCarty is a technician who tries to interpret those dreams on film. When we were working together I would sometimes ask him for things which I knew were almost impossible to get—but I emphasize the word *almost*, because he would usually deliver what I wanted. But the entire imagery had to be subtle and I feel that this is important in writing and in painting pictures and in every other form of creative expression. Many times the most beautiful things have a message in truth that is up to the viewers to interpret as they see fit. If you grant them the ability to think and feel, they will go with you almost as if they were joining you in making the film—because, in truth, they are. That's the final part of it—when the

Director of Photography Richard P. McCarty, shown from a dramatic angle as he sets up Eclair NPR camera. He agreed with Max Evans that photographing "THE WHEEL" in 16mm made possible shooting of many scenes that could not have been filmed in 35mm. He maintained close rapport with director which made him able to see—and photograph—the beauty inherent in a city dump.

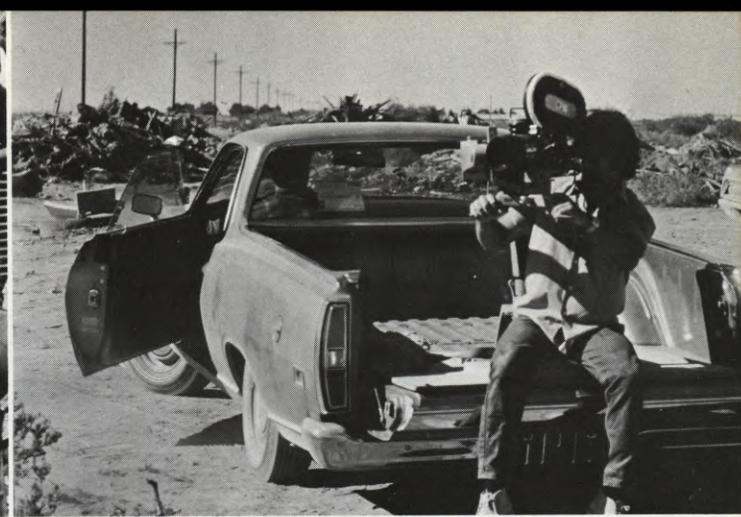
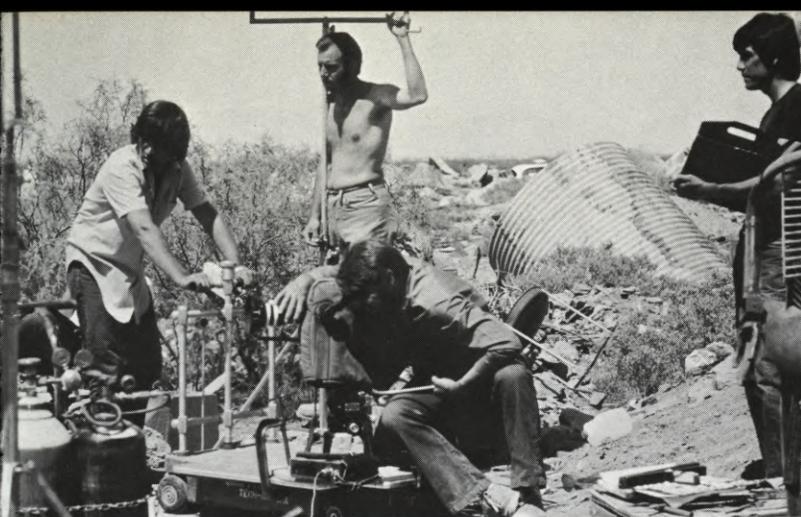


John Denos, playing a young sculptor who draws his inspiration and materials from the dump, actually "lived the part" during the filming.

audience is with you in reconstructing *your* film into *their* own image. In that sense, technically, a film is never over. It's never through, as long as people look at it.

In preparation for the filming I talked to Dick McCarty about the special problems of photographing glass in a certain way. The girl in the story finds so much beauty in the reflections of sunlight in broken glass and old bottles. It's like the Universe concentrated. That's what it means to me and what it becomes to her. We wanted to photograph the glass with its reflections in such a way that the viewer would also realize that the sun, so many millions of miles away, is something we can't live





(LEFT) Miniature Colortran dolly proved highly maneuverable for tricky shots among mounds of the dump. (RIGHT) Israeli Second Assistant Cameraman David Pilosif, preparing to film a running shot, hand-holds camera from the tailgate of a pickup truck. He also photographed helicopter scenes, using the Tyler mount.

without. Nothing lives without it. The totality of the Universe, the whole survival of life itself, is reflected in one little beam. We tried to use lens equipment that could actually get into the beams of sunlight reflected in the glass and show them as beauty and power and truth. Even though we had never done this sort of thing before, we experimented and Dick somehow came up with the right effect each and every time.

Finding exactly the right dump to use as a location for the picture was a problem. For several years I had looked at hundreds of dumps around this country, but I had never found a dump that I felt was beautiful. I had almost given up when I accidentally got onto the wrong road and drove right into the middle of this thing. I jumped out of the car and said: "My God, this is it! It's the most beautiful thing in the world!"

It was all right there—everything we had discarded, and much of beauty. It had monumental pieces of concrete and steel that gave me the feeling of an old civilization. They had buried such things in the other dumps I'd looked at. I just knew that this dump had been there all that time, waiting for us to come in and film it—because the Presto Pressure-cooker Company had bought it from the city as a factory site and had planned to start clearing the ground a week before we were scheduled to shoot. We appealed to the Chamber of Commerce and the local people and they held up construction of that factory, with the engineers sitting right there in town, gnashing their teeth all the time we were shooting.

It's gone now, that beautiful dump. There's a little Presto factory where it used to be—making things to go back into some other dump.

It was a perfect setting for our story. There was almost any shape or form an

abstract artist could look for—twisted steel and weirdly shaped things that had weathered and were just waiting in the background. Behind that, there was desert in two directions, stretching to infinity. In the other two directions there were beautiful mountains. The dump itself was made up of all the things people didn't want in the world and had thrown away. It should have been ugly, but instead it was beautiful and the perfect location for our film. That dump, sitting in such grandeur, symbolized the whole truth of mankind in one chapter. Yet it said that there was still some hope left. The question is: what do we do about it? Destroy it and make it all a dump, or do we preserve it?

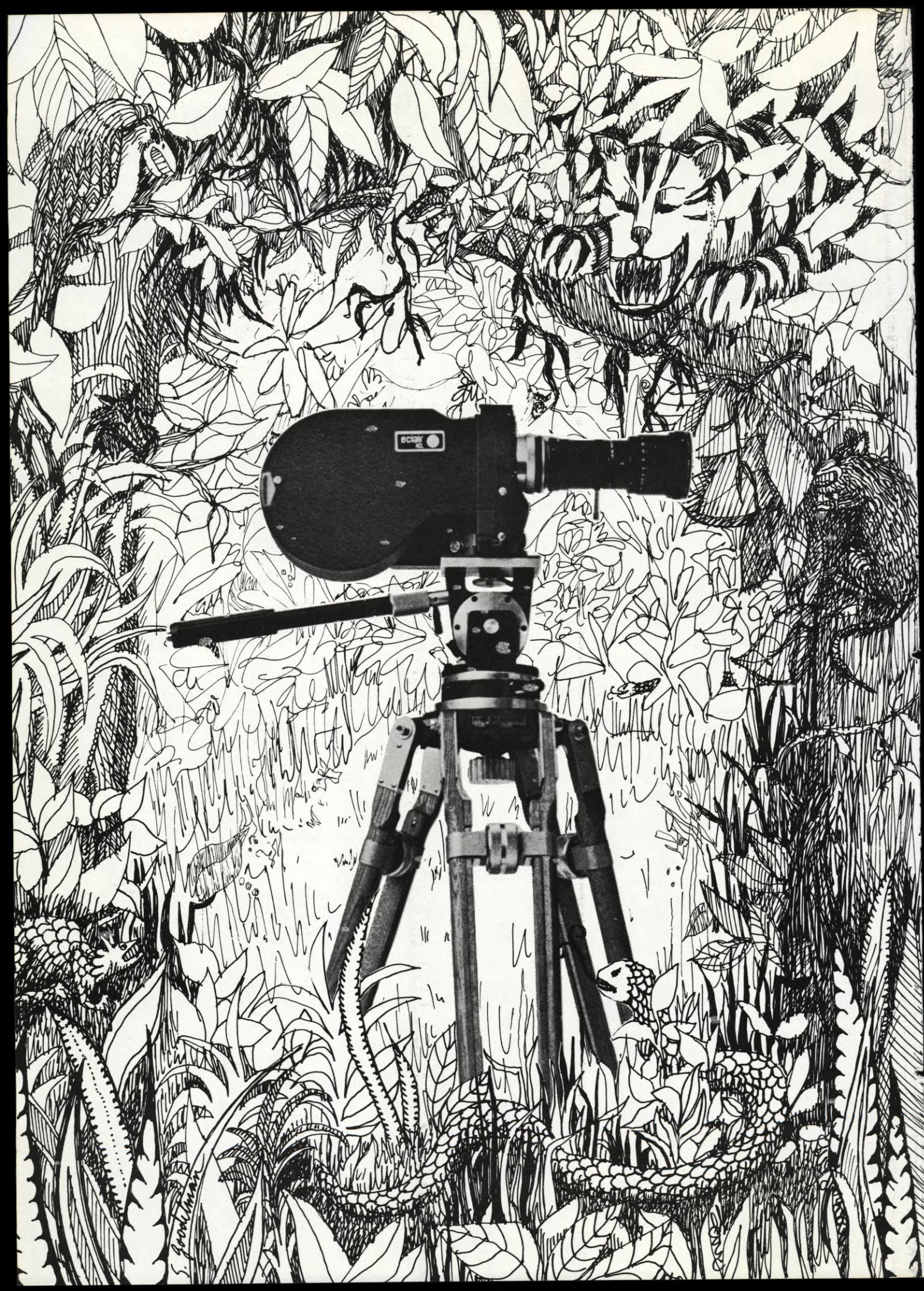
In the film, the young man living in the dump makes beautiful sculptures from the discarded metal he finds there, and the girl comes to find shapely bottles and multi-colored glass among

the trash. Everything we used in the picture actually came out of that dump—the metal for the sculptures, the glass, even the pieces of wood and tin to build the shack the man lived in. This, again, was an example of "adapting to the land" on location. It wasn't faked, so we all just accepted that story point as a natural thing. The actor who played the lead, John Denos, accepted it so completely, in fact, that he'd go out to the dump to his shack each morning before we'd get there and he'd look up at us in great resentment because we were invading his domain—which kind of put us on the spot every day. We didn't dare offend him because we wanted to keep him just like that while we were filming, and he stayed that way. That patch of land became his kingdom, his territory. He had staked it out, just like a Mockingbird.

Looking back at the production of
Continued on Page 552

Convenient mound and a couple of planks made it possible to move Colortran dolly from pickup truck to top of large equipment truck for shooting of intricate high shot combining zoom with dolly pull-back. Director Evans said: "We couldn't have done better with a Chapman boom!" Ingenuity often had to make up for lack of equipment.





WHAT'S A NICE CAMERA LIKE ACL DOING IN A PLACE LIKE THIS?

TAKING SHARP, STEADY, SYNC ACCURATE PICTURES

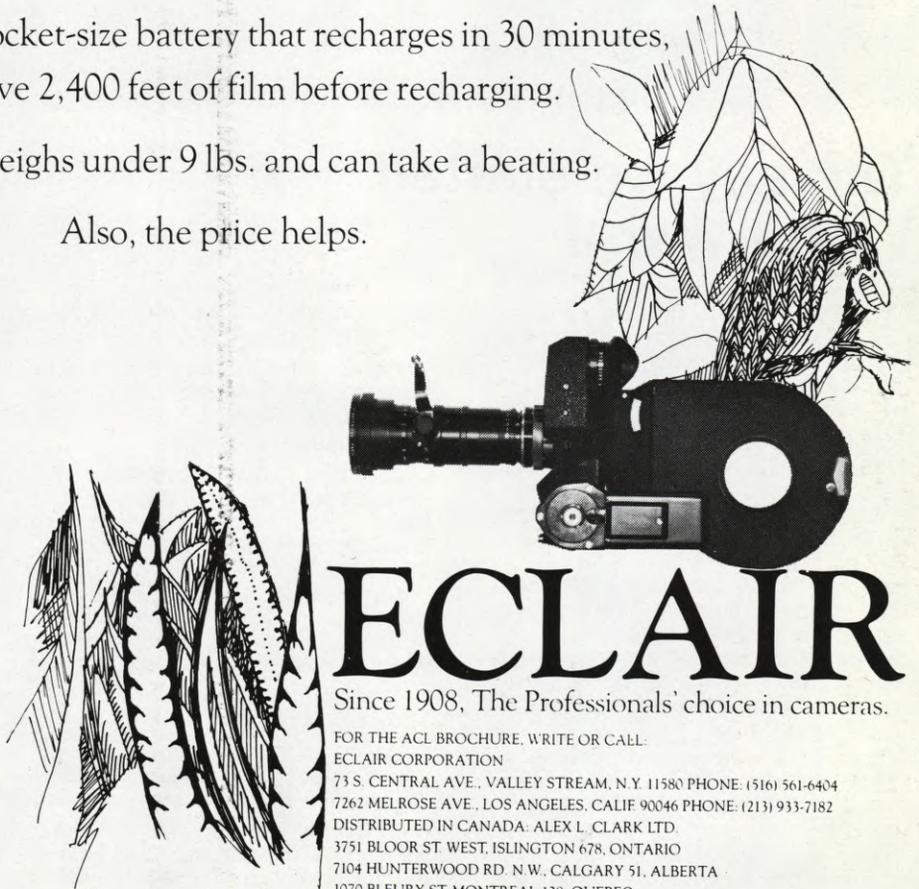
In jungles, on glaciers, up hills or downtown,
the new ECLAIR ACL, 16mm. camera stands out.

It slues smoothly on tripod or from your shoulder,
changes magazines in less than 5 seconds and mounts any lens.

Powered by a pocket-size battery that recharges in 30 minutes,
it can drive 2,400 feet of film before recharging.

It's quiet, weighs under 9 lbs. and can take a beating.

Also, the price helps.



ECLAIR

Since 1908, The Professionals' choice in cameras.

FOR THE ACL BROCHURE, WRITE OR CALL:
ECLAIR CORPORATION

73 S. CENTRAL AVE., VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11580 PHONE: (516) 561-6404

7262 MELROSE AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF 90046 PHONE: (213) 933-7182

DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA: ALEX L. CLARK LTD.

3751 BLOOR ST WEST, ISLINGTON 678, ONTARIO

7104 HUNTERWOOD RD. N.W., CALGARY 51, ALBERTA

1070 BLEURY ST. MONTREAL 128, QUEBEC



PHOTO COURTESY UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

The day we started World War II

That was the day the Marine Corps handed us 100 feet of film shot during World War II. The color was fading, and it was extremely shrunken, warped and scratched.

Could we do anything with it?

No promises, but we'd try. To start, we engineered a special high speed optical printer to handle the variable shrunken film. Then we added the Bell and Howell Additive Color Lamphouse. By correlating the use of our Eastman Color Analyzer we were able to obtain exacting color reproduction and corrections. Finally, after a pass through our liquid gate, it was finished. We liked it. And so did the Marine Corps.

Based on what we had done, they selected Cinema Research to restore over 300,000 feet of World War II footage.

This priceless historical documentation of World War II is the

only full color combat footage being reconstituted by the Armed Forces.

We are pleased to be a part of the effort to restore these films to their original condition.

The point?

Just this. Every foot of film, regardless of the amount, gets the same careful attention when it's placed in our care. Whether we're doing 35mm optical printing, blow-ups, reductions, special effects, titles or restorations. Call it our professional attitude, the best equipment, or 25 years of optical experience.

The Marines have a word for it. They call it pride.

We'd like to start something with you. Contact us at **(213) 461-3235**. Just ask for Hal Scheib or Jack Glass.

Or simply write or wire Cinema Research Corporation, 6860 Lexington Avenue, Hollywood, California 90038.

- Complete in-plant art department (direct aerial image blow-up titles)
- Eastman Kodak color analyzer (complete scene-to-scene color corrections)
- Bell & Howell additive color printing (color correct negatives with automatic dissolves)
- Research Products Optical Printers (sharper and cleaner blow-ups)
- Personnel that are "quality-conscious" (with over 20 years experience in 16-35mm blow-ups)

Cinema Research

NOW THERE'S A PROFESSIONAL 16MM ELECTRIC AT THE PRICE OF A BOLEX.



Because it is a Bolex.

The new Bolex EBM Electric 16. With all the solid, dependable features you associate with Bolex. Plus built-in motor, and rechargeable 12-volt battery contained in the most comfortable grip you ever held in your hand. A compact, easy-to-handle, thoroughly professional 16mm camera. At a price that should put an end to rentals forever. \$1200 and it's yours to own.

The motor is electronically controlled for accurate, steady running at speeds of 10 to 50 frames per second, and 24 and 25 fps for synch sound. An easily attachable 400' film magazine is also available.

The EBM has flickerless ground glass reflex viewing and focusing with 14X magnification. Plus a handy behind the lens filter

slot arrangement. And the camera incorporates the famous Bolex registration claw that assures rock-steady images.

Equipped with the Vario-Switar 16-100mm zoom lens with electric-eye through-the-lens light metering and power zoom, the EBM becomes the most automated professional camera. (NASA chose Switar lenses for use in the Apollo flights.) A dozen other top quality fixed focus and zoom lenses are available, all incorporating the bayonet type lens mount for instant lens changing and locked ring security.

Accessories for the EBM include a small, lightweight synch pulse generator that rides in a pocket. And a pocket-sized crystal control unit for wireless synch sound filming.

The Bolex EBM has everything a professional could wish for in an electric 16. At a price that sounds like wishful thinking.

BOLEX

Paillard Incorporated,
Other products: Hasselblad cameras and accessories,
Hermes typewriters and figuring machines.

Paillard Incorporated,
1900 Lower Road, Linden, N.J. 07036.
Please send me your free 32-page catalog on
the EBM and all other Bolex 16mm cameras
and accessories.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

AN AFFAIR WITH A DOLLY

An ingenious new system for extending the capability of the mobile camera—especially over rough terrain

By URS B. FURRER

My affair with the FERCO Dolly, like that of a good woman, has been both exciting and gratifying. She's never let me down in a difficult situation. And how many real-life "dollies" can you say that about?

It all started when producer/director Gil Cates ("I NEVER SANG FOR MY FATHER") asked me to photograph his picture "RINGS AROUND THE WORLD". He wanted a film of super visuals with cameras flying on trapezes, tracking shots of single-high-wire acts, radio-controlled cameras, and dollying capability around the perimeter of the circus ring. All of these things had to be done during the normal course of performance, with the circus sold out to capacity.

Because "RINGS" presented among other things, a demand for a new kind of dolly system, I was reminded of many earlier documentary and corporate films I had photographed. (I've always felt that these films, although often made with minimal crews and small equipment budgets, deserved at least some of the production techniques used in theatrical pictures.) One area particularly lacking was dollying capability. The wheelchair, of course, is an old standby for the documentary film maker, but it proves ineffective in many respects, particularly in difficult terrain. Rough terrain presents a problem to *any* existing dolly, which can be solved if

you happen to have a truckload of lumber frames or metal track available. However, if the method of production involves traveling by air with some 20 cases of equipment, forget about good dolly shots.

So the need for a new kind of dolly system, which I had lived with through so many documentaries, was again facing me in Gil Cates' feature. It was time to get serious about an idea I had been forming in the back of my mind. Long-time associate Ron Lautore (who has operated many of my pictures) and I got together and built the prototype for what is now known as the FERCO Monorail Dolly.

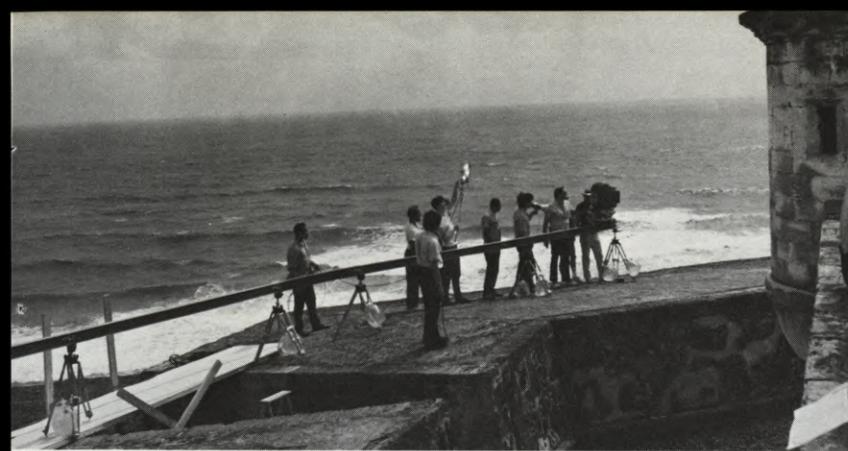
We decided on a system based on a carriage, riding on a single "I" Beam magnesium rail as the track. We designed a dolly head that would support a range of tripod heads including Worralls, O'Connors, NCE's and cameras up to 150 pounds. Assorted-size tripod legs allowed for height adjustments in a wide variety of terrain. A uniquely designed ball-joint head mounted on the tripod legs leveled the rail and a center shaft in the ball-joint head was used for small, final height adjustments. We had the carriage itself ride with complete silence on specially designed nylon neoprene main rollers and stabilized it side and bottom with additional control wheels.



Designers of the FERCO Monorail System, Urs B. Furrer and Ron Lautore, testing early prototype in rugged terrain of the Rocky Mountains. Stands and Ball Heads have been changed considerably since this photo.

(LEFT) A moment of relaxation during filming of "BEEN DOWN SO LONG IT LOOKS LIKE UP TO ME". Camera on Monorail dolly is Eclair CM-3 in blimp. (RIGHT) Fifty feet of straight track set up in 15 minutes by grips on a cobblestone street in Puerto Rico. Dolly may be pushed or pulled by grip or by the operator himself, if visual cues are required.





(LEFT) Monorail setup on walls of "El Morro" Castle, San Juan, Puerto Rico. At one point, the dolly crosses a 10-foot-wide gun placement embrasure. Full length of track was 70 feet, with one 6-foot curved section to follow actor's path. (LEFT) Photo shows how stands with center adjusting stud provide a level base for track on sloping terrain. Each tripod head is a specially designed ball-joint, with a shaft through the center for small height adjustments.

THE FERCO MONORAIL DOLLY SYSTEM—TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The FERCO monorail dolly system is the first lightweight portable camera dolly designed to operate in extremely rough terrain. It is designed with current film techniques in mind: speed in set up, lightweight for air shipping, new filming possibilities and economy. The system is based on a carriage, riding on a single 1-beam type magnesium rail which is supported by special tripod legs.

Assorted size tripod legs allow for height adjustments in a wide variety of terrain. A uniquely designed ball-joint head mounted on the tripod legs levels the rail and a center shaft in the ball joint head is used for small, final height adjustments. The carriage itself rides with complete silence on specially designed nylon-neoprene main rollers and is side and bottom-stabilized with additional control wheels.

The magnesium rails are available in six-foot straight and curved sections ready for air shipment in fibre cases. Ten-foot straight sections are also available where trucking is the means of transportation. The weight of the dolly head, three six-foot sections of rail and four stands is approximately 110 lbs.

The carriage accepts (by means of interchangeable top plates) Worrall-O'Connor 100, O'Connor 50 and NCE heads. Since the system relies on perfect balance of the camera it is recommended that the Worrall head be used for cameras exceeding 75 lbs in weight (such as BNC, blimped Eclair CM 3, blimped Arriflex, etc.) in order to maintain proper center of gravity during tilting.

The system has been successfully used in many commercials, documentaries and feature films. (Recently used extensively in the Paramount production of "BEEN DOWN SO LONG IT SEEMS LIKE UP TO ME", directed by Jeff Young.)

The rental list price for a basic package is \$40.00 per day and the purchase price about \$4,500.00 The FERCO Monorail Dolly System is available through FILM EQUIPMENT RENTAL COMPANY, 419 W. 54th St., New York, N.Y. and 1300 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif.

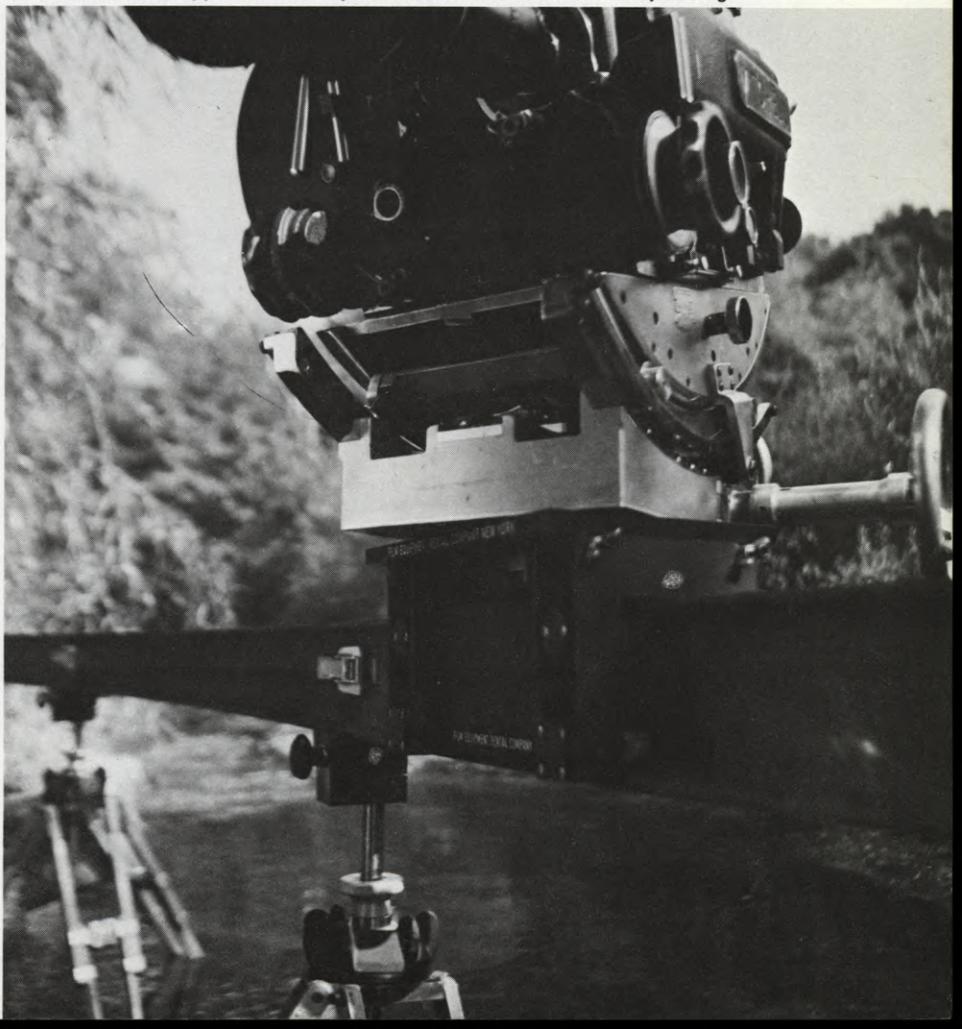
So, after a good deal of hard work, trial and error frustration and the faith and financial support of FERCO (Film Equipment Rental Company), we developed the first lightweight portable camera dolly for extremely rough terrain. Since Ron and I had plenty of field experience to go by, we were able to custom design it with current film techniques in mind: Speed in setup, light weight for air shipping, new shot possibilities and *economy*. After many tests, it was time to give Dolly her trial under fire.

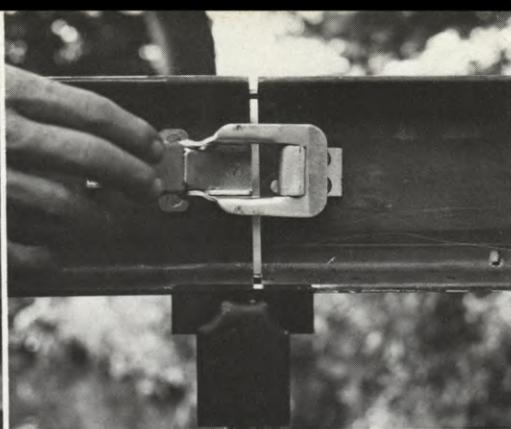
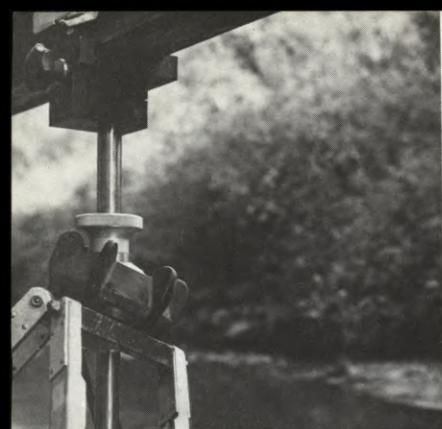
For Gil Cates' circus film we did what the manufacturer of the magnesium beam said was impossible: We bent six-foot lengths of magnesium "I" Beam to a radius of 19 feet, which is exactly the size of a standard circus ring. The track was mounted all around the ring, and several cameras could continuously dolly to the most favorable angle of any given circus act.

Our first strength test of the track was unexpected: An elephant decided to seat himself on the track, and the system proved more than capable of supporting him.

During the use of the dolly on many subsequent jobs, we discovered that the system had possibilities that were even beyond our own expectations. It was

Picture clearly shows relationship of stand to track and dolly. Screwed-on cover plates at side of dolly protect delicate pressure adjustments for different camera weights. Worrall head panning wheel extender is supplied with dolly in order to clear corners of dolly carriage.





(LEFT) Detail photo of ball-joint head at approximate 20-degree pitch shows ability of stand to take up terrain differences. Center shaft is sued for final small height adjustment. (RIGHT) Pin-registered magnesium track is pulled together with heavy spring-load latch to provide smooth bump-free dollying surfaces.

successfully used in several commercials where the cameras had to track with a person, and at the end of the dolly reach an extremely precise position in order to photograph an object at extremely close range. This required the camera lens to be within 1/4 inch of the wind-up mark for every take (difficult with any conventional dolly system).

When I photographed Jeff Young's "BEEN DOWN SO LONG, IT SEEMS LIKE UP TO ME", the end shot of the film was to be a slow dollyback from the character "Gnoses" in the process of burying his best friend high on a jungle covered mountaintop in the Puerto Rican Rain Forest. In order to get the effect that Jeff wanted, we laid 100 feet of track in extremely rough terrain that was covered with mud, decayed tree trunks, moss, rocks, and a heavy tropical underbrush on a 30-degree slope. The effect of the shot was that the character is slowly being obscured by the leaves of the jungle as we dollyed back, ending with a frame of deep, dark, Rain Forest. It took two grips approximately 45 minutes to set the track. The prop man covered the track with leaves in front of the camera as we dollyed back, and the entire setup was a great success.

Richard Shore, ASC, used the dolly extensively in a recently produced Civil War epic which required a great amount



(LEFT) Adaptor plate for Worrall (also available for O'Connor, NCE, etc.) is mounted to head first and then set down on carriage. (RIGHT) Dolly carriage is an aluminum casting, precision-machined to accept the main support roller wheels. These wheels have a combination of running tires made of nylon and neoprene. (ABOVE RIGHT) BNC Mitchell on FERCO Monorail System, with curvature to cross brook.



of dollying in and around the battlefields of Gettysburg.

During the production of Frank Gilroy's "DESPERATE CHARACTERS" we wanted an extremely long and low dolly shot of the interior of the subway car in motion. We mounted the track directly onto the floor of the subway car, eliminating the support legs. The slow dolly started along a number of typical subway riders and ended up in a big close-up of Shirley MacLaine. With the very low angle, the periscope viewing of the Eclair CM-3 blimp made the shot quite easy and it was accomplished

in about two hours' time, lighting and rehearsal all included.

Since the space here is too short to permit a detailed description of the many situations in which the Monorail System was employed, I would point out some uses such as: Tracking down cornfields between rows of corn, crossing river beds, dollying with Macro Lenses along extremely small objects at very close range, dollying with a camera mounted at 90 degrees down the side of a building, tracking shots down a steep slope, mounting the camera level by

Continued on Page 557

"THE GLASS HOUSE"

Continued from Page 519

mendous visual quality everywhere and the natural light exerted a mood that pervaded every sad crevice of that place. As we were led around the principal rooms to be used in our film, my gaffer and I might have been kids in a carnival seeing the colors and the candy for the first time. This excitement combined with the morbid reality of the place made it quite a trip. My wallet and meter case were safely resting in the prison vault, but this initial proximity to the criminal inhabitants made the orientation briefing echo in my mind.

Q. But you had the cooperation and protection of the prison staff . . .

A. The cooperation was fine, but as for the protection . . . well, I wouldn't have given a nickel slug for my chances if the inmates decided to get very unfunny. We were really quite exposed, really in it, and you learn quickly just how much the guards can do on the inside.

Q. Were there any incidents?

A. There were almost daily incidents, and I wish I could go into them to give you a picture of prison life, but I'd better let our film itself do that. One of the fascinating parts of the experience was in the evening, safely back in Salt Lake City, when we would relate to each other the incidents each of us had

seen, heard or experienced that day. This, in fact, became the basis for much of the material you see in the film. We have much to support our claims of authenticity, not the least of which were the contributions of our technical advisor, Gene Logan, who was himself a con boss in San Quentin for 12 years of his life.

Q. There is a look of authenticity in the photography, too. How was that accomplished?

A. Well, principally, by not overpowering the effects of natural light, both daylight and artificial. Much of the lighting was done by installing photo-flood bulbs in the existing fixtures, both blue and clear, and shooting at very wide apertures. It's a tricky procedure. There were even occasions when we waited for clouds while shooting inside since our key source was the light streaming in through the windows. But I felt our efforts were well rewarded when one of the prison officials said when he saw some of our dailies, "But, it's so real!"

Q. Could you elaborate on the pros and cons of natural light photography, particularly as you used it in "THE GLASS HOUSE"?

A. The use of natural light is not equally appropriate in every situation, though I find myself using it a good deal of the time. I'd like to compare it to



A dolly shot along "Main Street", the prison's main corridor. Natural lighting made full shots like this, at running speeds, possible with a minimum of lighting time.

swimming or diving off a beach: if you find yourself straining against the surf to get into the water, for instance, you are doing something wrong. Wrong is in trying to overpower the natural forces. Better is usually in learning to use that power for your own goals. Just so, the cameraman who thinks he can create a better lighting effect than the one that already exists in a place would do well to evaluate the natural effect very carefully. It's an important decision. Cameramen shy away from it for a number of reasons: It imposes an exposure level on you, which may necessitate pushing the film and/or shooting with the lens wide open, two things some cameramen are loath to do; it may create delays, such as waiting for a cloud, or rebalancing.

Continued on Page 548

Realistic scenes from "THE GLASS HOUSE" depict stresses and violence which explode inside a modern prison, mainly between the prisoners themselves. Such sequences include brutal mass-rape of a teenage prisoner, followed by his suicide achieved by leaping from high tier of cell block. Permission was granted to film inside Utah State Prison, with no strings attached or script approval required. No modifications to prison structure were made for convenience of filming crew.



**Bauer introduces
the P6 Studio:**

**AN ADVANCED
DOUBLE-SYSTEM
16MM SOUND
PROJECTOR.**



You know what a double-system projector can do for you. The P6 Studio, with its advanced-design 16mm projector and hi-fi magnetic recording deck interlocked on one portable chassis, can do it better!

Use it to assure perfect lip sync; as a preview and editing projector for TV and theatre screenings; as a multi-lingual projector and 25-watt portable sound studio!

The P6 Studio also offers you: Optical-magnetic playback and magnetic record on the film deck; magnetic record-playback on edge track or center track on the audio deck. Sound-on-sound. Sound transfer. Synchronous motor. And much more!

Bauer P6 Synchron. Sync motor for critical TV work. For synchronizing with tape recorders. Manual threading. Optical playback, magnetic record-playback.

Bauer P6 Automatic 300. Super-quiet and super-bright. Uses the G.E. Marc-300* lamp (almost 4 times brighter than conventional tungsten lamps). Optional change-over device permits continuous showing of any length film.

Bauer P6 Automatic. A superb A-V projector. Self-threading, with optical playback, magnetic record-playback. Sound-on-sound facilities.

*TM—General Electric



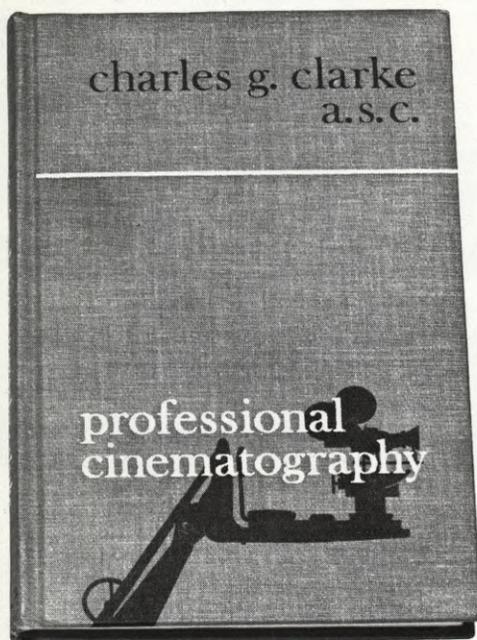
ALLIED IMPEX CORP. DIVISION OF AIC PHOTO, INC.
168 GLEN COVE ROAD, CARLE PLACE, N. Y. 11514.
*Bauer, a Reg. TM of Robert Bosch Photokino GmbH
For more information, write Dept. AC-4

SECOND EDITION

PROFESSIONAL CINEMATOGRAPHY

By CHARLES G. CLARKE, ASC

Professional Guidance For Aspiring Cinematographers



SUBJECTS INCLUDE: Camera, camera mounts... Lenses, wide-screen lenses... Filters and Filter effects... Day-for-night photography... Exposure for color and black and white films... Light meters and their use... Color temperature meters... Equipment for set lighting and its control... Camera angles and techniques... Special lighting problems... Color psychology... Composition... Special photographic effects... Set operation on the sound stage... New film emulsions... Forced development data.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR: Charles G. Clarke, ASC, a top Director of Photography at 20th Century-Fox for many years, and an ASC member, taught Advanced Cinematography at the University of California at Los Angeles, where he recognized a need for practical professional guidance for students striving to be the industry's future Directors of Photography. It is this need which has given rise to his publication of a book on the subject and subsequently the latest revised edition of Professional Cinematography. The first edition of this valuable book has become required reading at many universities and schools offering courses in cinematography.

Order now and be assured of your copy of the revised edition of this valuable book! Postpaid for only...

\$10⁰⁰

The American Cinematographer

P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, California 90028

Please send me copies of PROFESSIONAL CINEMATOGRAPHY @ \$10.00 ea., postpaid. No C.O.D.'s. Single book orders will not be billed. Check or money order must accompany orders for single books.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

California residents please remit 5% Sales Tax (50¢ per copy). Foreign buyers please pay by International Money Order or US funds.

released by APPLE and TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORPORATION

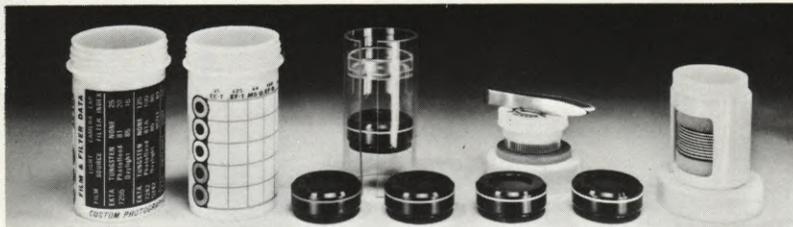
the concert for

BANGLA DESH

title design by perri and smith



perri and smith film and graphic design 633 north la brea, hollywood (213) 931-1603



**For
ANGENIEUX
Lenses:**

- 9.5 - 95
- 12.5 - 75
- 12 - 120
- 12 - 240



BEHIND-THE-LENS FILTER HOLDERS THAT FIT ALL ANGENIEUX ZOOM LENSES

having either type of Arriflex mount - the regular or the steel bayonet, including the BL and the BL with the new Arri Precision Exposure Control; or with the Eclair mount for the NPR and CM3 cameras. Our type AE3GS holder is designed for use with any of this 16 mm equipment.

FOR 35 MM CAMERAS - We make the BTL35A for the 25-250 and 35-140 for use on all 35 mm Arriflex and Eclair CM3 cameras.

Have the convenience of a full inventory of filters to meet any filter situation - all at little expense.

Also use in combination with glass filters.

THESE FILTER HOLDERS AND KITS ARE REALISTICALLY DESIGNED THROUGHOUT TO OFFER THE UTMOST IN CONVENIENCE AND USEFULNESS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL CAMERAMAN.

A two inch square of Wratten filter gel will make four filters for either type holder. Each holder has a ring of color to identify its place on a filter holder data chart where you can write in the exposure index for the films with which you will want to use it. The holders also have spacers to prevent Newton rings when more than one gel is used to make up a combination filter. They are packaged in kits with gel cutter, tweezer and indexed container for extra gels which has places for eight in each of nine compartments.

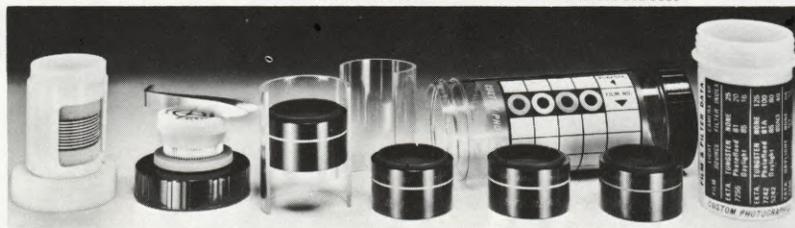
And there is a **FILM & FILTER DATA CHART** for handy reference.



**For
ANGENIEUX**

- 25 - 250
- 35 - 140

**Type
BTL35A**



Ask for brochures

Prices include AIR MAIL shipment same day to anywhere in U.S. & foreign.

Type BTL35A -

FOUR holders with kit \$65.00

Type AE3GS -

FIVE holders with kit \$45.00

FOUR holders with kit 40.00

GUARANTEED to meet with your complete approval or money refunded.

CUSTOM PHOTOGRAPHICS

P.O. Box 25007 Portland, Oregon 97225
PHONE 503-292-5569

FAST!

STILL The World's Most Popular Film Processor!

- Develops reversal film at 1200 ft. per hour
- Negative-positive film at 1200 ft. per hour

NEWEST

**MODEL R-15
REVERSAL FILM
PROCESSOR**

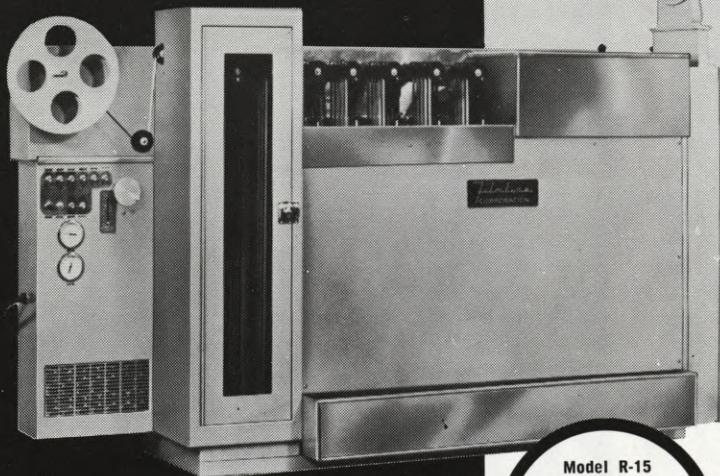
- **Exclusive Overdrive** - eliminates film breakage, automatically compensates for elongation, tank footage stays constant.
- **Easy-to-operate**, fully automatic controls make this an ideal machine for unskilled personnel.
- **Variable Speed Drive** - development times from 1½ to 12 minutes.
- **Complete Daylight Operation** on all emulsions - no darkroom needed.
- **Feed-in elevator and 1200 foot magazine** permits uninterrupted processing cycles.
- **Stainless steel tanks, air squeegee, recirculation fittings, air agitation tube, lower roller guards.**
- **Forced filtered warm air drybox.**

When You Buy Quality - Filmline Costs Less!

AS-71



(203) 878-2433



ADDITIONAL FILMLINE FEATURES:

- Double capacity spray wash
- Dry Box and developer thermometers
- Cantilever construction
- Ball-bearing gear box
- Size 77" x 60" x 30" Weight approx. 650 lbs.
- Uniform tank sizes
- Self-contained plumbing
- Oilless air compressor

World's Largest Manufacturer of Quality Engineered Film Processors Since 1945. Over 100 Other Processor Models Available including Color, Microfilm, Negative/Positive and Spray.

Model R-15
ONLY \$5450*
F. O. B.
Milford Conn.

*Including Temperature Control System, Bottom Drains and Valves, Developer Recirculation and Air Compressor.

Lease & Time Payments available

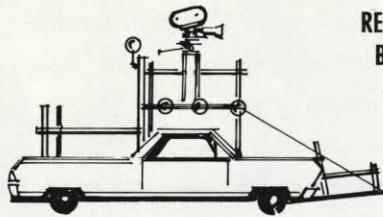
Egon Stephan Announces The Largest Rental Inventory In Florida



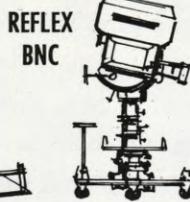
SERVICE
RENTALS
SALES



CINE TECH INC. HAS EXPANDED!!



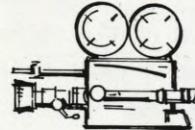
CAMERA CAR



REFLEX
BNC

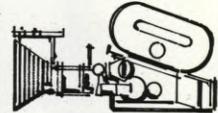


COLORTRAN

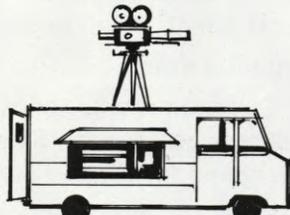


AURICON

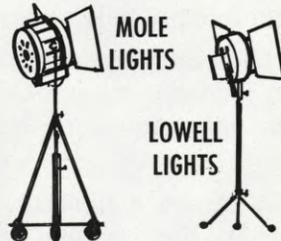
ACADEMY AWARD WINNING
16-35-65 mm TYLER CAMERA
SYSTEMS
VIBRATIONLESS



16 ARRI BL
CRYSTAL CONTROL



23' PRODUCTION VEHICLE



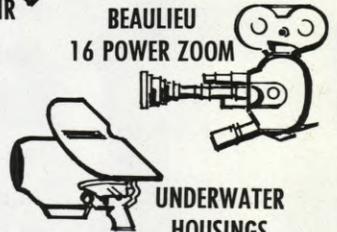
MOLE
LIGHTS

LOWELL
LIGHTS



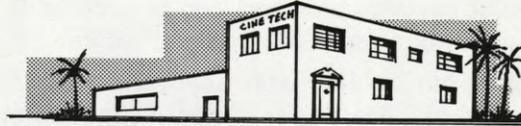
16 NPR ECLAIR

RECORDERS
MIKES
MIXERS
BOOMS



BEAULIEU
16 POWER ZOOM

UNDERWATER
HOUSINGS



SEND YOUR EQUIPMENT TO OUR SERVICE DEPT. — CALL OUR SALES DEPT. FOR EDITING SUPPLIES

Call (305) 754-2611 for more rental & sales information or (305) 757-5988 for Tyler information.
7330 N. E. 4th Ct., Miami, Fla. 33138

Relax. Pako's cradle drive will baby your film.

Regardless of film width, Pako's cradle drive babies your film with uniform, low tension. It virtually eliminates film breakage problems — to reduce tension on you as well as the film.

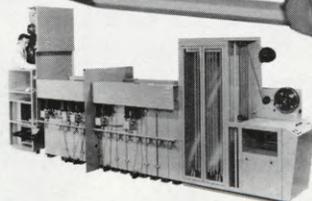
Pako's cradle drive is self-regulating. Each bottom spool "floats" in a separate metal cradle. When tension is low, the spool drops down and functions as an idler. When

tension increases the spool is drawn up to contact the drive roller. This equalizing action keeps tension within a safe 6-8 oz. range.

Cradle drive is just one of many reasons Pako processors are recognized as the safest, most trouble-free systems for quality processing of motion picture film. Send the coupon or write for all the other reasons.



YOU GET MORE
WITH PAKO



CINE PROCESSOR INFORMATION REQUEST

Mail to Duane Gibbons, Pako Corporation
6300 Olson Memorial Hwy., Minneapolis, Minn. 55440

I want more information from Pako:

NAME _____	POSITION _____	FIRM _____	ADDRESS _____	CITY _____	STATE _____	ZIP _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Ektachrome (28-75 fpm) <input type="checkbox"/> Eastman Color Print (13-100 fpm) <input type="checkbox"/> Kodachrome (50-93 fpm) <input type="checkbox"/> B/W (neg., pos., rev., -27-95 fpm) <input type="checkbox"/> Anscochrome (13-48 fpm) <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER _____						



**PHOTOGRAPHIC
PRODUCTS**

Pako Corporation, 6300 Olson Mem. Hwy.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440

PS Processing Systems for the Photographic, Motion Picture, Graphic Arts, Medical and Industrial X-Ray Industries.

**SHOOTING
IN EUROPE?**

THE EUROPEAN MOBILE

Producers, Directors, Production Managers and Directors of Photography from the U.S. who make films in Europe know that it is the mass of little things, some of them good, some of them bothersome that make shooting in Europe special and different.

That is why we have tailored the Mobile concept to European conditions.

The Sam-Mobile II incorporates the best of both worlds.

We have borne in mind the differences in labour practices.

We have made our Mobiles in such a manner that they can be sealed to pass through countries without customs problems and to conform to the stringent European weight and loading regulations which if not observed can cause long delays at border posts.

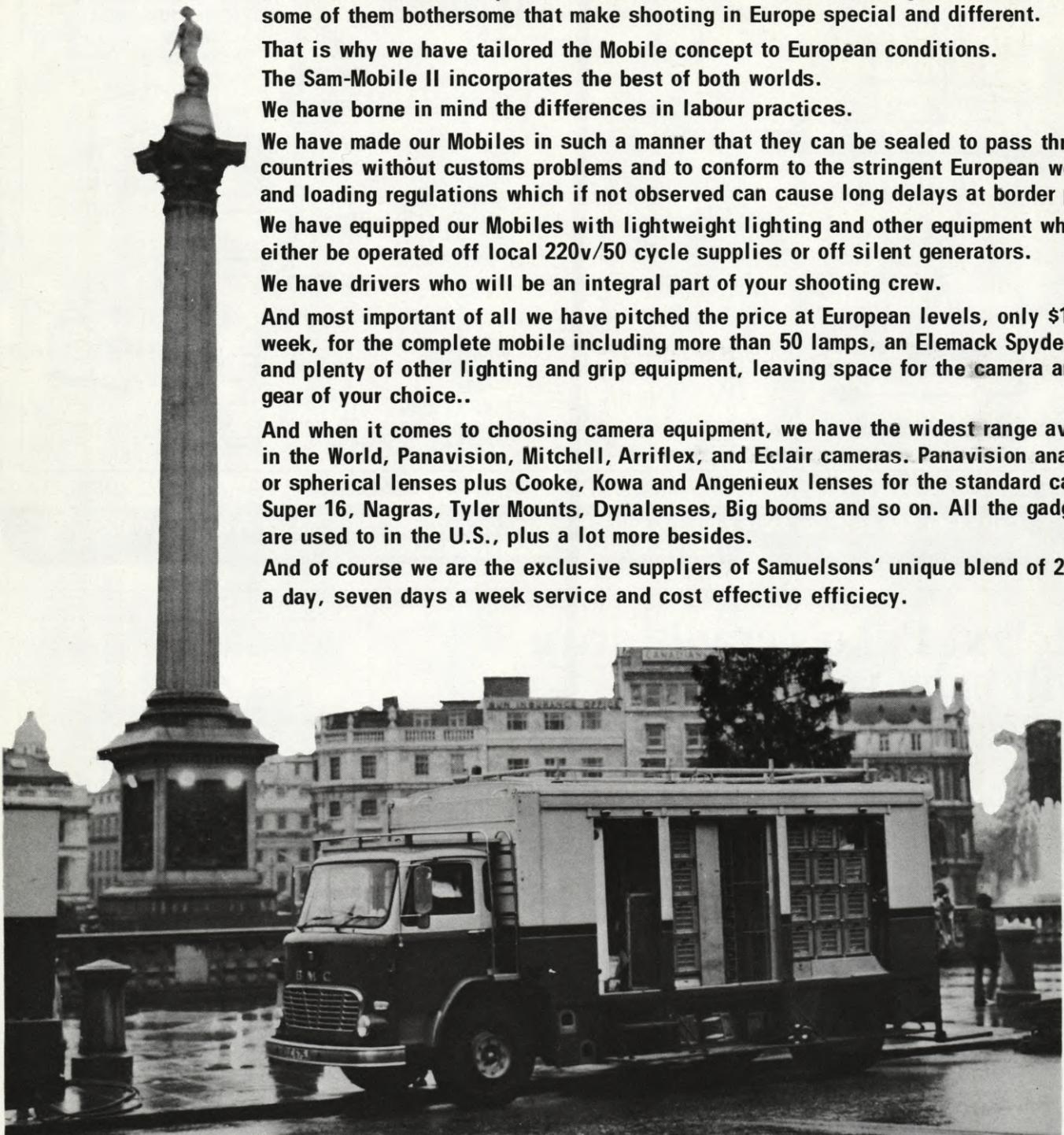
We have equipped our Mobiles with lightweight lighting and other equipment which may either be operated off local 220v/50 cycle supplies or off silent generators.

We have drivers who will be an integral part of your shooting crew.

And most important of all we have pitched the price at European levels, only \$1490 per week, for the complete mobile including more than 50 lamps, an Elemack Spyder dolly and plenty of other lighting and grip equipment, leaving space for the camera and sound gear of your choice..

And when it comes to choosing camera equipment, we have the widest range available in the World, Panavision, Mitchell, Arriflex, and Eclair cameras. Panavision anamorphic or spherical lenses plus Cooke, Kowa and Angenieux lenses for the standard cameras, Super 16, Nagras, Tyler Mounts, Dynalenses, Big booms and so on. All the gadgetry you are used to in the U.S., plus a lot more besides.

And of course we are the exclusive suppliers of Samuelsons' unique blend of 24 hours a day, seven days a week service and cost effective efficiency.



\$1,490 per week

**SAMUELSON
FILM SERVICE
LIMITED**

303-305, Cricklewood Broadway
LONDON NW2 6PQ.
Tel: (01) 452 8090. Telex: 21430
Cables: Samcine, London.

SAM-MOBILE

303-305, Cricklewood Broadway
LONDON NW2 6PQ.
Tel: (01) 452 8090. Telex: 21430
Cables: Samcine, London.

**SAMUELSON
ALGA-CINÉMA**

24-26 rue Jean Moulin
94 VINCENNES, FRANCE
Tel: 320-58-30 Telex: 67 260 F
Cables: Samcine PARIS

**SAMUELSON
INTERNATIONAL**

Building 106, Schiphol East,
AMSTERDAM
Tel: (020) 171990. Telex: 14613
Cables: Samcine, Amsterdam.

**SAMUELSON
FREIGHT
LIMITED**

Room 65, Cargo Agents' Building
LONDON AIRPORT.
Tel: (01) 759 9969/70. Telex: 22197
Cables: Samfreight, London.

**SAMCINE
SALES
LIMITED**

303-305, Cricklewood Broadway
LONDON NW2 6PQ.
Tel: (01) 452 8090. Telex: 21430
Cables: Samcine, London.

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL

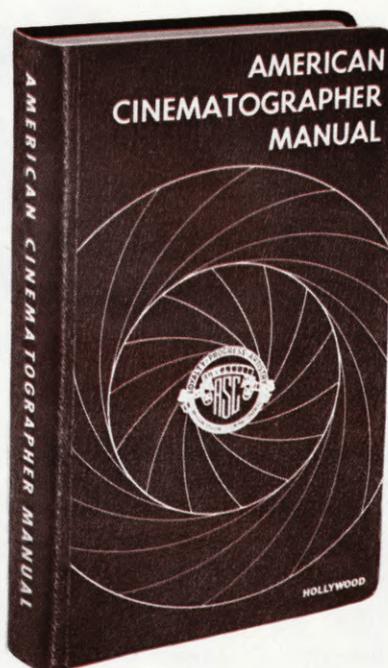
COMPILED AND
EDITED BY

Two Veteran Cinematographers
ARTHUR C. MILLER, A.S.C.

AND

WALTER STRENGE, A.S.C.

THIRD EDITION



**GEORGE W. DAVIS,
SUPERVISING
ART DIRECTOR SAYS:**

Just a note to tell you how much I appreciate the effort that has, over the years, gone into the AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL. It seems that I am constantly using it as an authority for one thing or another.

I don't know of another single source of such comprehensive information about the basic tools of our industry that even approaches it. Indeed, I am most grateful to have a copy.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF



CINEMATOGRAPHERS

THE AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL
P.O. BOX 2230
HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90028

THIRD EDITION

Please send _____ copies of the AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL @ 15.00 each, postpaid. No C.O.D.'s.

NAME

STREET

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

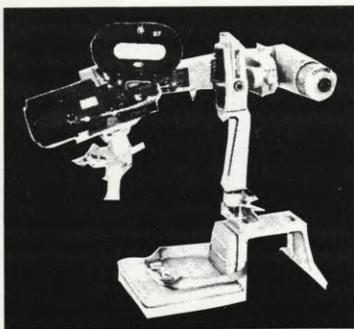
California residents please remit 5% Sales Tax (.75 per Manual).
Foreign Buyers please pay by International Money Order or U.S. Funds

SHOOTING IN CANADA ?

Rent from the complete rental house

INEQUIP

Mitchell SPR & Mirror Reflex – NC Reflex
Standard High Speed – Arriflex – 16 mm & 35 mm
Blimps & Zooms – Worrall – O'Connor
DynaLens – TODD – AO 35
Studios – Dollies – Lighting & Grip Equipment
Generators – Nagras – Cranes
CAMERA MAINTENANCE & MACHINE SHOP



DISTRIBUTOR FOR

TYLER CAMERA MOUNTS

Vibrationless Mini-mount
and Middle-mount

O'CONNOR FLUID HEADS

TIFFEN FILTERS

TODD – AO 35

Anamorphic lenses

DYNALENS

CINEMA PRODUCTS

Joy Stick Electric Zoom

BNC – Crystal Motor

35 mm Arri-crystal motor

HALLIBURTON CAMERA CASES

CINEQUIP- Motion Picture Camera and Equipment Rentals

41 Scollard Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Tel.(416) 920-5424
1382 Main Street, North Vancouver, B.C. Tel.(604) 980-3022

HOLLYWOOD'S SHINING HOUR

Continued from Page 507

Jackie from her shoulder onto his mother's lap and arose to receive her statuette from Norma Shearer.

Miss Shearer, incidentally, might have had the embarrassing task of handing herself the Oscar, since she also was a nominee. After that the Academy avoided such awkward situations by having actresses present Awards to actors and vice versa.

Other Awards for that year went to "Cimarron" as Best Picture and Norman Taurog as director of "Skippy".

Actor Lawrence Grant became the Academy's first master of ceremonies at that 1931 event. Many great stars have had the honor since. Bob Hope has been master of ceremonies more often than any other; he made his 14th appearance in this capacity in 1968. Altogether he has appeared on 20 Awards Programs.

Jerry Lewis has served three times; Jack Benny, James Stewart, and David Niven twice each. Others have been Conrad Nagel, Will Rogers, Irvin S. Cobb, Lionel Barrymore, George Jessel, Bob Burns, director John Cromwell, Robert Montgomery, Paul Douglas, Fred Astaire, Danny Kaye, Donald O'Connor, Fredric March, Thelma Ritter, Claudette Colbert, Joseph Mankiewicz, Celeste Holm, Jack Lemmon, Rosalind Russell, Sir Laurence Olivier, Tony Randall, Mort Sahl, Frank Sinatra, and even Donald Duck.

Oscar got his name in 1931. Margaret Herrick, recently retired as executive director of the Academy, saw the statuette and studied it carefully "Why, he looks like my Uncle Oscar," she said.

Sitting in an adjoining office was a newspaper correspondent, who wrote "Academy employees have affectionately dubbed their famous gold statuette Oscar." The nickname stuck and became world-famous.

The 1932 program was enlivened by the announcement that there was a tie vote in the Best Actor category, between Fredric March for "Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde" and Wallace Beery for "The Champ".

Each was handed a statuette while one Academy official looked on in horror. The supply of statuettes was now one short. So the man raced to the Academy office and back with an extra trophy just in time for the Best Picture Award. Since then, there have always been more than enough Oscars on stage.

The Short Subject Awards came into being that year and Walt Disney made the first of many trips to the podium to receive Oscars for the year's Best Car-

Continued on Page 562

WESTERN MOVIE ART EXHIBITED

A photographic display of "Art from the Western Movie" can be seen at the Los Angeles County Museum of Art during the current major exhibition of paintings, watercolors and drawings depicting the westward expansion of the United States.

Photo-journalist John R. Hamilton, who specializes in taking still photographs on location during the filming of western motion pictures, has loaned the Museum about 30 color enlargements. These were taken as independent aesthetic objects during the production of western movies, according to Hamilton. The photographs were made over a period of 15 years. They include magnificent scenery and such acting personalities as John Ford, John Wayne, Charlton Heston and Paul Newman.

The photographs will be displayed until May 28 in the inner lobby of the Museum's Leo S. Bing Theater, where they may be seen during film programs, concerts, lectures and other afternoon and evening theater events that are open to the public.

The Museum is located at 5905 Wilshire Boulevard, two blocks east of Fairfax Avenue.

**CHANNEL 8 COLOR LAB
FOR BEST TELEVISION TRANSMISSION**



**7389
SILVER
SOUND
TRACK**

16mm EXTACHROME ECO-7252 PROCESSING
16mm EKTACHROME ME-4 PROCESSING
16mm COLOR WORKPRINTING (1 DAY SERVICE)
16mm RELEASE PRINTING 3400K — 5400K
16mm SOUNDTRACK APPLICATION
16mm ULTRASONIC CLEANING

16mm CREATIVE & CONFORMING EDITING
16mm CREATIVE SOUND PRODUCTION (INTERLOCK)
PROFESSIONAL SLIDE PRODUCTION
TRANSPARENCY DUPLICATION FROM
35mm TO 30" x 40"
35mm FILMSTRIP SERVICE

**905 JACKSON STREET / P.O. BOX 1410
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33601 / 813 229-7781**

SPECIAL EFFECTS from TIFFEN
(and now at your local cine dealer!)



STAR EFFECT

Highest quality optics to create star burst effect. Use individually or in combination to achieve effect desired. 4-point available in 1mm, 2mm, 3mm, grids; 8-point in 2mm and 3mm grids. Supplied in series sizes, direct screw-in rotating mounts, 4 1/2" diameter, squares and rectangles.



FOG EFFECT

Natural fog conditions can be simulated by the use of Tiffen Fog Filters #1, #2, #3, #4 and #5. Variations can be created by using combinations of these filters. Density of the fog effect can also be controlled by changes in exposure and development. Supplied in series sizes, direct screw-in sizes, 4 1/2" diameter and squares.

LOW CONTRAST FILTERS

Designed for the cinematographer seeking to effectively desaturate and mute on-screen colors by pre-selected degrees; to soften shadows and to blend make-up in portraits, without altering lighting; indoors or out. TIFFEN LOW CONTRAST FILTERS range in effective degrees from minimal to maximum in filters #1-#5. They are used at any lens opening; their effectiveness does not change with speed or lens opening. Retain resolution in filters #1, 2, 3; hold good resolution while achieving a marked increase in softness and a slight degree of diffusion in filters #4, 5. For further special effects, they may be used in combination with color filters for mood or unique soft-light scenes. Available in all standard filter sizes.



**PHOTAR FILTER
GLASS
CATALOG
No. T371**

For the professional, advanced and amateur photographer. Describes characteristics of Photar glass filters, the DecaMired system, and spectral transmittance curves of all Photar color filters.

Send \$2.00 plus .50 for postage and handling to Dept. AC871.



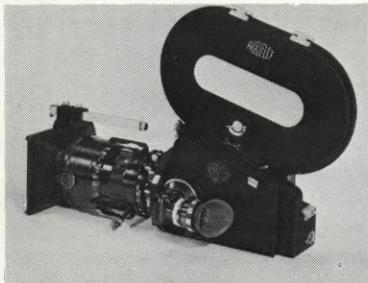
TIFFEN OPTICAL COMPANY

71 Jane Street, Roslyn Heights, L.I., N.Y. 11577

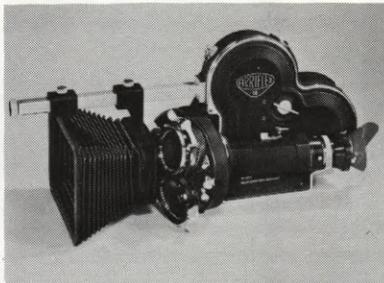
Selected by NASA for Apollo flights and earth resources programs

Camera Mart

If you're thinking Arriflex...
think Camera Mart.

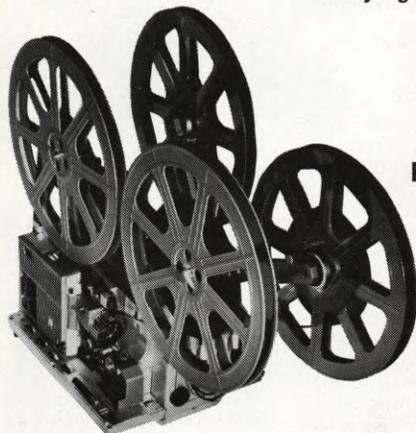
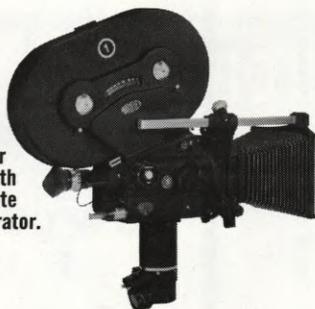


ARRIFLEX 16 BL
Rugged, reliable, versatile, self-blipped sound camera. The professionals camera for quality location sync sound filming. Compact, lightweight. Tachometer, frame/footage counter. Simplified film path, gear-driven sprocketed magazine system. Camera built around famed mirror-shutter reflex system and registration pin movement. Also available with single system magnetic sound.



ARRIFLEX 16mm STANDARD
Model S Camera. Use with 100' spools or 400' magazines. Simplified film path lets you change magazines in seconds. Rock-steady registration pin movement. Mirror-shutter reflex system, also available with built-in slate and sync generator.

ARRIFLEX 35mm CAMERA
Model 11-C incorporates the latest improvements in 35mm reflex cameras. Quick change magazines, mirror reflex shutter. Also available with variable shutter, built-in electric slate and sync generator.



SONOREX INTERLOCK PROJECTOR
The Sonorex is a single system optical/magnetic sound projector — with a built-in 16mm interlock magnetic deck, that is ideal for double system sync previews, original recordings, sound transfers, and many other practical and creative sound film jobs. Sonorex is outstanding for its mechanical, optical and audio quality, and is the answer to a wide variety of daily production problems.

Arriflex and Siemens equipment available for rental, sales, and long leasing.

Write for descriptive literature.

THE BOOKSHELF

By GEORGE L. GEORGE

An ambitiously encyclopedic volume, **HANDBOOK OF FILM PRODUCTION** (Macmillan \$10.95), competently achieves its purpose of covering every phase of film-making. Copiously illustrated with stills, charts and diagrams, it is the work of two experts in the industrial film field, John Quick and Tom LaBau. The section on camera work, the longest and most detailed of the book, effectively discusses shooting techniques in commonly encountered situations, as well as underwater, process, time-lapse and other special effect photography.

* * *

Reliable data on production in lesser-known world film centers is not always easily available. A British publisher has issued two volumes that begin to fill this gap. **AN INTRODUCTION TO THE EGYPTIAN CINEMA** (Informatics \$2.50) by M. Khan is a detailed account of an industry active for some 40 years. Trying hard to reconcile their government's political aims with public preferences for old style sentimental and musical tales, Egyptian film-makers are groping for a satisfactory blending of propaganda and entertainment.

* * *

Langdon Dewey's **OUTLINE OF CZECHOSLOVAK CINEMA** (Informatics \$3.50) contains a wealth of information on creative personnel—directors, cameramen, actors—the Czech film industry's historic progress, and the artistic trends that contributed to this country's cinematic popularity abroad.

* * *

Robert Morton Henderson's biography, **D. W. GRIFFITH—HIS LIFE AND WORK** (Oxford U. Press \$10.95), combines perceptiveness and scholarship with a vivid literary style. It traces in authentic detail the career of the complex and flamboyant artist who transformed the movie industry from a nickelodeon novelty into a powerful entertainment medium. In addition to Billy Bitzer, Wallace McCutcheon and Arthur Marvin are credited with camera-work and other functions they performed for Griffith.

* * *

Three new volumes in the Prentice-Hall Film Focus series consider with lively erudition a noted director's mastery of his craft: **FOCUS ON HITCHCOCK**, edited by Albert J. LaValley; the impact of a film classic, **FOCUS ON THE BIRTH OF A NATION**, edited by



THE CAMERA MART INC.
456 W. 55th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019 • (212) 757-6977
RENTALS ○ SALES ○ SERVICE

Fred Silva; and the trend-setting Bergman movie, *FOCUS ON THE SEVENTH SEAL*, edited by Birgitta Steene. In all three cases, a well-rounded approach includes selected press reviews, critical comments and literary essays, and significant quotes from the filmmaker himself. Bibliographies, filmographies, synopses and script extracts supplement these informative and discerning studies. (\$5.95/2.45 ea.).

* * *

The fall and subsequent rise of the director is the theme of *HOLLYWOOD VOICES* (Bobbs-Merrill \$7.50), an absorbing collection of interviews edited by Andrew Sarris. The director-cameraman is viewed in contrasting fashion: George Cukor praises Harold Lipstein and Daniel Fapp; John Huston leaves the lighting to his cinematographer, but claims the camera set-up; Joseph Losey thinks the British have some of the best lighting cameramen in the world.

* * *

A useful reference compilation by Mel Schuster, *MOTION PICTURE PERFORMERS* (Scarecrow Press \$15), is an extensive bibliography of magazine and periodical articles published between 1900 and 1969. Nearly 3,000 actors and actresses are covered in detailed entries, affording exceptional facilities for biography-oriented researchers.

* * *

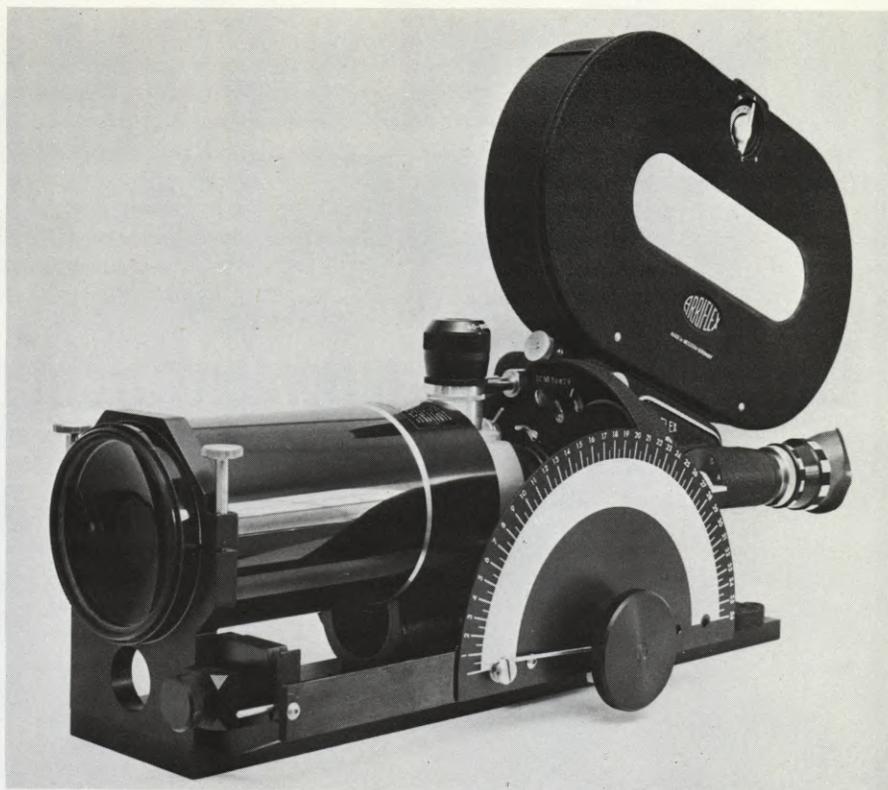
Between 1929 and 1956, some 200 serials provided a weekly screen diet of breathtaking excitement that kept avid filmgoers on the edges of their seats. All these episodic talkies are revived lovingly with nostalgic care by Ken Weiss and Ed Goodgold in *TO BE CONTINUED...* (Crown \$9.95), a large format, richly illustrated and well organized volume of entertaining reminiscences and historic perspective.

* * *

The perils and rewards of film criticism are apparent in the collection of reviews that Richard Schickel originally wrote for *Life Magazine*, *SECOND SIGHT* (Simon & Schuster \$8.95). With discernment and good grace, he re-examines the opinions he expressed and, in both reversals and reaffirmations, confirms the basic soundness of his sometimes overenthusiastic judgment.

* * *

The writings of the late John Grierson, who coined the term "documentary", collected and edited by Forsyth Hardy in *GRIERSON ON DOCUMENTARY* (Praeger \$10./5.50), are available again as an invaluable reference work of opinion, advocacy and foresight. ■



THE QUESTAR CINEMA MODEL

One of the most exciting things we have seen recently is a test film shot by David Quaid with our new Questar Cinema Model attached to the Arriflex 35. It begins with the motion of the moon drifting slowly across the field of view, follows a train along the bank of the Hudson river, three-quarters of a mile away, pans the New York skyline and climbs the Pan Am and Chrysler buildings three miles away, inspects the Statue of Liberty from five miles, observes a grazing cow with its accompanying cattle egret at two hundred yards, rises to a mocking bird singing on a branch at three hundred feet, follows a vapor trail until it catches up with its jet at ten miles, and watches a plane take off at Newark Airport and approach the camera, finally passing overhead. The sequence ends with the sun setting behind some fishermen in a boat three and a half miles at sea.

And all this with no lens change—just the Questar which, as David Quaid says, can focus from the eye of a fly to the craters of the moon . . . instantly!

Quaid's film was taken on 35 mm. Ektachrome 5254 ASA 64 rated ASA 125, with a #85 filter, and at 24 f.p.s. with the exception of the sun and moon shots which were intended as 'atmosphere' and purposely overexposed.

The Questar Cinema Model and its special accessories can be used not only with the Arri 35 but with other 35 mm. and 16 mm. reflex cameras as well. It gives the cinematographer something he has never had before—the ability to adjust his focus from an extreme telephoto situation to a macro-closeup within the same film take.

Be sure to send for Questar's NEW booklet: the 1972 edition—larger format, 18 pages of color, 150 new photographs taken by Questar owners with the 3½ and Seven, and a complete description of Questar, the world's finest, most versatile telescope, with its many special applications in research and industry wherever fine optics are mandatory and particularly in the field of quality control. The new booklet is still at the old price of \$1 to cover mailing and handling costs on this continent. By air to South America, \$2.50; Europe and North Africa, \$3; all other areas, \$3.50.

QUESTAR

Box 200, New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938

SHOOTING IN CANADA?

TORONTO OR VANCOUVER

Lighting and Grip Equipment from Canada's Largest Rental House



- LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
- GRIP EQUIPMENT
- GENERATORS
- CAMERA CARS
- SPYDERS, DOLLIES & CRANES
- SOUND EQUIPMENT
- MOBILE TRAILERS
- COMPLETE STAGE FACILITIES
- PRODUCTION STORES
- EQUIPMENT SALES

WRITE OR PHONE FOR CATALOGUE



WILLIAM F. WHITE
LIMITED

356 Munster Ave., Toronto 18, Ontario. Tel. (416) 231-6569
1382 Main Street, North Vancouver, B.C. Tel. (604) 980-3022

"THE GLASS HOUSE"

Continued from Page 537

ing the interior lights; it may cause an unwanted Kelvin mixture. One thing is certain. You must, if you're going to employ the technique, be working with people, particularly the director, who understands the value of the technique and is thereby willing to take the alleged risks for the sake of the final result. In the case of "THE GLASS HOUSE", Tom Gries was absolutely inspiring on this point. But to my way of thinking, what risks there may be are dwarfed by the myriad advantages. For one thing, natural light enables you to photograph whatever fixtures may be lighting the set. An instance of this in our film happened in Slocum's (Vic Morrow) cell. There was virtually a one-light source: a bare photoflood wrapped in spun glass, not unlike something an inmate might devise to soften the light in his cell. Since Slocum is a big con boss, it's very fitting that he would get the materials necessary to do just that. It was certainly consistent with the general decor of his "house", as inmates call their cells. The point is, that I could make the light source itself part of my composition. It added to the starkness. Another super advantage of this is in allowing angle changes without necessitating massive relighting. Consequently, I feel we were able to cover scenes more fully in a shorter space of time, and incorporate more production value as well, than if we'd employed any other procedure.

Q. Was it a problem at any time? What did you do about the Kelvin problem?

A. I swung with it. That is, I used it in a lot of instances as a vital part of my lighting scheme. But there was no consistency in how I handled it. Each scene demanded its own treatment.

Q. Could you give some examples of specific scenes?

A. Certainly. There were several important scenes in the huge messhall, both day and night. My choice here was to balance to daylight with the use of #4B photofloods in the ceiling fixtures and blue gels on the floor lamps, which gave a good ratio to the window light. It's interesting to note, here, that this globing operation was carried out by an inmate who was the prison electrician, usually at 5:00 A.M., so that each morning the room was freshly globed by the time we arrived. He had to start at

5:00 in order to meet prison requirements. But that's a digression. At night I pulled the 85 and lighted with clear bulbs, which gave me a very subtle change in color quality. I can say I was totally pleased with the results, especially by day when the windows, with old, frayed orange curtains varying the intensity of each, provided the background for the characters. But, you know, there is need for caution in this technique when you're shooting for TV. The image orthicon can't handle very hot areas without blooming, or halating into important areas of the picture. But I believe I went as far as I could, which fortunately was as far as I needed to go to achieve the desired effect. I think we all had theater in mind, so we didn't compromise much for TV.

Q. That seems to be true of the show itself—it's very hard hitting!

A. Well, as I said before, the inmates themselves provided the basis for much of our material. You can't compromise that. You've got to admire CBS for their courage in putting it in everyone's living room virtually uncensored and unaltered. Roger Gimbel, our Executive Producer, jokingly asserts that, since we had control in the prison, any potential censor would just not be permitted in population where we were working. But, actually, the network had every opportunity to edit and revise, and didn't. Phil Barrie should be given a good share of the credit for that.

Q. In which scenes did you mix Kelvin?

A. One of my favorite scenes in the movie was the laundry room, when Luke Askew, playing the terrifying Bibleback, clandestinely ambushes Alan, the boy (Kris Tabori). Daylight poured through the windows, I mingled blue and clear light in zones and covered the lens with a filter which was considerably less than an 85. It's one of my favorite scenes in the picture, photographically. The light change in it, when Alan switches off the lights for the day, was a real one, actually controlled by the prison switches themselves—another advantage of balancing to ambient light.

Q. Were there any other styles or techniques that come to mind that you think were unusual?

A. Yes, but let me first say a word about that elusive demon called "style". It's particularly elusive in motion pictures in which there are so many contributors to the final product. It's a subject worthy of a far more extensive

Camera Mart congratulates Moviola on the first professional American editing console.

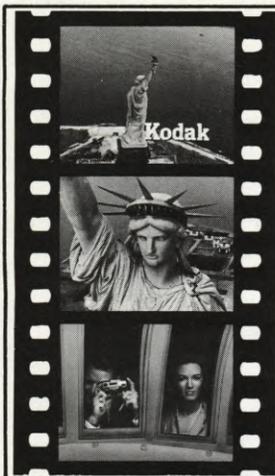


We know it's beautiful but you won't fall in love with it until you've used it.

For a Demonstration contact Mr. Bob Roizman:



THE CAMERA MART INC.
456 W. 55th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019 • (212) 757-6977
RENTALS ○ SALES ○ SERVICE



CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

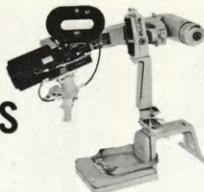
TYLER CAMERA SYSTEMS

14218 Aetna Street, Van Nuys, Calif.
(213) 989-4420

16mm—35mm—70mm Vibration Isolation Camera
Mounts for Helicopters, Cars, Boats, Cranes, Airplanes.

COMPLETE FILM PRODUCTION SERVICES
HELICOPTERS • CAMERAMEN • CAMERA PILOTS

New York	(212) 838-5833	Sydney	43-1162
Miami	(305) 757-5988	London	(01) 452-8090
Philadelphia	(215) 724-5300	London	(01) 223-2323
Phoenix	(602) 252-5848	Paris	010-33-1
Toronto	(416) 920-5424	Hong Kong	H-761-241
Vancouver	(604) 980-3022	Amsterdam	(020) 171990
Mexico City	571-37-64	Israel	62-3129



analysis than I could go into here, but briefly, isn't a cameraman's style the sum total of all the techniques or approaches he uses, and his sensitivity in drawing upon the best one for the dramatic content at hand? The best one is not that which makes the viewer gasp in awe at the technical virtuosity, but that which so enhances the dramatic moment that it's often submerged in it. That, at least, is how I feel about it.

Q. Have you an example of stylistic decision in your picture?

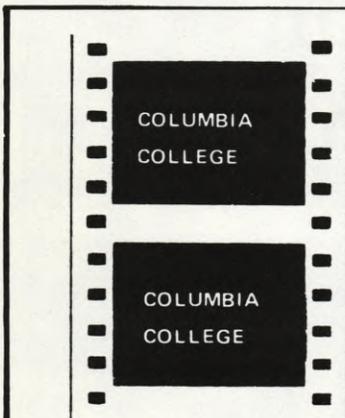
A. I hope there's more than one, but the one that comes to mind is in the seduction scene between Slocum and the boy. The boy's closeup might exemplify the concept. I lit it with two lights. The key was the hanging bulb I mentioned earlier, the second was the light from the cellblock corridor, which became a backlight. There was absolutely no front fill, except what bounced off the cell wall. When Alan lowered his head in shame and degradation at his realization of Slocum's intentions, underscoring his own naivete, there was only the merest suggestion of detail on his face. The deep shadow, I felt, was a sort of hiding place in a situation from which there was no other refuge. It may not have occurred to any viewer of the film, but choosing to shoot this scene without any fill light could probably be considered a "stylistic" choice, like a writer might choose one word order over another, and if no one made special note of it, I feel that's just fine.

Q. Quite so. I intended to go back to one interesting thing you brought up before, about the inmate who helped you globe the dining room. Did you actually have prisoners on your crew?

A. Yes, and in the secondary cast as well. In fact, for the electrician-inmate we signed a letter of commendation and thanks to the Parole Board, which we hope will influence their decision when the matter of his parole comes up. As for cast, it was the actual con bosses of Utah State Prison who played the rapists in that scene, and several indicated they would have loved to do it for real.

Q. Things must have changed a lot from that first day you described.

A. Totally. On the morning of the crew's arrival, as we cautiously meandered through the hallway of Control 2, I overheard something that chilled me. One inmate said, quietly and derisively to another, "Well, here come the



A study of the Motion Picture and Television Arts and Sciences within a degree program, taught by a distinguished faculty.

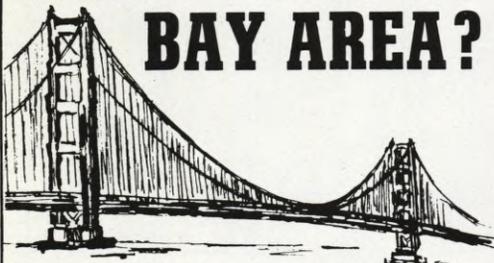
Now Registering. Write for a descriptive brochure.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE

925 No. La Brea Ave.
Hollywood, Calif. 90038
851-0550

Approved for Veterans

SHOOTING MOTION IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA?



Also complete 16mm and 8mm Services

CINE-CHROME LABS., INC.

4075 Transport St. / Palo Alto, Calif. 94303, Tel.: (415) 321-5678 / member ACL

OVER-NITE

35mm

COLOR NEGATIVE-POSITIVE

- original developing ■ cinex
- color dailies
- edge coding ■ release
- scene — scene full correction
- best quality — service

MICROFILMED

BACK ISSUES OF
AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER

4¢ Per Page—Sold only by complete issues
1921 through 1967 available

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

EDITORIAL SERVICES
300 N. ZEEB RD.
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106

heroes!" But that attitude reversed itself as quickly as it took the inmates to find out that our guys weren't the Hollywood phonies they were expecting, and for us to find out that the greater majority of them were intelligent, articulate, thinking people. Once that was achieved, they trusted us more than they should have. The one thing that seemed common to most of them was that they were highly emotional. I'm sure that there's a high emotional content in their criminal activities. In fact, if I can throw in a word about prison reform, I came out of this convinced that the central problem in corrections today is that the guard staffs are not adequately hand-picked and trained to understand and constructively cope with a highly sensitive prison population. I could go on and on; I'd love to describe some of the friendships that formed in the course of our work, but I'm afraid that would stray from our purpose. I would, however, like to publicly thank the inmates who helped recover my Rodenstock glasses from an undisclosed thief in the cellblock in just a few short hours.

Q. Sounds fascinating, but I guess we'd better leave that for another time. Thank you so much for discussing your work and experiences in this unique project. ■

MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY INSTITUTE FOR HIGH SCHOOL FILM STUDENTS

Marquette University will offer what may be the first film-making institute in the United States for high school students for credit.

The four-week session beginning June 26 will be open to high school students who have completed their junior year. Each student will make a dramatic, documentary, or experimental film during the institute.

Arthur H. Bleich, professor of film studies at Marquette, will direct the institute. Bleich has produced many award-winning films. His "TEN DAYS IN PASCO," a film on race relations, recently was accepted by the Public Broadcasting Service for airing on National Educational Television later this year.

Bleich said that other film makers and technicians will help conduct the institute. Students may take the course for college credit at Marquette, or as a non-credit course.

Further information can be obtained from the Director of Summer Sessions, Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wis. 53233.

THE FILM SCHOOL

Complete instruction by award winning Professionals at a seashore academy near SAN FRANCISCO

IDEAL CONDITIONS -

CLASSES LIMITED TO EIGHT STUDENTS
INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION

WE PROVIDE ALL EQUIPMENT, FILM, PROCESSING,
WORKPRINTS, AND MATERIALS REQUIRED

Learn film production by doing it with a professional at your side. Clear-cut explanations about cameras, exposure, lighting, editing, sound, to the finished print ready for distribution.

(415) 726-5537

Write for our catalog with complete descriptions of all classes with prices. Summer Quarter starts June 21! Write THE FILM SCHOOL, BOX 926, Dept. C, HALF MOON BAY, CALIF. 94019



INDUSTRY STANDARDS

The MKH 415. A new kind of microphone.

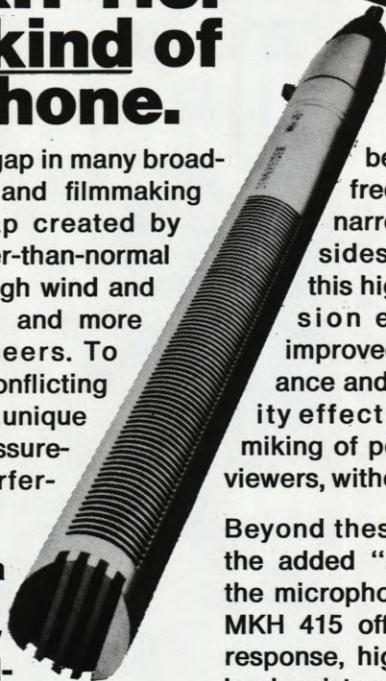
The MKH 415 fills a gap in many broadcasting, recording and filmmaking applications. A gap created by longer- and shorter-than-normal miking distances, high wind and crowd noise levels, and more demanding engineers. To meet these often conflicting needs, we devised a unique combination of pressure-gradient and interference principles.

The result is a condenser microphone equally at home in recording studios, onstage, in reporting and on location.

Neither cardioid nor shotgun, the MKH 415 behaves as a super-cardioid

below 2 kHz; at higher frequencies its pattern narrows to a beam. Besides reduced leakage, this higher on-axis conversion efficiency yields improved wind-noise resistance and virtually no proximity effect, permitting close miking of performers and interviewers, without bass attenuators.

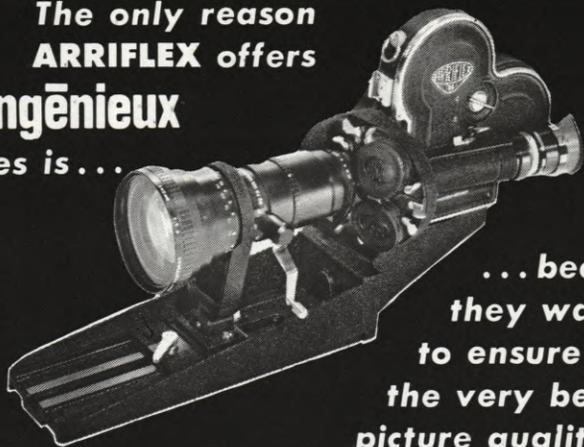
Beyond these advantages, and the added "reach" provided by the microphone's 10" length, the MKH 415 offers extremely wide response, high output and overload resistance—traditional Sennheiser characteristics. Once you try it, we're sure you'll call it indispensable. For more information, please write, or call us.



SENNHEISER ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036 (212) 564-0433
Manufacturing Plant: Bissendorf, Hannover, West Germany

The only reason
ARRIFLEX offers
angénieux
lenses is...



... because
they want
to ensure you of
the very best
picture quality.

Better color. Cleaner film.

That's what you're going to get from
Photo Processors.

We've added two new machines to do it.

The Eastman 1635 Video Color Analyzer
takes a subjective view of your film.
That means more first release prints
that are commercially acceptable.
Which means fewer headaches all the way
around.

The CF2 Ultra Sonic Film Conditioning
System is an Academy Award winner.
And it deserves to be. Because it puts
your film through four essential condition-
ing steps and makes it come out
cleaner and sharper than ever before.

Give us a chance to show you what we're
talking about. You'll like what you see.



For further information and Price List, write or call:
PHOTO PROCESSORS INC.
Box 2116A • Austin, Texas 78767 • Phone AC512-472-6926

FILMING "THE WHEEL"

Continued from Page 529

"THE WHEEL" now, I think it came off pretty well. I figure that we got 90% of what we tried for—and I hope to get 91% next time. ■

PHOTOGRAPHING "THE WHEEL"

By RICHARD P. McCARTY

Director of Photography

In order to talk about my work on "THE WHEEL", I first have to tell how I happened to meet Max Evans. I had photographed a picture called "RODEO RIDER" for Casey Tibbs, who is basically a cowboy as well as a movie-maker. Max came to the preview party and, after the film had been screened, he walked up to me and said: "I wonder if you would come over and work for a poor ol' cowboy in New Mexico."

I had seen "THE ROUNDERS" and knew about Max Evans by reputation, so I said: "Max, anytime you want to, I'll do it."

About a year later I was in South Dakota on location with a picture for Casey when I got a phone call from Max. He said that he wanted to do a documentary about an 82-year-old cowboy and he wanted to shoot it in sync-sound because the old boy told beautiful stories. He had a five-day schedule to shoot a half-hour film.

We were set up for filming in 35mm, but I told him that because of the short schedule, the sound and all that, we ought to shoot his picture in 16mm and blow it up to 35mm, if necessary. I gave him a list of equipment and told him to get an Eclair NPR and meet me at the location. My assistant and I finished up Casey's picture and drove straight through to Magdalena, New Mexico—which is nowhere, absolutely *nowhere*. We arrived at two o'clock in the morning and by sunup we were ready to start shooting. I got ready to make a long shot of the cowboys rounding up the horses and told the soundman to plug in.

Max said, "Why are you shooting sound? They're a half-mile away."

I said, "You're going to hear the cowboys holler and you're going to hear the horses and you're going to love it."

Max was dubious. "All I really need sound for is the interview," he said. "If shooting sound on the other scenes is going to hang us up, we'll have to forget it."

It didn't hang us up. We shot every scene with its actual sound. The equipment was never in the way, never a problem. On top of that, we finished the picture in two-and-a-half days in-

stead of the five that had been scheduled.

Max was amazed. He'd been on big pictures and knew what a hassle it was to shoot 35mm with sound and a large crew. He said, "I've been thinking about how you shot this picture. It was so easy. It went so smoothly. Can we shoot a feature that way?"

I said, "Well, not exactly. It'll require a few more people. No, we can't do it quite as easily—but *almost*."

"Well, I've got a feature in my head that's been there for five years and I'd sure like to shoot it," Max said, "but I've sold stories for more money than I can get to budget this picture."

Several months went by. Then I got a call from Max telling me to get on a plane and meet him in Alamogordo, New Mexico. He wouldn't tell me why, but I did it anyhow. He met me at the plane and turned off the main highway into the city dump. I wondered what we were doing there.

"I'm going to shoot a love story and it's going to take place in the city dump," said Max. "I've looked at every city dump between here and Canada, and this is the only one that fills the bill. Now walk over here and look back."

I did. It was about four-thirty in the afternoon and when I looked back I saw a sea of glass rippling and sparkling against deep shades of old rusted iron. It really was pretty and I began to change my thinking about a dump being ugly. I knew Max was a writer, of course, but I didn't know until then that he was also a painter. However, when he started framing pictures, perfect compositions, I knew that he had to be some kind of artist and, sure enough, it turned out that he had made his living as a painter.

Very quickly we made an agreement to shoot "THE WHEEL" and the decision was based on the fact that he felt confident we could shoot it with an Eclair and a small crew. We talked about blowing the 16mm up to 35mm for theatrical release and I mentioned to him the articles I had read in *American Cinematographer* about Super-16. It would have been the logical way to go, but camera availability was the problem at the time. We knew we would have several one-take scenes that would have to be shot with three or four cameras simultaneously and there were not that many Super-16 cameras available just then.

Some of the effects Max wanted in the picture required some rather exotic equipment. He visualized extreme slow motion for certain scenes, and for that kind of work I like the Milliken camera—even though, technically, it is an in-

We present a foolproof formula for saving money and in this era of spiraling prices

that's no small feat! Actually it's very simple . . .

JUST CALL THIS NUMBER: 305-445-9461

Arriflex Camera, Sonorex Projectors and almost all other brands.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR MOLE-RICHARDSON LIGHTING AND GRIP EQUIPMENT

We can save you money . . . It's a fact.

CAMERA SOUTH COMPANY

1635 SW 27TH AVENUE, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33145

- Expert color film processing.
- Top quality 16mm printing.
- Model C, Bell and Howell "Scene to Scene" color correction.
- Complete editing and sound recording facilities (Available for rental).
- 16mm Ultrasonic Cleaning.
- Extensive music library.
- Equipment sales.
- Competitive prices and delivery.
- John LeBlanc*
- Frank Richard*

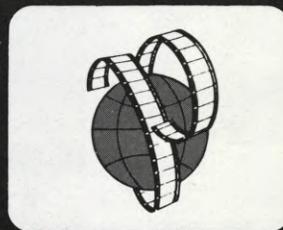
**Two highly professional, experienced and concerned people who really care about giving you top quality service and attention.*

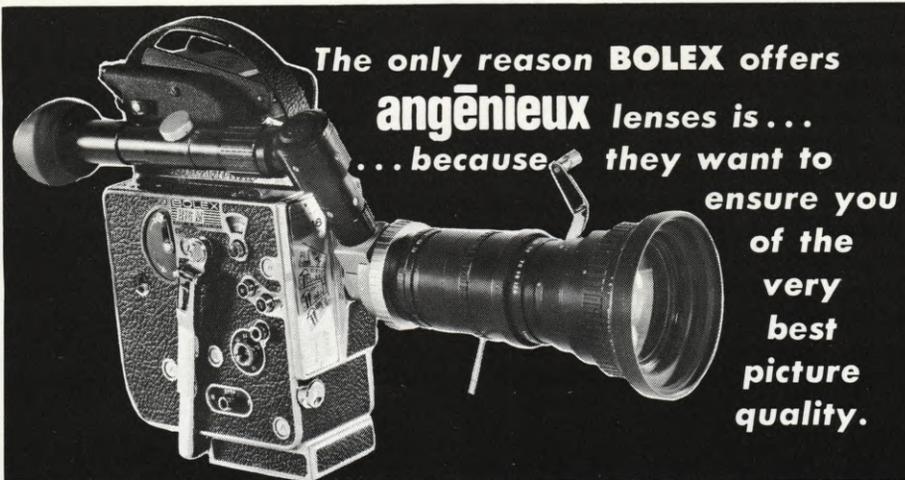
Anything else we can do?

Give us a call

PAN-AMERICAN FILMS

822 North Rampart Street
New Orleans, La. 70116
Tel: 504/522-5364





The only reason **BOLEX** offers
angēnieux lenses is...
 ...because they want to
 ensure you
 of the
 very
 best
 picture
 quality.

HEADQUARTERS

How? Consider the problem of finding a head that works well with high *and* low center-of-gravity cameras. 'Til now, you had to compromise. Or double your expense.

Now, there's the "EC" Hydrofluid[®] tripod head, especially designed with the Eclair NPR in mind. In its low center-of-gravity position, the head provides an extremely stable, convenient mount for the NPR, because the mounting plate is offset *lower* than usual. A second later, and you've rotated the mounting plate to its higher position, which is ideal for conventional cameras.

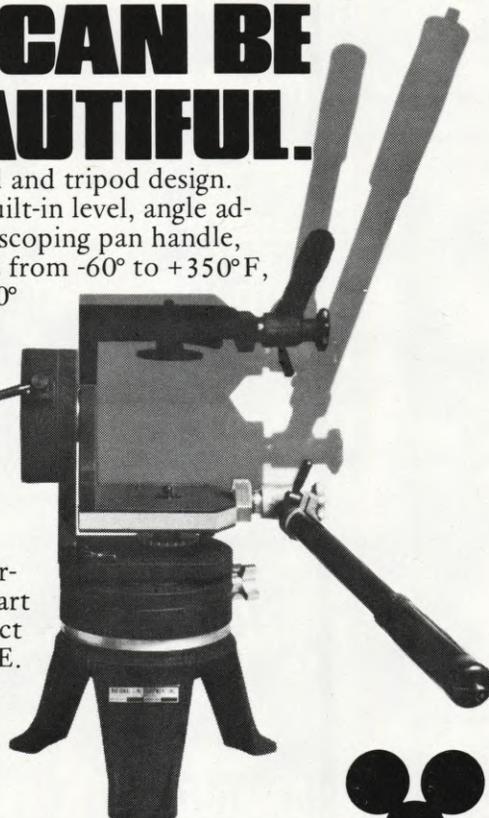
Either way, you get the exclusive,

**IN A HEAD,
 SCHIZOPHRENIA
 CAN BE
 BEAUTIFUL.**

smooth
 Hydrofluid ac-
 tion that's help-
 ed
 make
 NCE

the leader in head and tripod design. Equipped with built-in level, angle adjustment and telescoping pan handle, the head operates from -60° to +350° F, panning a full 360° and tilting 90° either side of center. Naturally, the EC comes with a ball base and accepts all NCE Hydrofluid accessories.

The extremely versatile EC is only part of the new-product excitement at NCE. Why not find out what else is new by writing or calling:



NATIONAL CINE EQUIPMENT, INC.
 37 WEST 65th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10023
 (212) 799-4602

Headquarters for cine professionals

strumentation camera. They rigged it for us so that we could mount a 12mm-240mm zoom lens on it. We used the Angenieux 9.5mm-95mm on the Eclair for most of the shooting. For the extreme closeup shots where the girl is examining bottles and we move right into the glass to see a tiny ant moving around, we used the Kilfitt 90mm Makro-Kilar lens, and it was really beautiful. It made things possible which we just couldn't have done in any other way. In a few scenes, such as the destruction of the shack, which could only be filmed once, we pressed into service a Beaulieu and a Canon Scoopic, so that we could shoot it with three or four cameras at the same time.

We shot scenes in some very tight places—inside a beat-up automobile, inside an old washing machine—places where it would have been almost impossible to use a 35mm camera. Because of this, I think Max was right to shoot the picture in 16mm. If we'd had to use 35mm, it never would have been shot.

When you're making a low-budget feature on location, you have to do without most of the conveniences the major studios have, while still trying to get something of the same effect. For example, there was one scene where Max said, "I want to see our lead actor full frame as he comes out from behind a bunch of old cars. Then, as he walks forward, I'd like to see the camera fall back and back and back and go up and up and up until we see his entire surroundings in the dump—all in one shot. What I really need is a Chapman boom."

There wasn't any Chapman boom—not on *our* budget. But we put our heads together and decided to mount the camera on the little bitty Colortran dolly and put it on top of the equipment truck, which was about 20 feet high. Then, with the 12mm-240mm zoom lens, we would pull back and, at the same time, get a little bit of a rise from the hydraulic pedestal.

Max said, "This is going to take a while to set up. I'm going to go look at a location."

He walked out onto the desert, and by the time he looked around, we had loaded the Colortran dolly onto a pickup truck, moved it by means of a couple of planks onto the top of the equipment truck, and were up there in position ready to shoot, waiting for him. Between the 20-to-1 pull-back, with the lens, the slight rise with the hydraulic and the pull-back along the top of the truck with the dolly, we got the whole world coming into the frame. When Max saw it on the screen, he said: "We

couldn't have done better with a Chapman boom!"

Another time we were having lunch and Max called us over and said, "I know this is going to sound ridiculous, but that sequence where they take the little boy back to his old aunt—well, I want to see all of the action in one continuous shot. I want to see the mountains in the background and I want to see them walking along and I want to see the whole thing happen all the way down the line. I know you're going to have to lay a lot of dolly track, but there's no way around it. You've got the time and the budget for this one, so go ahead and take all afternoon and set it up."

I went and got my Rancho pick-up, which was parked behind the Holiday Inn where we were staying. We mounted the Eclair onto a big board and sand-bagged it down on the tailgate of the Rancho. Then, without laying an inch of track, we were able to "dolly" easy as pie for about 500 feet right along the edge of the cement driveway. We got the actors out and Max set the shot up, with the mountains looking beautiful in the background. The end result was a spectacular dolly shot that took us only an hour from start to finish, whereas Max had been sure it would take all afternoon.

There were times when we had to do the impossible. Like, one day I found myself behind a waterfall—created with the aid of a gutter pipe which they ran in for us. I was crammed into a space smaller than a washing machine, hand-holding the Eclair with that long Angenieux lens. It was an unbelievable position to be in, but it worked.

Another time, Max wanted a straight-down shot of the actors dancing—so there we were on top of a 25-foot ladder, which was up on the pick-up truck, with four guys holding the ladder—and shooting straight down.

There were a couple of night sequences in the script which we had originally planned to shoot day-for-night, but the landscape just didn't lend itself to that too well. So David Nelson rescheduled those scenes to be shot night-for-night. We were able to get from the Air Force two 150-amp generators, which we wired in series, and had some quartz lights flown in from Hollywood. We were lucky that the shack itself was against a background of debris. If we'd had to light any more area than that, it wouldn't have been possible with the equipment we had. I didn't want to go to the EF emulsion because of the blow-up, so we were really

Continued on Page 558

**HIGHEST
PRICES PAID**
CASH WAITING
FOR YOUR SURPLUS
MOTION PICTURE
AND EDITING
EQUIPMENT

esc **camera service center, inc.**
625 West 54th Street
New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) PL 7-0906

Gentlemen:
I want to sell (items & description—attach separate sheet if necessary) _____

Please rush me your quote by return mail:
Name _____
Firm _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Image Devices Incorporated • Image Devices Incorporated • Image Devices Incorporated

YOUR CINE EQUIPMENT SOURCE

RENTALS - SALES - SERVICE

AKG Ampex Angenieux Arriflex Bell & Howell Beyer Burgess Cinema Product Cine 60 Colortran Eastman Eclair Ediquip Electro Voice Fiberbilt	Frezolini GE Guillotine Gossen Hervic Jensen Kodak Lowe Magnasync/Moviola Maier-Hancock Mallory Miller Nagra NCE Permacel	Polaroid RCA Rivas Satellite Sennheiser Shure Sony Spectra Sylvania 3M Tiffen Van Dyke Vega Electronics Zeiss-Ikon Zoomar
--	---	---

crystal sync systems • radio mikes

Write for free Rental Catalog



811 N.W. 111 Street • Miami, Florida 33168 • [305] 754-4141

Image Devices Incorporated • Image Devices Incorporated

SEE US IN BOOTHS 59/60—SMPTE 111TH EXHIBIT—NEW YORK: APRIL 30-MAY 5



FACTORY REBUILT MULTIBEAM-1000 COLORTRAN \$39

HIGH PERFORMANCE 7" 1000 WATT-FRESNEL LENS SPOTLIGHT (PUP) COLORTRAN \$49

Rebuilt with New Sockets, Reflectors and Wiring

Scrim, Barndoors and other accessories are available.

For more information on Motion Picture Equipment, Sales, Service & Rentals, call or write

5215 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.
20015 (202) 244-3800

BRENNER CINE⊕SOUND

A Division of Ritz Camera Centers

Please mail me

Multibeam-1000 Spotlight Pup

Enclosed \$ _____

American Express # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please indicate ALL information which appears in Raised Type on your card.

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Conducted by CHARLES G. CLARKE, ASC.
and WALTER STRENGE, ASC.

(Inquiries are invited relating to cinematographic problems. Address: Q. & A., AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, Calif. 90028.)



Q I have used "Kodak 7302 D.P." film in various makeshift devices. Of course this film is quite slow and results in a negative image of the artwork. I suppose the normal idea is to use a reversal film.

a. Do you have any suggestions for a developer for the above film?

b. Could you suggest a more appropriate film together with a suitable developer?

A a. The developer recommended for Eastman Fine Grain Release Positive Film 5302 (35mm) and 7302 (16mm) is D-97 at 70°F. The film is not designed for reversal use so is not tested for reversal development. It can be reversed, but your results could vary from emulsion to emulsion. Why don't you try reversing the black-and-white on your art work and just develop it as a positive? Your blacks would then come out white and your whites would come out black. If you would like a higher-contrast film with greater maximum density and designed for making positive titles, use Eastman High Contrast Positive Film 5362 (35mm) and 7362 (16mm). It is also designed for D-97 developer.

b. Black-and-white reversal camera films have a maximum density of approximately 2.20 to 2.40. If you are making burn-out titles to be used in printing, it is possible that light would be passed through the black areas and degrade the background of the title.

Q Can you tell me how to "flash" my film to reduce contrast? Also, will Kodak come up with (a) ECO for 35mm; (b) an ECO with increased speed and (c) 7254 Negative with smaller grain structure?

A Flashing is best done in a laboratory either before or after principal photography. If flashed before, the film speed is increased about one-half stop. If done after the film has been exposed to a scene, the result is reduction of contrast and grain. This flashing is a delicate operation and should be done by a laboratory prepared for such work.

We wrote to Kodak for the latest data on your film speed questions. They answered: "When Eastman EKTA-

CHROME Commercial 7255 was replaced by the new 7252, force-processing was made possible. This one stop increase may be all your reader may need. If he is after still more speed, he might try EKTACHROME EF 7242 (Tungsten) which is rated at E I 125. Prints from 7242 onto Ektachrome R Print Film, 7398, are of excellent quality. However, as usual, the higher E I film lacks the extra sharpness and lower contrast that make ECO preferred for professional production use as compared to news type shooting." Manufacturers are constantly trying to gain more speed, yet control the grain problem. As progress is made, they announce a new film or designate a new emulsion number to an improved product.

Q Can you suggest what filters should be used over windows when photographing natural interior scenes?

A For *day scenes* where the outside light must be changed to 3200° Kelvin so that normal studio lights may be used inside, use the new, Roscovin plastic, #85. This material sticks to the windows without taping and may be obtained in single color sheets or rolls of 85N3, 85N6 and 85N9, which combines the neutral density filter with the normal 85. This selection provides maximum control over the intensity of the outside daylight so that inside illumination can be balanced to it.

If a *night effect* is desired, a blue plastic filter such as a Cine 26 Blue can be used over the windows. In this case, additional neutral density filters, such as the N3, N6, N9, may be needed to control the outside light. These filter materials can be obtained from most of the cine equipment firms.

Q I am wondering about the feasibility of anamorphic-lens photography in conjunction with operations on the eye. To your knowledge, has this ever been done, or is the distortion so great as to make films shot in this manner unusable for teaching?

A It is not possible to get very close to a subject with an anamorphic lens. So for this reason, I believe it would not be possible to photograph an operation with this lens.

AFFAIR WITH A DOLLY

Continued from Page 536

means of an adjustable wedge, etc.

One particularly interesting situation that comes to mind is an 80-foot tracking shot of a person approaching his car, entering it, and driving away, with the camera at the end holding a medium shot of the person in the car through the side window and driving away with him. For this the grips simply mounted the last section of the rail firmly to the side of the car, and as the car pulled away, it disconnected from the remaining track. A similar shot was also done with a helicopter, where, again, the last section of track was mounted to the craft and was disconnected from the remaining track as the copter lifted off.

In one instance, an underwater camera was mounted on the dolly. The shot focused on a frogman and followed him out of the water and up the slope of the beach. The dolly aspect was the least of the problems in this shot. Clearing the water off the blimp glass, adjusting the lens stop, and handing the shot over to an operator and assistant team without flippers on their feet became a somewhat more complicated feat. Time and several rehearsals solved that problem too.

I have just commenced photography of the sequel to "SHAFT" and I am planning to use the dolly in some of the action scenes involving Shaft, a helicopter, and some "bad guys" chasing him through the steel structures of the Brooklyn Navy Yard. At times we will be working some 200 feet up on steel girders supporting giant cranes. Due to the obvious difficulties, the Monorail, remotely controlled, will economically permit the use of dolly shots of the men running along catwalks.

The FERCO Monorail System is unique indeed; but, it is a special-application dolly and is by no means intended to replace conventional dollies. Primarily, this dolly has her place in very rough terrain and in inaccessible places where economy is an important factor.

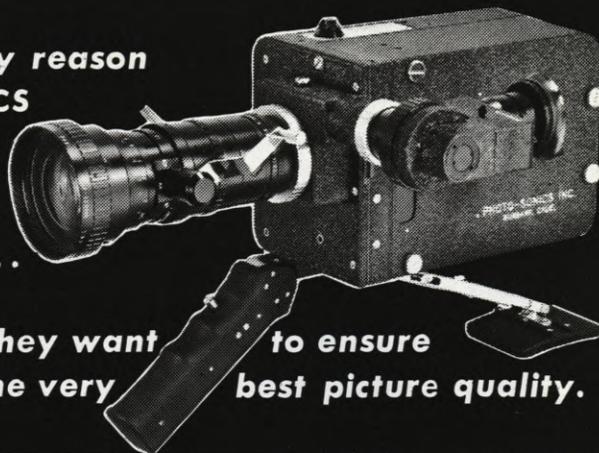
So the affair between dolly and me lingers on, and more and more, she is becoming the companion of lots of other guys in our business. ■

SUBSCRIBERS!!!

When making inquiries regarding your subscription please include the label, or *all* information on the label, to expedite processing. If you have had a recent change of address, include both new and old addresses.

The only reason
PHOTO-SONICS
offers
angénieux
lenses is...

...because they want
you of the very
to ensure
best picture quality.



16mm/super16mm Ektachrome 'dailies' Lab Schedule

commercial & high speed (ECO - EF)

	NORMAL DEVELOPING		Work Prints Ordered At Same Time
Days	In Lab	➡ Ready	➡ Ready
	10 a.m.	2 p.m.	6 p.m.
	3 p.m.	7 p.m.	11 p.m.
	up to 9 p.m.	10 a.m.	1 p.m.
Nights	(Receiving Dept. Open Until 11 p.m.)		
Forced developing takes longer.			Timed Prints Take Longer

And 16mm & 35mm B&W Reversal Developing and Printing.

SILVER TRACK SOUND ON EKTACHROME PRINT STOCK

• Internegatives - CRIs - Masters •

16mm/super 8mm release prints

COLOR TIMING & CORRECTION
IS ELECTRONICALLY ANALYZED

WRITE, PHONE FOR PRICE LIST:

bébell
MOTION PICTURE LAB DIVISION
416 West 45 St. New York 10036
PHONE: (212) 245-8900

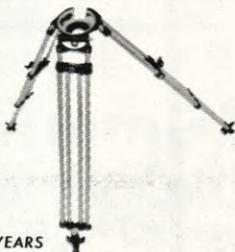
**DESIGNED BY A CAMERAMAN
FOR CAMERAMEN**



**THE Ronford
FLUID 15 HEAD**

STANDARD TAKES 35MM ARRIFLEX;
ADAPTER FOR OTHER TYPES

**AND
MEDIUM DUTY TRIPOD**



ARRIFLEX TYPE BOWL FITTING
STANDARD OR SHORT LEGS

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE USA .

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF RON FORDS YEARS
OF EXPERIENCE TO IMPROVE YOUR PERFORMANCE .

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER .

HEAVY DUTY AND LOW ANGLE TRIPODS ALSO AVAILABLE .

Write for details to: **Ronford**, VANTAGE PROMOTIONS LIMITED
7 CHEAM COURT, CHEAM, SURREY, ENGLAND.

FILMING "THE WHEEL"

Continued from Page 555

straining the capabilities of our equipment.

It gets light about five o'clock in the morning where we were at that time of the year, but along about 11 o'clock the sun is directly overhead and the light for taking pictures is terrible. We didn't have any means of getting rid of the sun and making our own light. I talked this problem over with Max and he said, "You know, the people who settled this country, the Indians and the Mexicans, didn't work during the middle part of the day. They got up very early, but when the sun became too hot for them to work, they would take a *siesta*. That's what we'll do as a company. When you say the light is bad we'll quit working, and we'll come back when the light is good."

So, as a consequence, we'd knock off about 11 o'clock and come back at two p.m., but wouldn't make a shot until three. Then we'd have good light until seven o'clock in the evening. We just skipped the middle part of the day—took a *siesta*.

One of the big problem areas was the White Sands. I had shot there before on a picture and the local people had told me that the only time you can get good pictures is an hour after sunrise and an hour before sunset, when you have the long shadows that make the sand dunes beautiful. We found the morning light to be too cool. There wasn't that nice warm light to give us the golden colors we wanted. So we'd shoot a little bit of the sequence each evening, during that one hour before sunset. We all wandered as a band across the desert to the spot where the scene was to be filmed. Then Max would make the action take place there pretty quickly, before the sun changed. It's kind of exasperating when you can't control your light at all. That Big Gaffer in the Sky is handling it for you. Also, we couldn't have any rehearsals, because if the actors ran out into the sand and did their thing the virginal smoothness of the sand would be destroyed and we would be forced to move to another place. However, they were incredibly good, the boy and girl who played the parts—they were delightful.

Another continuing problem was the dust that the wind kicks up on the desert. Our grip brought along two big bottles of CO₂ and that's what we used to keep things clean. There was no real way to protect the equipment from the dust because it was so fine that it would filter through anything. We used tape between the magazine and the camera

SUPER NEWS FOR SUPER-8.

Introducing Super-8 Film Maker. The first magazine written just for Super-8. Published quarterly to deliver everything the serious film maker needs to know about this hot new medium. New products, new techniques, film festivals, who's doing what, where, and how. Articles by Super-8 pros and serious filmmakers to help you get more from Super-8. What's happening in cassettes, classrooms, commercials, industrial films and features that's making Super-8 the film medium of the '70s.

We've pulled it all together — for everyone interested in Super-8. Available at newstands, but why not fill out our coupon and save? For special charter rate, send check to: Super-8 Film Maker, Dep't 105, 1190 Pershing Circle, Teaneck, New Jersey 07666.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one

1 year \$4.00

2 years \$7.00



housing, but that was all. There was nothing else you could do. But it worked very well. All during the filming we never had a scratch—not one.

We would sit in the Holiday Inn and look out at the flag to see how hard the wind was blowing. If it was blowing really hard, you could bet that there was a big dust storm on the way. The kid who put up the flag was a better weatherman than the official weatherman. If there was going to be a big storm, he wouldn't put the flag up. We had one big dust storm that lasted for three days and it got pretty frustrating, just sitting around and not working. Finally Max said, "I've got a whole sequence here that I could rewrite to be shot in a dust storm."

So he rewrote it and we went back out to the dump. You could see the dust coming for miles, blowing in madly. We got three bulldozers out there working and the actors were struggling to do a dialogue scene. It was very dusty and pretty horrible, but Max said, "I'd like to have a little more dust than this."

Someone said, "Every time I drive a car in here, the dust just blows up around the car like face powder. Why don't we take two cars downwind and spin them in circles?"

So that's what they did. They spun those cars around and around and the dust billowed up to where you couldn't see anything. We were the most ridiculous-looking crew in the world—all covered with this black powdery dust. But that sequence looks pretty good on the film.

We didn't do anything tricky with filters, except in one sequence. There's a point in the script where the girl's personality is supposed to change, and her looks change with it. We worked that transition with light, using silks on her and a very light diffusion filter.

We used no booster lights, only reflectors—and not only for fill. Many times the reflectors provided the key light. We would use silks, particularly on the girl, to cut the sunlight down. Max didn't want to use any makeup on the actors. He's very explicit about having things look real and not phony. That was all right for the boy, because he had a dark suntan. The girl was a bit more of a problem because her skin tended to go a bit red. Even so, Max wanted to see her freckles, so we used only a little bit of makeup on her. When they were together in two-shots, his key would be the sun and her key light would be the reflector. We'd cover with silk to get the bright light off her, because her skin tone was so much lighter than his.

We didn't push any of the footage in

The only reason **ALL MAJOR MOTION PICTURE CAMERA MANUFACTURERS** offer

angénieux

lenses is . . .



. . . because they want to ensure you of the very best picture quality

angénieux corporation of america
440 MERRICK ROAD
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 678-3520

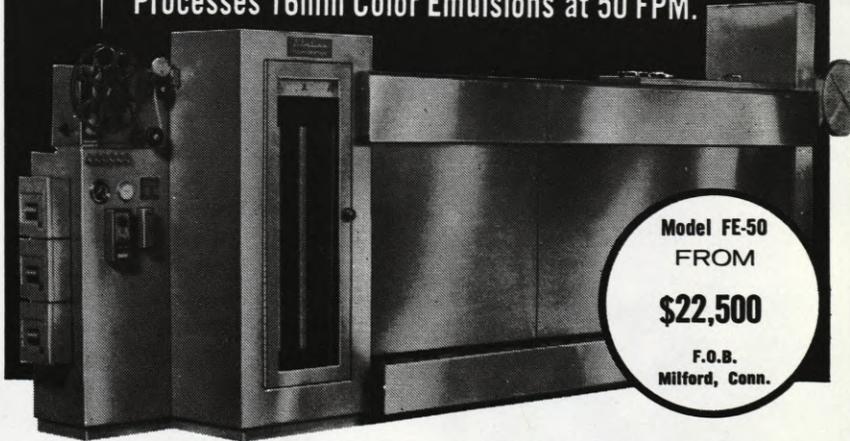
angénieux service corporation of california
13381 BEACH AVENUE
VENICE, CALIFORNIA 90291
(213) 821-5080

A STAR IS BORN

FILMLINE'S MODEL FE-50

A Processor for Ektachrome Film

Processes 16mm Color Emulsions at 50 FPM.



Model FE-50
FROM
\$22,500

F.O.B.
Milford, Conn.

Who knows more about building film processors than Filmline? Nobody. And everything we've learned has gone into our newest Ektachrome processor, the FE-50. It is top quality equipment at a sensible price . . . the result of Filmline's productive know-how. Designed and engineered to fulfill the requirements of both large and small TV stations the FE-50 is the most versatile, fully automated Ektachrome processor ever built.

■ **EXCLUSIVE OVERDRIVE SYSTEM** — guarantees against breaking or scratching film. The system is so sensitive that film can be held man-

ually while machine is in operation, without breaking film or causing lower film assemblies to rise.

Provisions for extended development to increase ASA indexes to 250 and higher are incorporated. Machine threadup allows use of standard ASA indexes or accelerated indexes because of Filmline's Film transport system features.

- **EASY-TO-OPERATE**—automated controls make this an ideal machine for unskilled personnel.
- **VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**—speed range of 5 FPM to 60 FPM for Ektachrome emulsions.

ADDITIONAL FILMLINE FEATURES:

■ Stainless steel air squeegee ■ Impingement dry box ■ Torque motor for takeup ■ Leak-proof pumps for chemical solutions ■ Temperature controlled by precision thermistor controllers ■ Construction — all metal ■ Tanks and component parts are type 316 stainless steel.

Recent FE-50 Installations: WEAT-TV, WCKT-TV, WMAL-TV, NBC, CBS, WTOP-TV, A-1 Labs, Precision Labs, Film Service Lab.

Now available: Filmline FE-30 Ektachrome Processor. Speed — 30 FPM. Complete with Replenishment System . . . \$15,750. F.O.B. Milford, Conn.

For More Details Write:

Filmline
CORPORATION
MILFORD, CONNECTICUT

development. If we had been shooting 35mm I might have, but since we were filming in 16mm for blow-up, I didn't want to risk any loss of quality. Had this been strictly a 16mm show, it would have been a lot simpler. I could have gone to a faster film and pushed it a little bit. But 16mm blow-up is an entirely different thing. You're actually shooting for a 35mm show. You look at dailies and somebody says, "Why do you have so much head room?" Well, you're not shooting for a 16mm composition. You have to frame for a final 35mm picture in the 1.85 aspect ratio. It's a whole different world. As for my preferences, I'd rather shoot 35mm any day of the week if I could get a 35mm camera that would handle as easily as the Eclair NPR. For that reason, I'm really looking forward to using the Arriflex 35 BL when it becomes available.

There's no doubt that the quality of 35mm is far superior to that of 16mm, but the hard fact is that a feature like "THE WHEEL" couldn't have been made at all if it hadn't been shot in 16mm. The important thing is that Max Evans got his picture out of his head and onto the film. Max is good people. I'm from Texas and New Mexico and I like cowboys anyhow. Max may be a writer and a painter and a director—but, basically, he's a cowboy.

Max made his picture with a philosophy that is very rare in low budget production. He said, "I want good people. I may use fewer of them, but I'll pay them more and give them a good deal. I'll give everybody his own room on location, because I want these people to be comfortable and happy. And I don't want anybody to feel that he's being overworked."

As a result of this attitude, whenever any extra work had to be done, everybody did it very willingly. They were very loyal to Max. Without exception we had pleasant people on this picture and they got along very well with the local townspeople. We were very lucky in that way.

David Nelson, who was Max's assistant, is very quiet and soft-spoken. He did his work very well and we liked having him there. After all the years of working in his father's television show, he had the knowledge of the true professional and he was easy for the newspaper people to talk to, which kind of helped out.

David Pilosif, our Second Assistant Cameraman, was from Israel and everybody loved him. The 103-degree heat didn't slow him down a bit. He'd go right on operating like it was nothing. "This is not hot," he'd say. "Come to

• PRIMUS • THUNDERBALL • FLIPPER • WALT DISNEY • MGM •

CREATURE FROM THE BLACK LAGOON • U. S. NAVY

MPO • TWENTY THOUSAND LEAGUES UNDER THE SEA



UNDERWATER EQUIPMENT RENTALS

ARRI HOUSINGS, LIGHTING
SOUND, METERS
DIVING GEAR
BOATS & AIRCRAFT

SERVICES

CAMERMAN - IATSE
DIVERS, PROPS & SETS
PRODUCTION SERVICES
CONSULTATION
LOCATIONS

Jordan Klein

UNDERWATER, INC.

3131 N.E. 188th Street
NORTH MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA 33160

(305) 944-1476

• FILMWAYS • J. WALTER THOMPSON • MCCANN - ERICKSON •

my country where it's hot!"

David was fascinated with a store in town called Gibson's Discount Center. He just loved to go there and look at all the goodies on the shelves. He was always volunteering to go to Gibson's to buy props for us or toothpaste for anybody.

One guy said to him, "You know, three years from now this will all be out there in the dump where you're shooting. It's all really just junk."

David said, "No, it's a great store—a great store. I love it! I'm going to open one in Israel."

When you're shooting on location it's important to pick the kind of people that you can enjoy working that closely with for five weeks or more. Personally, I prefer filming on location. I've done a lot of it and I really get a kick out of it.

A friend of mine got laid off from American Airlines recently and he had to decide whether to stay with flying or go into something else. I watched him make that decision and it took him about a week of really concentrating on it. Finally he said, "Richard, it's not that I like to fly so much. It's just that when I'm doing anything else I'm so bored!"

That's exactly the way I feel about making pictures. Anything else is boring. It doesn't matter how hard it is or what you have to do. Making a picture is just a matter of overcoming the problems that come up. When you've got a lot of guys around you who know how to do that, it becomes a pleasure. ■

WHAT'S NEW

Continued from Page 470

LISA, LAST SUMMER) will conduct a series of lectures and seminars in film history, criticism and screenwriting; literary critic Edmund Fuller and Mike Kerbel of *The Village Voice* will cover other aspects of film aesthetics.

Kent School is nestled between the foothills of the Berkshire Mountains in Connecticut near the New York State line. Tuition for the Summer Institute is \$275, including living accommodations and meals. Credit is available from Trinity College.

This year, AFI is also conducting a four-week summer seminar, "The Family on Film," at the Center for Advanced Film Studies in Los Angeles (July 2-29) and is co-sponsoring a three-week summer course for educators, "The Gangster on Film," in Chicago (July 5-25).

Full details may be obtained from Tom Andrews, Director, Kent/AFI Summer Film Institute, The Kent School, Kent, Connecticut 06757, telephone: (203) 927-3501.



Mounting for flat base camera. Also available for Eclair Camera.

Tilts to 30 degrees up or down. The Leo-Pod does the moving, not the cameraman.

The pod withstands all types of weather.

Even distribution of weight makes shooting easier.

Telescoping camera support.

Strong lightweight construction (less than 5 lbs.) for easier handling.

One time adjustment makes the Leo-Pod customfit to all.

Quick release enables cameraman to dispose of camera and pod fast.

Hands off the ugly Leo-Pod!

The Leo-Pod is now available to all cameramen no matter what type of camera he uses. The pod is specifically designed to leave his hands free for zoom, iris, focus or sound adjustments. It is completely adjustable to the individual cameraman. The Leo-Pod comes equipped with a mounting for flat base cameras, designed to hold the Arriflex 16 or 35mm, Auricon, Bolex or Kodak cameras or is also obtainable with a mounting for the Eclair camera. Guaranteed for 1 year.

Model 125A for flat base cameras priced at only \$85.00
Model 125B for the Bolex and Beaulieu at only \$85.00
Model 125E for the Eclair camera priced at only \$99.50

LEOPOD

ENTERPRISES, INC.

Call or write now for further information. Leopold Enterprises, South
729 West Sunrise Blvd. • Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33311 • (305) 764-1315
Canadian Distributor: Photographic Analysis, Ltd.
8 Brian Cliff Drive, Don Mills (Toronto), Ontario • (416) 445-6410

MILLER... ONE STEP AHEAD

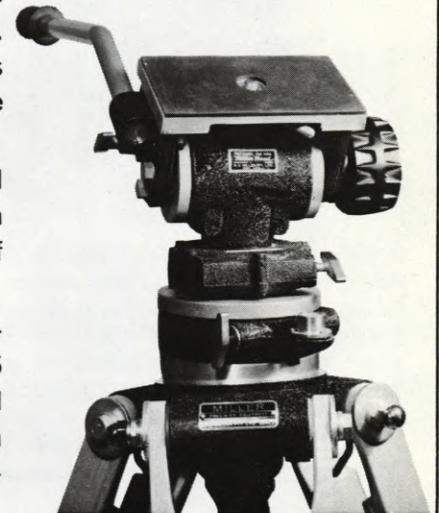
NEW! Senior "F" Head and Professional Fluid Head with Slip-Pan to supplement the present Miller line. The Professional model incorporates improved, smoother, more positive tilt control (full 90°) and lock.

The horizontal traverse (full 360°) is smoother and the Slip-Pan permits swish or breakaway pans of any fast moving object or event.

The "F" Head will support medium weight 16mm cameras up to 15 lbs. and the LP-2, Professional Fluid Head will support up to 30 lbs. Both are available with or without the Slip-Pan unit.

Slip-Pan units are available to convert older, Miller Fluid Head models for this use.

There is a Miller Tripod ideally suited to every Miller Head.



MILLER PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT

Distributed and Serviced by V. J. Pincetich
6500 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood, Calif. 90038
(213) 466-5105

toon. He also received an honorary statuette for creating Mickey Mouse.

Before his death in 1966 Disney collected another 24 Oscars. He also received the Thalberg Award and three Honorary Awards, for a grand total of 30—more than anyone else, by far.

Other Awards for 1931-32 went to Helen Hayes for "The Sin of Madelon Claudet", to director Frank Borzage for "Bad Girl", and to "Grand Hotel" as Best Picture.

Will Rogers convulsed the 1934 banquet with his irreverent humor. He wound up the show by inviting nominees May Robson and Diana Wynyard to the speaker's table.

The room was hushed, expecting another tie. But Rogers kissed them both, told them they had delivered sparkling performances, then announced that the Award went to Katharine Hepburn, who was absent, for "Morning Glory".

Charles Laughton, yet to come to America, won for his performance in "The Private Life of Henry VIII", and "Cavalcade" was honored as Best Picture.

Director Frank Capra had an embarrassing experience that year. Nominated for the first time, Capra, later to win three Awards, got to his feet and started for the rostrum when Rogers said, "Come and get it, Frank."

Capra was about 40 feet from his chair when he realized that Rogers was motioning to Frank Lloyd, the real winner (for "Cavalcade"). Capra later described his return to his seat as "the longest crawl in history."

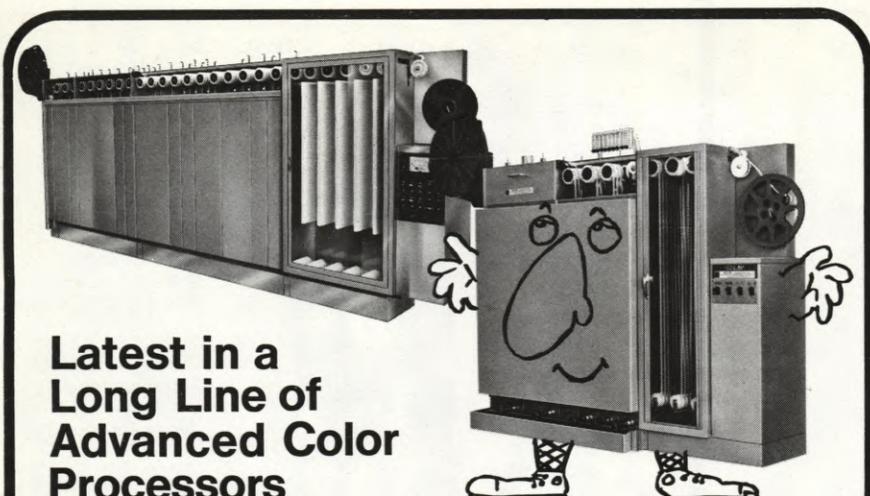
It was one of the many unrehearsed incidents which have highlighted the Awards through the years.

In 1935, when achievements for 1934 were honored, "It Happened One Night" swept the Awards. Miss Colbert, not expecting to win, was getting on a train for New York at the moment her name was announced as winner of the Best Actress Award.

She was whisked off the train and Santa Fe officials were induced to delay its departure while a taxi sped her to the Biltmore Hotel, fortunately only a short distance away. Irvin S. Cobb cut short a presentation to Shirley Temple to give Miss Colbert her Oscar.

She said "I'm happy enough to cry, but can't take the time. A taxi is waiting outside with the engine running." She departed and the show resumed.

Clark Gable, male star of "It Happened One Night", and Frank Capra, its



Latest in a Long Line of Advanced Color Processors

LITTLE MAX

This compact color processor for 8, 16 and/or 35mm film meets mini-budgets and space allowances — and gives famed HF Photo Systems quality. **Little Max**, created from industry-acclaimed Colormaster and Mini-Color processor components, rules the smaller-film-volume realm of 8/16mm or 16/35mm Ektachrome film in ME-4 or CR-100 Processes. **Little Max** is fast — and fully automatic.

More details are available now from Little Max's engineers . . .

TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED
HF PHOTO SYSTEMS DIVISION
 Manufacturers of Houston Fearless Products
 Dept. G, 11801 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 (213) 272-4331



GSA NO. GS-005-06805

Don't Just Be Close- BE SAFE!



If you've ever had your Eclair NPR tip over onto its lens while the magazine was removed, you know the repair bills involved can be an expensive proposition. Now, Alan Gordon Enterprises is pleased to make available an inexpensive accessory that can save you hundreds of dollars. It's the Eclair Stabilizing Bracket. After installing this lightweight, precision machined attachment, you need never again worry about your Eclair falling over when it is not on a tripod. This accessory was originally designed for our rental cameras, but it has proved so successful that we decided to offer it to all Eclair owners. It's available for immediate delivery, so place your order today.

Eclair Stabilizing Bracket 623GE. Available exclusively from Alan Gordon Enterprises.
 Price **\$19.95**
 (Includes mounting screws and complete instructions)

SERVING THE WORLD
alan gordon enterprises inc. 

1430 N. CAHUENGA BLVD. • HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90028
 SALES (213) 985-5500 • RENTALS (213) 466-3561

director, also received Awards that night. Miss Temple's Oscar was the first Honorary Award for juveniles.

Since then, other child actors who have received the miniature Oscar include Mickey Rooney, Deanna Durbin, Judy Garland, Margaret O'Brien, Peggy Ann Garner, Claude Jarman, Jr., Bobby Driscoll, Vincent Winter, and Jon Whitely.

Bette Davis became an official write-in candidate that year; many thought her performance in "Of Human Bondage" rated a nomination. (The Academy now has a rule forbidding write-ins in the final balloting.) And three new categories—Film Editing, Musical Scoring and Best Song—were added to the voting that year, which was the first that Price Waterhouse & Co., international firm of public accountants, was employed to count the ballots to ensure secrecy of the results.

The 1936 affair, honoring achievements for 1935, gave the Best Picture Award to "Mutiny on the Bounty", the Best Actress accolade to Bette Davis for "Dangerous", the Best Actor Award to Victor McLaglen for "The Informer", and the Best Direction Award to John Ford, also for "The Informer".

The Academy began recognizing motion-picture pioneers that year by presenting an Honorary Oscar to David Wark Griffith. In later years it similarly honored many others, including Mack Sennett, Harry M. Warner, Douglas Fairbanks, Walter Wanger, Ernst Lubitsch, Adolph Zukor, Sid Grauman, Col. William Selig, Cecil B. DeMille, Jean Hersholt, Louis B. Mayer, Joseph M. Schenck, Joseph I. Breen, "Broncho Billy" Anderson, Buster Keaton, Lee De Forest, Stan Laurel and Yakima Canutt.

Highlights of the 1937 Show were the presentation, for the first time, of Oscars to a supporting actor and a supporting actress. The honors went to Walter Brennan for "Come and Get It" and Gale Sondergaard for "Anthony Adverse".

Other winners that year were "The Great Ziegfeld" as Best Picture; Paul Muni as Best Actor for "The Story of Louis Pasteur"; Luise Rainer as Best Actress for "The Great Ziegfeld", and Frank Capra as Best Director for "Mr. Deeds Goes to Town".

In 1938 Miss Rainer became the first player, male or female, to repeat as an Oscar winner and the first actress to win in two consecutive years. Later in Academy history Bette Davis, Olivia de Havilland, Vivien Leigh, Ingrid Bergman and Katharine Hepburn joined Miss Rainer as two-time Best Actress laureates.

Continued on Page 566

MINI-MAT CONTINUOUS FILM PROCESSOR

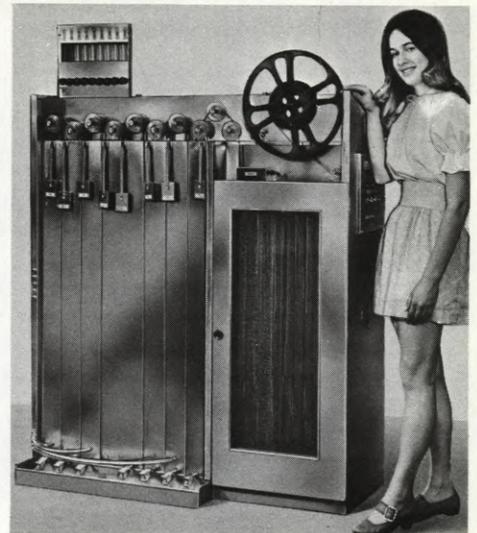
FIGHT OBSOLESCENCE

HILLS manufactures continuous film processors that are the ultimate in versatility! New and old processes, including the new Kodacolor II process, are a snap. With 16 rearrangeable tank sections, HILLS can fight obsolescence indefinitely.

Our model 146 processes films up to 46mm wide. E-4 film is processed at two feet per minute. Prices for this model start at \$4,200.00*

For 8 or 16 mm, color or black and white film, our model 216 is available. With this model, ME-4 film runs at 17 feet per minute. Prices for model 216 start at \$4,410.00*

The MINI-MAT 70 is now available! Prices for the MINI-MAT 70 start at \$6,250.00*. For any process up to 70mm wide films. This model will double the output of our standard MINI-MAT units, and at the same time, provide a long trouble free life.



Versatility And Long Life With Stainless Steel Construction
FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM

HILLS
MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

Manufacturers of
Continuous Film Processing Equipment
P.O. Box 125, Chalfont, Pa. 18914 U.S.A.
Phone 215-345-1944

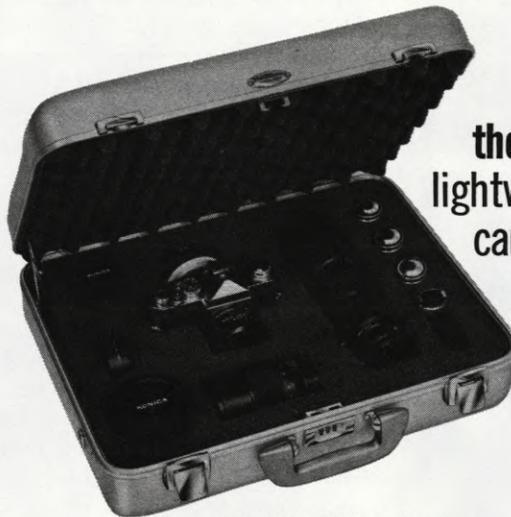
*ATTACHMENTS OR ACCESSORIES NOT INCLUDED

Made by Zero-Halliburton, the people who created the Apollo moon rock containers, these classic, world-renowned aluminum camera cases assure lifetime protection for your delicate and expensive equipment.

Here's why: Specially hardened, anodized satin-finish, seamless aluminum shells. Replaceable polyurethane foam interior for customizing to need. Full-length hinge. Interlocking closure

with rubber gasket insert for all-weather protection — dirt and moisture proof. Ultra-smart, chrome spring-loaded latches. Changeable, recessed combination lock. Tenite handle. Available in 8 sizes — satin-aluminum or black textured finish. See these handsome, ultra-rugged cases at your photo dealer or write for literature.

KLING PHOTO COMPANY 
P.O. Box 1060, Woodside, N. Y. 11377



the finest, strongest,
lightweight, aluminum
camera equipment
cases in the world!



ZERO
HALLIBURTON
ALUMINUM CAMERA CASES

16 mm
PRODUCERS
RELY
ON
SOUTHWEST
FILM 
LABORATORY
FOR
PROCESSING
QUALITY &
SERVICE

1. Daily processing of the entire family of 16mm Ektachrome films, B&W Negative & B&W Reversal.
2. Color & B&W Dailies.
3. Exclusive TRIAD® Additive Computerized Duplicating Process.
4. Color Internegative/Positive with TRIAD® Additive Scene-To-Scene Color Corrections.
5. Editorial Services — Creative Editing, Conforming, Editing Room Rental, Interlock Projection Facilities.
6. Complete Recording, Re-Recording, Music Scoring, Multiple Channel Mixing, Westrex Optical Track Royalty Free, and Westrex Electroprint Transfers.
7. 1:1 Optical Printing.
8. Ultra Sonic Cleaning.
9. Equipment Sales and Rentals.

An inquiry for additional information regarding complete in-house laboratory and sound services that are available to you, will receive a prompt response at no obligation.

SOUTHWEST FILM
LABORATORY, INC.

3024 FORT WORTH AVE. DALLAS, TEXAS 75211
 PHONE: 214-331-8347

A QUESTION OF BALANCE

Continued from Page 509

accepted out of necessity because they are mechanical; the challenge is to work creatively within. We've attempted to open up some of these limitations with a new tool. The Balanced Fluid Head gives us much greater freedom in handling the supported camera. Now—what to do with this new-found freedom? I'm sure that each cameraman who tries the BFH will have his own ideas and will, no doubt, come up with a whole new range of applications.

To recap the characteristics of the WEAVER-STEADMAN Balanced Fluid Head:

The new Balanced Fluid Head is designed to allow ultra-smooth 360-degree pans and 360-degree tilts with finger-tip control and allows the ultimate in tilting freedom from unbalanced G-Forces.

The camera can be quickly positioned on the Fluid Head to compensate for film load, lens, motor etc. The unit eliminates the need for tilt plates. It can be used upside down to place the camera inches from the floor, still in perfect balance.

All magnesium castings, ball bearing pivot points, trouble-free locks on both Pan and Tilt. The camera can not fall, even when unlocked. Mounts on any PRO JR. TRIPOD or, with adaptor, on Mitchell Tripod or Hi Hat.

The Model shown is designed for Eclair and other flat-base cameras. Other Models are available for 16mm & 35mm Arriflex, the new Arri 35 BL, new Mitchell Mark III and others.

Available from PEARSON PHOTOGRAPHICS, 10530 Burbank Blvd.; North Hollywood, California U.S.A. 91601; (213) 769-7929 ■

KODAK ANNOUNCES PRICE REDUCTIONS ON EASTMAN COLOR PRINT FILMS

Eastman Kodak Company announces a 9.2 percent reduction in price on all formats of unstriped Eastman color print film, with lesser price reductions on magnetically striped Eastman color print films, effective with orders shipped on Monday, March 27, 1972.

The 9.2 percent reduction means a drop in price, for example, from \$32.50 to \$29.50 on a 1,000-foot roll length of 35mm Eastman color print film.

Additional information on the price reductions is available from any regional office of Kodak's Motion Picture and Education Markets Division. Offices are located in New York, Atlanta, Oak Brook, Ill., Dallas, Hollywood and San Francisco.

SEAGOIN' ADVENTURE

for 'barefoot' vacationers

**EXPLORE EXOTIC
 CARIBBEAN ISLANDS
 WEST INDIES, BAHAMAS
 VIRGIN ISLES**

No plush resorts . . . just darn-good fishing . . . skindiving . . . sailing. Comfortable cabins . . . Good "Grub 'n Grog".

**10 DAYS
 UNDER SAIL
 from \$200**



Mail today for free adventure booklet
CAP'N MIKE:
 P.O. Box 120, Dept. S
 Miami Beach, Florida 33139

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

**WINDJAMMER
 CRUISES**

**NEW FILM SPURS INTEREST IN U.S.
200th ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION**

The United States' 200th Anniversary Celebration is the subject of a newly released motion picture entitled "CALL TO ACTION" it has been announced by Roger Tilton, of Roger Tilton Films Inc., producers of the film for the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission in Washington, D.C.

The film, which is 13½ minutes in length, alerts its audience to the forthcoming national birthday celebration in 1976.

"CALL TO ACTION" invites each viewer to help celebrate our nation's approaching 200th anniversary. Using a rich mosaic of film techniques ranging from historical flashbacks to humorous pop-art animation and on-camera testimonials, the film appeals to Americans of every age, race, and conviction to join in planning for our country's bicentennial in 1976. Our past, present, and future will be highlighted through three major themes:

HERITAGE '76, a recollection of our past accomplishments; *OPEN HOUSE, USA*, an opportunity to show the world what we have done; and *HORIZONS '76*, a challenge to every American to undertake at least one local project for accomplishment by 1976.

Using scores of examples from dozens of cities and states across the nation, the film suggests ways in which every community, organization, company, and individual in America can participate in bicentennial programs.

A medley of American tunes and the voices of citizens from all walks of life, including President Nixon, Martin Luther King, and the first Astronauts on the moon remind us that we have come a long way since 1776, but that the American Revolution is still "unfinished business". Each viewer is invited to help in a rebirth of a "new spirit of '76" for which the nation's bicentennial gives occasion. In a dynamic national outpouring we will "celebrate ourselves".

Over 40 organizations throughout the country assisted in the preparation of the film. Public showings of "CALL TO ACTION" will be scheduled throughout the country and on television by the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission as part of its campaign to arouse nationwide interest in the 200th anniversary and to enlist wide community support of local Bicentennial programs.

Prints of the film "CALL TO ACTION" may be purchased for \$80.00 from: Roger Tilton Films, Inc., 241 West "G" Street, San Diego, California 92101.



ECLAIR-DEBRIE INTERNATIONAL

announce

that through their German subsidiary

KINA H. M. KEHL

of 53 Bonn, Meckenheimer Ste. 49

they will provide complete maintenance
and repair facilities for all Eclair cameras

NPR, ACL, Cameflex, GV16 and 35

on site at

THE OLYMPIC GAMES

Munich, August 26—September 10, 1972



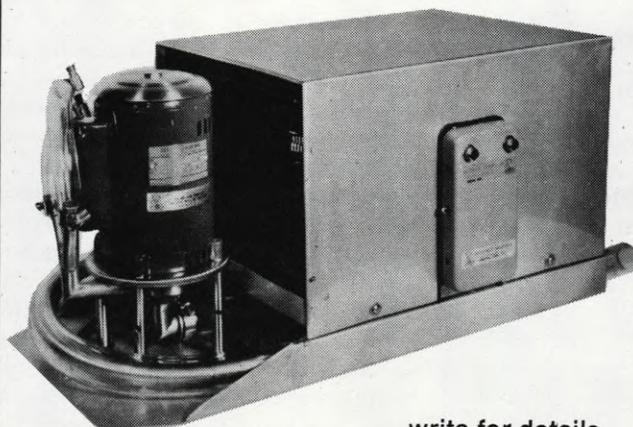
CAMERA CREWS/PRODUCTION ASSISTANCE ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

P. O. Box 8037 • San Francisco, California 94128

DAVID HAYLOCK PRODUCTIONS

P. O. Box 38-517 • Miami, Florida 33138 USA • (305) 754-4141

the automatic thermal unit
With recirculating system / Type 316 S.S. construction



**model
70a-20**
(for 250 gallons
or less)

**price:
\$1295**

write for details

- cools or heats as set
 - 1 / 10 degree temperature maintained
- smaller models available

FRIGIDHEAT INDUSTRIES

Box 12037, 1401 21st Avenue South
Nashville, Tenn. 37212
Telephone: (615) 383-4255

Reela's
8MM facilities
aren't just talk.
We'll take care
of your needs
right now.

Oh, really?

No, Reela!

How do you want your 8MM?
Super or standard? Color or
black and white? Optical or
contact printed? Silent or sound?
Magnetic or optical track?
Do you need complete lab
work or just loading?
How about titles? Music?
Optical effects?

Reela does it.

Our facilities are the most
sophisticated in the world...
in layout, in equipment, in
techniques. To top it off,
all 8MM loading is done under
"clean room" conditions.

Send your order now.

Or if you want further
information, write for our new
price list to Dept. 007
Reela Film Laboratories,
65 N.W. Third Street,
Miami, Florida 33128.

Reela FILM
LABORATORIES, INC.
A Division of Wometco Enterprises, Inc.

65 N.W. 3rd Street
Miami, Florida 33128 (305) 377-2611
New York (212) 695-0550
Chicago (312) 945-4230

HOLLYWOOD'S SHINING HOUR

Continued from Page 563

Other winners that year, which honored achievements for 1937, included Spencer Tracy as Best Actor for "Captains Courageous", Joseph Schildkraut as Best Supporting Actor for "The Life of Emile Zola", Alice Brady as Best Supporting Actress for "In Old Chicago" and Leo McCarey as Best Director for "The Awful Truth". The Best Picture Award went to "The Life of Emile Zola".

The Irving C. Thalberg Memorial Award, established in 1936, went to Darryl F. Zanuck. Over the years this honor, given for consistent high quality of production, also has gone to Hal B. Wallis, David O. Selznick, Walt Disney, Sidney Franklin, Samuel Goldwyn, Jerry Wald, Arthur Freed, Cecil B. DeMille, George Stevens, Buddy Adler, Jack Warner, Stanley Kramer, Sam Spiegel, William Wyler, Robert E. Wise and Alfred Hitchcock.

The 1938 Awards Program was the first to be postponed. The show was a week late being staged because of disastrous floods in Southern California.

The year 1939 was one of repeats. Bette Davis for "Jezebel", Spencer Tracy for "Boys Town" and Walter Brennan for "Kentucky", all got their second Oscars. Fay Bainter won as Best Supporting Actress for "Jezebel", and the Best Picture was "You Can't Take It With You". Miss Bainter also had been nominated as Best Actress for her performance in "White Banners". She was the first actress to run in two categories in the same year.

Another highlight that year, which honored achievements for 1938, was director Frank Capra's third Oscar for "You Can't Take It With You". Walt Disney received an Honorary Oscar for Snow White and seven little ones for the Dwarfs, and Edgar Bergen received a wooden statuette with movable jaws in honor of his wooden friend, Charlie McCarthy.

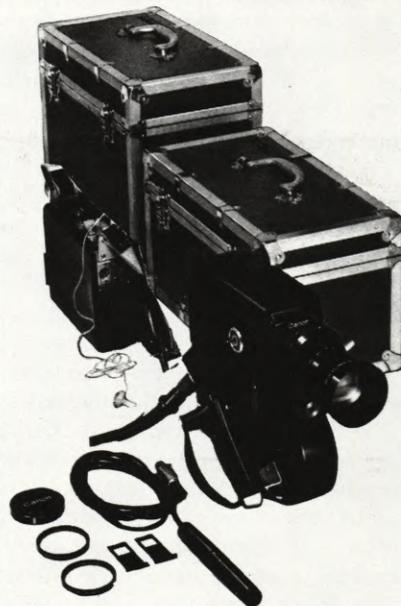
For several years before 1940, results were given in advance to newspapers for release at 11 p.m., but in 1940 guests arriving for the affair, honoring 1939 achievements, could buy the 8:45 p.m. edition of a newspaper which announced the winning achievements.

Thus few were surprised when "Gone With The Wind", Robert Donat for "Goodbye Mr. Chips", Vivien Leigh for "Gone With The Wind", Thomas Mitchell for "Stagecoach", Hattie McDaniel for "Gone With The Wind" and Director Victor Fleming for "Gone With The Wind" were honored.



MAX GORDON
MOTION PICTURE
EQUIPMENT COMPANY
IS PROUD TO
ANNOUNCE
OUR BEING SELECTED
THE EXCLUSIVE
DISTRIBUTOR IN THE
WESTERN STATES FOR

Canon
SOUND
SCOOPIC 200



135 SO. LA BREA AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CAL. 90036
(213) 938-3858

avid
reader!



GOSSEN
Luna-Pro[®]
SYSTEM
CdS EXPOSURE METER

brightest
sunlight
candlelight
moonlight
plus*
microscope
spot and
enlarging!

Outdoors, studio, darkroom, laboratory—wherever, whenever and whatever your exposure problem, the incredibly sensitive Luna-Pro SYSTEM CdS meter reads you the precise answer. As no other meter can! Three optional lock-on attachments instantly convert the Luna-Pro from a reflected-and-incident light meter to a: Variable Angle 'spot' Meter; Photomicrography Meter and En-

larging Meter. You may never need them all but when you do, your Luna-Pro's ready. It's famed 2,000,000:1 sensitivity range and unique convertibility SYSTEM make the Luna-Pro your best long-term investment. See this 'avid reader' at your camera dealer.

SPECIFICATIONS: Smooth, one-hand operation ■ Measures reflected and incident light (with built-in hemispheric diffuser) ■ For still and movie cameras ■ 30° light acceptance angle ■ single "see-saw" selector button for high and low range ■ Automatic "memory" needle lock ■ Computer range: ASA 6 to 25,000; f/1 to f/90; 1/4000th sec. to 8 hours; Cine from 8 to 128 fps ■ EV—8 to EV +24; .016 to 32,000 foot candles ■ Weighs only 7 ounces.

Luna-Pro

*OPTIONAL ATTACHMENTS
for every light measuring need



VARIABLE ANGLE
ATTACHMENT



ENLARGING
ATTACHMENT



MICROSCOPE
ATTACHMENT

KLING PHOTO COMPANY
P.O. BOX 1060, WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377



Novelist Sinclair Lewis accepted a posthumous writing Award for Sidney Howard for his screenplay of "Gone With The Wind". Lewis, who had played a small role in the film, made an amusing acceptance speech: "As an actor, I know the value of writers. Without their imagination and eloquence, which produce the words we speak, we actors would be nothing."

The Special Effects Award came into being that year. The first went to 20th Century-Fox for "The Rains Came".

The boo-boo on the news release in 1940 brought into being the sealed-envelope system for the 1941 Awards. It has been used ever since. A record crowd arrived early to hear a special radio message to the Academy from President Roosevelt. James Stewart won the Best Actor Award for his performance in "The Philadelphia Story". Several days later he was in uniform, the first major Hollywood star to enlist.

That year "Rebecca" was the Best Picture and Ginger Rogers, theretofore a dancer, was named the Best Actress for her dramatic work in "Kitty Foyle". Walter Brennan won the Best Supporting Actor Award for "The Westerner" and became the first player ever to win three Oscars. The Best Supporting Actress Award went to Jane Darwell for "The Grapes of Wrath", and director John Ford won his second Oscar for the same film.

War came before the next banquet in 1942, and the stars and patrons who had worn gorgeous ermine wraps, evening gowns and orchids to previous dinners were asked to dress informally.

Wendell Willkie was a speaker at this event. James Stewart returned in uniform to present an acting Award to Gary Cooper for his title-role portrayal in "Sergeant York". Donald Crisp was in uniform to receive the Best Supporting Actor Award for his work in "How Green Was My Valley", which was named the Best Picture.

Mary Astor won Best Supporting Actress honors for "The Great Life". John Ford won his third directorial Oscar for "How Green Was My Valley" and for the third time was absent; this time he was at sea, making movies of naval battles. Documentary films had come into their own and were placed on the ballot for the first time.

The big story that year was sister versus sister. Joan Fontaine and her sister Olivia de Havilland were nominated for the Best Actress Award. Miss Fontaine won, for "Suspicion".

The Oscar was made of plaster for four years, starting with the 1943 program, which honored achievements for 1942, since metal was an essential war

FINALLY!

*The book
that takes the mystery
out of movie making*

"Low Budget Features"

A "HOW-TO" HANDBOOK FOR
INDEPENDENT PRODUCERS

Packed with up-to-the-minute
information on:

- FILM FINANCING
 - ORGANIZATION
 - SCRIPT BREAKDOWN
 - PRODUCTION BOARDS
 - SHOOTING SCHEDULES
 - COST ESTIMATING
 - UNION CONTRACTS
 - TALENT CONTRACTS
 - EQUIPMENT
 - CREW REQUIREMENTS
- and hundreds of other topics

— PLUS —

Source Directory Craft Dictionary

and

27 Page

Sample Budget

(COMPLETELY WORKED OUT)

\$20.00

(Plus Tax in Calif.)

SEND CHECK WITH ORDER TO
"LOW BUDGET FEATURES"

1054 N. CAHUENGA, DEPT. A
HOLLYWOOD, CA. 90038

NO COD'S ON SINGLE ORDERS



**we
cannot give you
the moon...**

**... but
we can bring
you the sun**
(in a suitcase)



NOIRCLERC



REPORTER KIT AC 308
For your location lighting

Up to 4 kw

- 1 broadlight
- 2 focusing projectors
- 2 extra-lite stands
- plus various accessories

Technical pamphlet (English-French)
sent upon request.

CREMER

183, rue Lecourbe 75-Paris 15^e FRANCE Tél. 532.58.70
Telex 23976 FLASHPARIS 206 - Câble CREMERLUX

material. After the war the plaster statues were exchanged for metal ones.

Winners that year were "Mrs. Miniver", James Cagney for "Yankee Doodle Dandy", Greer Garson for "Mrs. Miniver", Van Heflin for "Johnny Eager", and supporting actress Theresa Wright for "Mrs. Miniver". Miss Wright also ran in the Best Actress Category that year for "Pride of the Yankees". No performer ever has won in two acting categories in the same year.

William Wyler's wife accepted his Award as Best Director for "Mrs. Miniver". That night Major Wyler was on a bombing raid over Germany.

The 1943 ceremonies, honoring 1942 achievements, was the last to be staged at a banquet. Hollywood considered it ridiculous to dine on chicken under glass when food was being rationed. The 1944 program was held at Grauman's Chinese Theater and Oscars were given to "Casablanca", Paul Lukas for "Watch on the Rhine", Jennifer Jones for "The Song of Bernadette", Charles Coburn for "The More the Merrier" and Katina Paxinou for "For Whom the Bell Tolls". Director Michael Curtiz won an Oscar for "Casablanca".

The entire program went on network radio for the first time the following year. "Going My Way" was voted the Best Picture, and won acting Awards for Bing Crosby and Barry Fitzgerald (supporting actor) and the direction Award for Leo McCarey. Fitzgerald was up for both Best Actor and Best Supporting Actor Awards for the same role. Rules were then adopted to make it impossible for this ever to happen to another actor.

Ingrid Bergman was voted Best Actress for "Gaslight" and Ethel Barrymore as Best Supporting Actress for "None But the Lonely Heart". This made Lionel and Ethel Barrymore the only brother and sister to win Oscars. John Barrymore was never nominated.

By 1946 the war was over and stiff shirts returned. The big winner that year was "The Lost Weekend", which also brought Oscars to its star, Ray Milland, and its director, Billy Wilder. James Dunn for "A Tree Grows in Brooklyn" and Anne Revere for "National Velvet" won the supporting Awards.

Joan Crawford missed the suspense of the actual ceremonies that year because she was sick in bed when her name was announced as Best Actress for "Mildred Pierce". Being at home didn't ease the tension for her; she said later, "I don't see how anyone could ever live through this suspense a second time."

The Academy Awards Presentations occasionally provide a touch of pathos. It's unlikely, however, that many will

DENVER

Screening 16MM Dailies
Sync Transfers
16MM Sound Mixing With
Insert Recorder
Looping Booth
Record V.O. to W/P
Arrangements for
Location Shooting
Complete Film Productions
Independent, Not Part of a
Film Lab or TV Station

Rate Card on Request

CINEMA/SOUND

1114 E. 18th Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80218
(303) 244-2415

BRENNER CINE SOUND



FOR YOUR COLORTRAN

LIGHTING FIXTURES

VARI-10, MULTI-6, MULTI-10,
QUARTZ-KING-500, FOCUSING-1000

POLISHED PYREX .. \$27

Comparable Value \$58

ROLLED PYREX \$20

FOCUSING-650, DUAL-1000

POLISHED PYREX .. \$23

Comparable Value \$49

ROLLED PYREX \$17

DUAL-650, MINI-PRO

POLISHED PYREX .. \$17

Comparable Value \$35

ROLLED PYREX \$13

For more information on Motion Picture Equipment, Sales, Service & Rentals, call or write
5215 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.
20015 (202) 244-3800

BRENNER CINE SOUND

A Division of Ritz Camera Centers

Please mail me _____ Filters for _____

Polished Pyrex Rolled Pyrex

Enclosed \$ _____

American Express # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please indicate ALL information which appears in Raised Type on your card.

produce a more poignant moment than one in 1947, when Harold Russell won two Awards for his role in "The Best Years of Our Lives".

He held them proudly in his two artificial hands when he stepped from the podium after being honored as Best Supporting Actor and receiving a special Honorary Oscar for bringing hope and courage to his fellow veterans.

"The Best Years of Our Lives", named the Best Picture, also brought Fredric March and director William Wyler their second Oscars. Other winners that year, which honored achievements for 1946, were Olivia de Havilland for "To Each His Own" and Anne Baxter for "The Razor's Edge".

Sir Laurence Olivier was voted an honorary statuette for producing, directing and starring in "Henry V".

The 20th Awards gave Oscars to Ronald Colman for "A Double Life", to Loretta Young for "The Farmer's Daughter", to Celeste Holm for "Gentlemen's Agreement" and to Edmund Gwenn for "Miracle on 34th Street".

In accepting his Award, Gwenn, who had played Santa Claus in the film, said: "Now I know there *is* a Santa Claus." Elia Kazan took the Best Director Award for "Gentlemen's Agreement", which won the Best Picture honors.

That year established another precedent—honoring a foreign-language film. The Award went to "Shoe-Shine". Since then, Oscars have gone to "Monsieur Vincent", "The Bicycle Thief", "The Walls of Malapaga", "Rashomon", "Forbidden Games", "Gate of Hell", "Samurai", "La Strada", "The Nights of Cabiria", "My Uncle", "Black Orpheus", "The Virgin Spring", "Through A Glass Darkly", "Sundays and Cybele", "8½", "Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow", "The Shop on Main Street", "A Man and A Woman", "Closely Watched Trains", "War and Peace" and "Z".

In 1949, when achievements for 1948 were honored, "Hamlet" became the first British production ever named Best Picture. Sir Laurence Olivier won an Oscar as Best Actor for his work in the film to make himself and Vivien Leigh, a previous winner, the only husband and wife so honored.

Walter Huston and his son John Huston won as Best Supporting Actor and Director on the same film, "The Treasure of The Sierra Madre", and became the only members of the same family to win Oscars in the same evening. Claire Trevor was named Best Supporting Actress for "Key Largo" and Jane Wyman won the Best Actress Award for "Johnny Belinda", in which she played a mute.

She said simply, "I kept my mouth

Rentals at the right price!

How about a NAGRA III for \$10 per day?

Or zoom lenses starting at \$12.50 per day?

The newest 16mm camera and sound equipment... perfectly maintained...

Arriflex S, M or BL... Single or double system

Eclairs, Auricons or Scoopics... Crystal controlled motors

Wireless microphones...

High speed Millikens - Photo-Sonics cameras to 500 frames per second...

Colortran lighting...

CINELEASE... your dealer for leading lines of production equipment... Our prices are always RIGHT!

For more information... Phone (203) 966-1671 or write...



Rentals • Sales • Service
1331 Ponus Ridge
New Canaan, Conn. 06840



• Improved

GORDON-ECLAIR Shoulder Brace

- Even weight distribution and support permits hours of filming without fatigue
- Allows camera operator use of both hands without having to hold camera
- Cameraman can use viewfinder without having to strain neck forward
- Available with 12V battery belt or quick-release web safety belt

Shoulder Brace Only 530GE \$175.00
With Quick-Release Belt 530GE-W \$195.00
With Cine 60 (12V) Battery
Belt 530GE-C \$395.00

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

alan gordon enterprises inc.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd. • Hollywood, Calif. 90028
(213) 466-3561 / (213) 985-5500

shut once. I think I'll do it again."

The Academy thought it was time that recognition be given to costumes in motion pictures, and added Costume Design as a voting category. Edith Head now leads the winners in this class with seven Oscars.

The following year Olivia de Havilland won a second Oscar for her performance in "The Heiress". Broderick Crawford entered the charmed circle for the first time for his work in "All the King's Men", which also won as Best Picture and brought the Best Supporting Actress Award to Mercedes McCambridge, who held out hope for all performers by saying, "To every waiting actor, let me say 'Hold on. Look what is waiting.'"

Director Joseph Mankiewicz won an Oscar for "A Letter to Three Wives" and Fred Astaire was among those who received honorary statuettes that year.

At the Awards Ceremony in 1951, honoring achievements for 1950, "All About Eve" won as Best Picture; George Sanders, Best Supporting Actor, and Joseph Mankiewicz, Best Director, were honored for the same film, which received 14 nominations—an Academy record.

Josephine Hull was the Best Supporting Actress for "Harvey". The Best Actress Award went to Judy Holliday for "Born Yesterday" and Jose Ferrer was named Best Actor for "Cyrano de Bergerac".

The next year three acting Awards went to players in "A Streetcar Named Desire"—Vivien Leigh, Best Actress; Karl Malden, Best Supporting Actor; and Kim Hunter, Best Supporting Actress. Humphrey Bogart was named Best Actor for "The African Queen". The musical "An American in Paris" was voted Best Picture.

George Stevens won the Best Director Award for "A Place in the Sun", and Gene Kelly won an Honorary Award.

The year 1953, when achievements for 1952 were honored, marked a milestone in Oscar's life, as the Awards Program in its entirety was broadcast on television for the first time. Some 80 million viewers saw Oscars awarded to "The Greatest Show on Earth", Gary Cooper for "High Noon", Shirley Booth for "Come Back, Little Sheba", Anthony Quinn for "Viva Zapata!", Gloria Grahame for "The Bad and the Beautiful", and director John Ford for "The Quiet Man".

Cooper's Oscar was his second, making him, Fredric March, and Spencer Tracy the only two-time winners in the Best Actor category. Bob Hope and Harold Lloyd were among the recipients of Honorary Awards that year.



16mm camera repair

ARRIFLEX • AURICON
BEAULIEU • BELL & HOWELL
BOLEX • ECLAIR • KODAK

Fast, expert check-out and repair to factory specifications.

Lens collimation and correction for zooms, wide-angles, and telephotos.

Prompt estimates!



Phone (303) 433-3873, or write:

stan phillips & associates
camera service

2245 w. 30th avenue denver, colorado, 80211

mail order service

- Laboratory
- Recording
- Music Scoring
- Special Effects
- Animation
- Editing
- Titles



 Write for details.

W. A. PALMER FILMS, INC.
611 HOWARD STREET • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
San Francisco's complete 16 mm film service

MOVING?

PLEASE NOTIFY US
6 WEEKS IN ADVANCE

Miss/Mrs./Mr.

Name (please print)

New Address

Apt. No.

City

State

Zip

MAIL TO
AMERICAN
CINEMATOGRAPHER
P.O. Box 2230
Hollywood, Ca.
90028

ATTACH LABEL HERE for address change or inquiry. If you are receiving duplicate copies of AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, please send both labels. If moving, list new address above.

NEW SMITH-VICTOR Model K71 HI-FI STUDIO KIT



The K71 is a deluxe professional kit that consists of 3 lights with a total of 1800 watts, 3 10-foot black stands, 2 barn doors, 2 scrims and a convenient carrying case. These lights provide high quality lighting for photography or T.V. and are ideal for Key, Fill or Punch Lighting.

MODEL K71 KIT \$299.50

Write for complete specifications and price sheets on the K71, K2 and K31 Complete Studio Kits

AT YOUR PROFESSIONAL DEALER

SMITH-VICTOR CORP.

Griffith, Indiana 46319

SNYDER, FALK & SWENSON



STUDIO RENTALS, INC. OF ARIZONA

Serving the Motion Picture, TV and Commercial Industry with the finest Production Services and Equipment

CAMERAS ■ LIGHTS ■ SOUND ■ GRIP ■ GENERATORS ■ PORTABLE EDITING EQUIPMENT ■ CAMERA CARS ■ PORTABLE PROJECTORS ■ TYLER CAMERA SYSTEMS ■ HELICOPTERS ■ PLANES ■ PERSONNEL TRANSPORTS

THE SFS PRE-LOADED VAN

Custom designed and equipped to meet the producer's individual requirements

TECHNICAL SERVICE:

SFS has a 40-year background in the motion picture industry

LOCATION SERVICE:

Arizona's wide variety of production sites are within minutes via helicopter or plane. SFS is able to assist with transportation suggestions.

Earl Snyder, Pres. **24 Hour Service**
(602) 252-5848 Nite: (602) 947-5518
2321 E. University Drive,
Phoenix, Arizona 85034

West Coast Coordinating Office:
(213) 893-1832

In the years that followed, the Academy was to present a number of similar Honorary Awards—to performers such as Danny Kaye, Pete Smith, Maurice Chevalier, Eddie Cantor, Greta Garbo and Cary Grant. And to individuals and companies for development of cameras, lenses, film, sound equipment, lighting advancements, and for processes such as Technicolor, Cinerama, CinemaScope, VistaVision, and Todd-AO. Recognition of scientific or technical achievements is one of the Academy's principal aims.

In 1954, when 1953 achievements were honored, "From Here To Eternity" was cited as Best Picture, and Frank Sinatra and Donna Reed received supporting Awards in that film. William Holden received the Best Actor Award for "Stalag 17", and Audrey Hepburn, in her first starring role on the screen, was voted Best Actress for "Roman Holiday". Director Fred Zinnemann was honored for "From Here To Eternity".

Marlon Brando, after being nominated without winning for the three previous years, got an Oscar in 1955 for "On the Waterfront". That picture won as Best Picture and brought a Best Supporting Actress Award to Eva Marie Saint and the Best Director Award to Elia Kazan.

Edmond O'Brien was honored for his supporting role in "The Barefoot Contessa" and Grace Kelly, tearfully, accepted a statuette as Best Actress for "The Country Girl".

"Marty", a small-budget (reported as less than \$400,000) picture, was a big winner in 1956. It was voted Best Picture, and Ernest Borgnine, who had been playing villains on the screen, was named Best Actor as its hero. Director Delbert Mann won an Oscar for the same film.

Jack Lemmon and Jo Van Fleet, newcomers to Hollywood, gathered the supporting player Awards for "Mister Roberts" and "East of Eden", respectively. The Best Actress Award was given to Anna Magnani for her first English-speaking film, "The Rose Tattoo". She was in Italy and, when a newsman awoke her with the news, she was sure he was playing a practical joke.

In 1957 Ingrid Bergman won her second Oscar, this time for "Anastasia". In Paris, she had intended to listen to the program by radio but was so nervous she had taken sedatives—and she was sound asleep through all the excitement of her winning.

At this 1957 ceremony, honoring 1956 achievements, Yul Brynner was honored for his acting in the musical "The King and I". The Best Supporting Actor Award was carried away by

NEW, IMPROVED!

The MARK II CIN-AR ADAPTER



It's the new MARK II CIN-AR ADAPTER. Use all Arri lenses on "C" mount cameras. Proven by heavy professional use, the MARK II CIN-AR lens mounts now feature brass lens threads, 3-grip lens seats and adjustable aperture viewing. Thousands sold. Cat. 1150, only \$39.50 (Compare elsewhere at \$75.00).

Director's Finder

They're back! The famous B & S DIRECTOR'S FINDERS are in production again — no increase in price! Used world-wide by pros who know.



For both 35mm and 16mm production.
MODEL III-B 35/16 CINEMASCOPE, Cat. 2615, \$119.50;
MODEL K 16/35 COMBI-FINDER, Cat. 2606, \$89.50.

E-Z-See Zoom Scale



THE BEST FOR LESS! B & S drops the price again. E-Z-SEE ZOOM SCALES drop to \$49.50 (down from original \$75.50) but maintains the very highest quality. Individually machined and engraved. Only data ring to have both F and T stops, both in feet and meters. Now only \$49.50.

SEND YOUR CHECK WITH ORDER — WE'LL PAY THE POSTAGE. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 5% STATE SALES TAX.

BIRNS & SAWYER, INC.

(213) 466-8211 CABLE: BIRNSAW
1026 N. Highland • Los Angeles, Ca. 90038
London • Sydney • Hong Kong
Tel Aviv • Miami

NYI Offers today's most comprehensive professional Motion Picture Training

Work in modern studios with the latest equipment. Professional instructors. Co-ed. Day/evening.

- CREATIVE MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION
- FILM & TELEVISION WRITING
- ANIMATION
- FILM EDITING
- SOUND RECORDING

Courses in preparation include: TV-Videotape Production; Documentary Film Production; TV News Production; Film Directing, Business Films; Underwater Film Production; Camera Repair

Student loans/Veterans benefits available. Licensed by N.Y. State. Accredited by Natl. Assoc. of Trade and Technical Schools. Approved for foreign (non-immigrant) students.

Resident and Home Study Courses in Still Photography also available

FREE BOOKLET. Write, phone, or visit

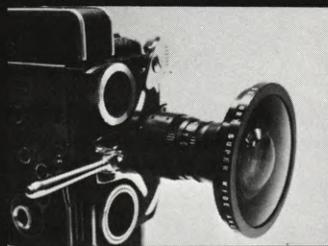
New York Institute of Photography

Motion Picture Production Center, Dept. 331-5

112 W. 31st St., New York 10001
Phone (212) 244-3462

Leadership in professional training since 1910

*Century Precision Cine Optics
Proudly Announces the Avail-
ability of Our New Compact
3.5mm. Super Wide Angle
Lens to the Motion Picture
Industry and to the Discerning
Cinematographer.*



165° Angle of view
Covers full 16mm format
not a fish eye lens)
Completely color corrected
No focusing required
Less than 3" in any one dimension

only 495.⁰⁰

Century Precision Cine/Optics

10661 BURBANK BLVD. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91601 (213) 786-3715

Anthony Quinn for playing Gauguin in "Lust for Life", his second such Award. Dorothy Malone won the Best Supporting Actress Award for "Written on the Wind". The Best Picture Award that year went to "Around the World in 80 Days", and director George Stevens won for "Giant".

The Academy established the Jean Hersholt Humanitarian Award that year and presented it to Y. Frank Freeman. Samuel Goldwyn, Bob Hope, Sol Lesser, George Seaton, Steve Brody, Edmund L. DePatie, George Bagnall, Gregory Peck, Martha Raye and George Jessel also have won the honor, given only in years when there is a deserving recipient.

The 1958 presentations saw "The Bridge on the River Kwai" winning as Best Picture. Alec Guinness, star of that film, heard in England that his performance had been named best of the year. And a comparative newcomer to the screen, Joanne Woodward, was presented the Best Actress Oscar for "The Three Faces of Eve".

A former television comedian, Red Buttons, won the Best Supporting Actor Award for "Sayonara", and Miyoshi Umeki won the Best Supporting Actress honor for the same film. Director David Lean also received an Oscar for "The Bridge on the River Kwai".

In 1959 Susan Hayward won the Best Actress Award for her performance in "I Want to Live!" She had been nominated, without winning, in four previous years.

David Niven won an Oscar upon his first nomination, for "Separate Tables". Millions chuckled as Niven stumbled on his way to the podium, then said "I'm so loaded down with good-luck charms I could hardly make the steps."

Other honors that year went to "Gigi" as Best Picture, Vincente Minnelli for his direction of that film, Burl Ives for "The Big Country", and Wendy Hiller for "Separate Tables".

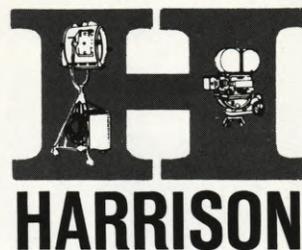
Arthur Freed, who won an Oscar as producer of "Gigi", also produced the April 4, 1960, Academy Presentations, which won universal acclaim.

The 1959 Awards were highlighted by the record number of statuettes won by "Ben-Hur"—11, including the Best Picture Award and others for art direction, cinematography, costume design, William Wyler's direction, film editing, music scoring and sound.

Contributing to the total were Charlton Heston, who was voted Best Actor, and Hugh Griffith, Best Supporting Actor.

Simone Signoret won as Best Actress for her performance in "Room at the Top", and Shelley Winters won the Best

PROFESSIONAL MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT RENTALS



HARRISON

WHERE THE SERVICE IS

MOLE RICHARDSON / CRAB DOLLIES
WORRALS / UNDERWATER CAMERAS
GRIP EQUIPMENT / CABLES

THE LARGEST
EQUIPMENT RENTAL
HOUSE IN FLORIDA,
THE SOUTH
AND THE CARIBBEAN

24 HOUR
SERVICE

HARRISON CAMERA & LIGHTING CORP.

3131 B N.E. 188th Street, North Miami Beach, Fla. 33160
Phone: (305) 949-3337

The Newest
4 lb. Power Pack
drives Cine-Voice
conversions for
five 400 ft. rolls
with capacity
to spare.



FREZZOLINI

World's standard of Portable
power packs for
TV news
cameras.



Model 1000-DX

The Lightweight Standard.

A "must" for cameramen on the run. Advanced technology in a compact, portable battery-operated AC inverter with built-in charger.

The Frezzolini Model 1000-DX features standard Transistor-Controlled Module for single-system cameras, or a precision Crystal-Controlled Module to provide synchronous AC camera power for "double-system" camera operation. A separate "built-in" Crystal-Controlled Module is available for pilotone Nagra recorders. Crystal-Control operation eliminates sync cable between camera and recorder.

See your quality dealer for complete information and demonstration or phone or write direct to Frezzolini.

General Research Laboratories

DIVISION OF

Frezzolini Electronics Inc.

7 Valley St., Hawthorne, N. J. 07506

PHONE: (201) 427-1160

COMPLETE FILM SERVICES

- 16mm. - 8mm - Super 8 Ektachrome processing.
- Color and b&w
- Positives and negatives
- Super 8 Magnetic Sound
- Processing-Printing-Editing Cutting Rooms-Theater
- Sound Transfer-Sound Striping
- Super 8 to 16 - 16 to 8 or Super 8
- Same day service on film processing and work prints.

16 years experience

For personalized service ask for Ed DeRoo or G. Lucien Guenot

- Coast to Coast Service
- Send for price list

HOLLYWOOD CINE MOTION PICTURE LABORATORIES

1207 N. Western Ave. (213) 466-6683
Hollywood, Calif. 90029

MA-11

HEADS REBUILT

ONE-DAY SERVICE

**Reasonable
Prices** * **Fully
Guaranteed**

MOBIUS
 **CINE
LTD.**

565 5th Ave.
NYC 10017
(212) 697-8620

Supporting Actress Oscar for her performance in "The Diary of Anne Frank".

The 1961 ceremonies, honoring 1960 achievements, were held in the Santa Monica Civic Auditorium. The move was dictated by the fact the Hollywood Pantages Theatre had reduced its seating capacity for a special engagement and no other auditorium of comparable facilities was available in the Los Angeles area. The television and radio show were commercially sponsored for the first time in three years, and shifted from NBC to the ABC network.

Burt Lancaster, for "Elmer Gantry", and Elizabeth Taylor, for "Butterfield 8", were the big winners that year. Supporting honors went to Peter Ustinov for "Spartacus" and Shirley Jones for "Elmer Gantry".

Selected as the best picture of 1960 was "The Apartment", which also brought two Oscars to its creator, Billy Wilder, for direction and (with collaborator I.A.L. Diamond) for story and screenplay written directly for the screen.

Gary Cooper, Stan Laurel, and young Hayley Mills were voted Honorary Awards by the Board of Governors, who also honored veteran producer Sol Lesser with the Jean Hersholt Humanitarian Award.

The story of the 1962 Presentation, honoring 1961 achievements, was "West Side Story". The musical won a total of 10 Oscars, including Best Picture, Best Supporting Actor (George Chakiris), Best Supporting Actress (Rita Moreno) and Best Directors (Robert Wise and Jerome Robbins).

Other top honors went to Sophia Loren, who won the Best Actress Award for "Two Women", and Maximilian Schell, who took the Best Actor Oscar for "Judgment at Nuremberg".

Highlight of the 1963 Presentation, honoring 1962 achievements, was Gregory Peck's victory in the Best Actor category for "To Kill A Mockingbird". He had been nominated on four previous occasions. Anne Bancroft captured the Best Actress Award for "The Miracle Worker", on her first nomination.

"Lawrence of Arabia" was named the Best Picture and captured six other Oscars, including one for its director, David Lean. Supporting honors went to Ed Begley for "Sweet Bird of Youth" and Patty Duke for "The Miracle Worker".

"Tom Jones" was cited as best picture of the year at the 1964 presentation honoring 1963 achievements. Director Tony Richardson received one of the three other Oscars voted for the

Director's Zoom Finder

The Director's Zoom Finder is a precise zoom instrument that shows the field of view a camera will photograph with various focal length lenses. It eliminates the need of moving the camera to various positions while planning a shot.

COMBIFINDER 16/35, ZOOM; with zoom range of 8 to 75mm for 16mm format and 17.5 to 150mm for 35mm format. Complete with case and chain. **\$89.50**

CINEMASCOPE 35/16 ZOOM FINDER MODEL IIIB; with adjustable mattes for cinemascopes and all other wide screen aspect ratios, standard and TV formats. Zoom range 9 to 50mm for 16mm format and 18.5 to 100mm for 35mm format. Complete with case and chain. **\$89.50**

Price FOB N. Hollywood
California residents
add 5%
sales tax.



alan gordon enterprises inc.
1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd. Hollywood, Calif. 90028
(213) 466-3561 / (213) 985-5500

"It staggers me to recall when I first set foot on a sound stage. I didn't even know what a *mark* was. This volume would have told me. It also explains several hundred other things you should know if you make films..."

Charlton Heston



"CUT! PRINT!"

THE LANGUAGE AND
STRUCTURE OF FILMMAKING
by Tony Miller & Patricia George Miller

Price (including shipping and handling)
\$6.00. Calif. residents add 28c sales tax.

OHARA PUBLICATIONS, INC.
5650 W. Washington Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90016
TEL. (213) 938-2345

KEEP VALUABLE FILM CLEAN AND DUST-FREE

ECCO 202
FILM CLEANING AND
CONDITIONING SYSTEM
WITH ANTI-STATIC
ECCO 1500
Cleans Filmstrip and
Movie Film in 8, 16
and 35 mm —
Color and B&W

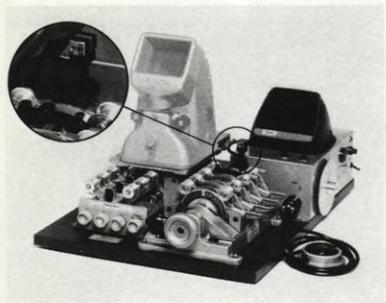


Inexpensive compact system for do-it-yourself users. An extremely simple system to use wherever continuous or instant cleaning and conditioning of film is needed, it will clean, condition and stop dust-attracting static in one operation. Cleans 400 feet of film for less than 2 cents! Comes with ECCO 1500 Anti-Static solution — nationally known and accepted by leaders in industry.

See your supplier — write for literature

ELECTRO-CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CORP.
89 WALNUT STREET, MONTCLAIR, N.J. 07042

CUTS EDITING TIME 50%



FILMKRAFT EDITOR MODEL 16 O/M

Runs up to 3 16mm magnetic tracks with a picture — Also runs single-system optical and mag-stripe — Sync motor drive — Automatic clutch — Free wheeling — Portable — Self-contained — Built-in solid state mixer and amplifier.

Prices start at:

\$1385 F.O.B. Los Angeles

For further information contact:

FILMKRAFT SERVICES

Dept. A
6850 Lexington Ave., Suite 217
Hollywood, California 90038
(213) 464-7746

film.

Sidney Poitier was the Best Actor winner for his performance in "Lilies of the Field", and Patricia Neal was honored as Best Actress for "Hud", her first nomination. Supporting awards went to Melvyn Douglas, also for "Hud", and to Margaret Rutherford for "The V.I.P.s".

Eight Academy Awards were accorded "My Fair Lady" when 1964 achievements were honored at the 1965 Presentation, including Best Picture of the year. Also recognized were Rex Harrison, Best Actor, and George Cukor, Best Director.

The Best Actress was Julie Andrews, and Best Supporting Actress was Lila Kedrova—Miss Andrews for "Mary Poppins" and Miss Kedrova for "Zorba The Greek".

Make-up achievement was recognized with an Honorary Award to William Tuttle for his outstanding work in "The 7 Faces of Dr. Lao".

That year the same five films were nominated in the Best Picture, Best Screenplay and Best Directing categories: "Becket", "Dr. Strangelove", "Mary Poppins", "My Fair Lady" and "Zorba The Greek". The 13 nominations accorded "Mary Poppins" set a record for musicals.

The 1966 Presentation was the first to be broadcast in color. There were five Oscars apiece for a spectacular musical, "The Sound of Music", and a dramatic spectacular, "Doctor Zhivago".

Three of the four acting winners received their Awards on their first nominations: Lee Marvin, Best Actor, "Cat Ballou"; Julie Christie, Best Actress, "Darling"; and Martin Balsam, Best Supporting Actor, "A Thousand Clowns".

A second Oscar for Shelley Winters, for her role in "A Patch of Blue", made her the only actress ever twice honored in the Best Supporting Actress category.

"The Sound of Music" was adjudged Best Picture, and its director Robert Wise, also was cited.

The Irving G. Thalberg Award was voted to William Wyler, the Jean Hersholt Humanitarian Award to Edmond L. DePatie, and the first Academy Gold Medal was presented to master of ceremonies Bob Hope. This was Hope's fifth Academy honor.

What was considered to be the closest competition in years for Oscar in nearly all categories generated tremendous interest in the 1967 Presentation.

Elizabeth Taylor became the sixth to win a second Award for Best Actress for her portrayal of a college professor's shrewish wife in "Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf?"

For the second successive year, three

16mm • 8mm • Super 8
EKTACHROME PROCESSING

Color & b&w
POSITIVES AND NEGATIVES
Super 8 Optical
and **Magnetic Sound**

COMPLETE FILM SERVICES

- 35mm Color
- 16mm wet gate blow-ups to 35mm—fully corrected.
- 35mm to 16mm—16mm to 8mm or Super 8
- Processing—Printing—Editing
- Sound Transfer—Sound Striping
- Super 8 to 16mm

SAME DAY SERVICE

24 Hour Processing
Coast to Coast Service
Send for Price List

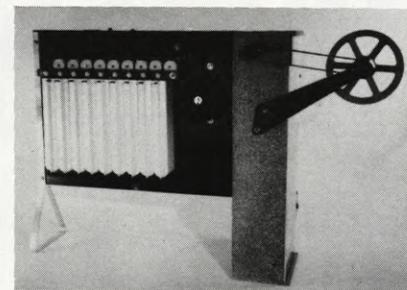


1138 No. La Brea
Hollywood, Ca. 90038
(213) 467-1118

AMERICAN
FILM INDUSTRIES, INC.

a little goes a long way

INTRODUCING THE CRAMER MARK II



Specifications

Dimensions: 40" x 26" x 15"
Weight, dry: 42 pounds
Film speed: From 2 FPM to 6 FPM
Operation: Daylight load and process
Drive: Nylon Gear roller drive
Plumbing: Utilizes static wash
Temperature Control: Preheating temperature or pre-temperd solutions
Power: 110 volt, 60 cycle, 10 amps
Type of image: Black & white, reversal, negative or positive
Film size: 16mm, 8mm or Super 8
Film capacity: 300 feet
Tank capacity: 20 ounces
Automatic stop: Directly the exposed film leaves the daylight loading spool, the processor automatically stops.
Construction: 16 impact styrene, PVC and stainless steel
Price: \$695.00, F.O.B. Sarasota, Florida

H.G. CRAMER CO.

ROUTE 3, BOX 24A
SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33580
TELEPHONE: 813/355-4470



**FOR
SALE**

**MITCHELL
SPR/BNC
Pellicle
Reflex
Camera**

Recently updated for unexcelled reflex viewing. Camera is like new and in immaculate condition. Includes:

- 20mm thru 100mm Super Baltar lenses
- 25-250mm Angenieux zoom with CPD zoom motor
- Auto focus side viewfinder w/captive cams
- 220 volt sync motor
- Two magazines
- Two matte boxes
- Cases and accessories

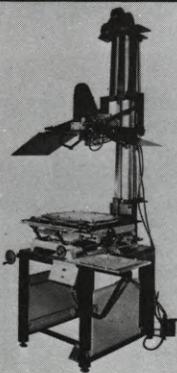
Here is a \$35,000.00 value. Offered for your inspection at \$29,000.00.

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC.



11043 GRATIOT
DETROIT, MICH. 48213
(313) 371-4920

**Ready for YOU:
THRIFTFAX
CAMERA-
ANIMATION
STAND!**



Now *you* can have a versatile, accurate camera-stand for all basic animation, strip film and title work.

It's moderately-priced, and made by FAX Co., producer of the first and only combination 12/16 Field Disc.

More information? Ask for details on

- THRIFTFAX ANIMATION STAND
- 12/16 FIELD DISCS
- 12/16 FIELD CHARTS
- ACME-PUNCHED ANIMATION CELLS
- ACME-PUNCHED ANIMATION PAPER
- PEG BARS INK & PAINT BOARDS

Check your interest, add name, address, and mail to

FAX COMPANY

475 S. SANTA ANITA AVE.
PASADENA, CA. 91107
213/681-3084

In Canada: KINGSWAY FILM EQUIPMENT LTD.
821 Kipling Ave., Toronto 570, Ont.
416/233-1103

Acting Awards went to individuals who were nominated for the first time: Paul Scofield was named Best Actor for his performance in "A Man For All Seasons", Walter Matthau won Best Supporting Actor honors for "The Fortune Cookie", and Sandy Dennis was named Best Supporting Actress for "Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf?"

"A Man For All Seasons" was adjudged the Best Picture and its director, Fred Zinnemann, was awarded his second Oscar.

Robert Wise was honored with the Irving G. Thalberg Award and the Jean Hersholt Humanitarian Award went to George Bagnall. Other Honorary Awards were presented to Y. Frank Freeman and to Yakima Canutt.

That 1967 Awards Program almost didn't go on the air. Television performers were on strike, and it appeared that the Awards could not be broadcast. Despite the substantial financial loss if the television broadcast were cancelled, the Academy took the position that the Awards were more important than the reporting of them and that the show would go on, broadcast or no broadcast.

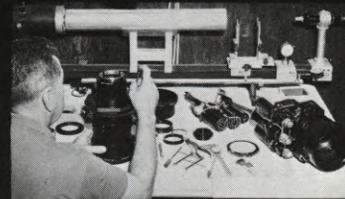
Two hours before the start of the Presentations the strike was settled—and the 1967 Oscarcast joined that of the previous year as the two greatest attractions ever presented by a single television network theretofore.

The 1968 Awards Program and broadcast were postponed for two days in a gesture of respect for Dr. Martin Luther King, who was assassinated a few days before the Awards Program was to have been presented and whose funeral was held on the day the Awards were scheduled to be presented. Bob Hope, again the master of ceremonies, had a difficult task; the nation still was shocked and grieved. That he did it with exceptional taste and style was attested by the press covering the event.

"In the Heat of the Night" won the Best Picture Award for 1967 at the 1968 Oscar Night. Rod Steiger was named Best Actor for his role in that film. Best Actress was Katharine Hepburn for "Guess Who's Coming to Dinner"; this was her second Oscar. She won her first in 1932/33 for "Morning Glory". Best Supporting Actress was Estelle Parsons in "Bonnie and Clyde". Mike Nichols won the Oscar as Best Director for "The Graduate".

In 1969 the Awards Program was presented in a new theatre—the beautiful Dorothy Chandler Pavilion of the Los Angeles County Music Center. The 41st Awards were marked by genuine rarity: a tie between two ladies for the Best Actress Award. Barbra Streisand and Katharine Hepburn had identical

**PROFESSIONAL
ZOOM
LENS
REPAIR**



24 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN ZOOM LENS REPAIRS GUARANTEES OUR CUSTOMERS WITH FAST SERVICE AND RELIABILITY.

**PROFICIENCY
VERSATILITY
EXPERTISE**

OPTICAL BENCH TESTING
PRECISE FOCUS COLLIMATION
SERVICE IN AS LITTLE AS 8 HOURS

WRITE OR PHONE
STEVE MANIOS FOR
A FREE ESTIMATE.

Century Precision Cine/Optics

10661 BURBANK BLVD. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 91501 (213) 786-3715

NAGRA III CRYSTAL SYNCH
\$195 installed
1 Year warranty

**NAGRA SERVICE
BY
RON TOPHAM**

"The Nagra Expert"

**AUDIO
SERVICES CO.**

565 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017
TELEPHONE: (212) 972-0825

DIGITAL

Crystal sync. units for Super 8 Cameras, Beaulieu and Canon Scopic 16 and Super 8—Pilotone Generators—Digital Projector Interlocks and Recorder Convertors—Complete Systems. Write for Brochure, Digital Film Equipment Division of Whitehead Enterprises, 1205 West Drew, Houston, Texas 77006. (713) 528-5090.



RANK FILM ASIA

SALES & RENTALS

Strand Electric (Asia) Ltd.
1618 Star House
3 Salisbury Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: K-677589

AIRPLANES - HELICOPTERS

Aerial Photography and everything in aviation including balloons, jenny's to jets, mock-ups and a fleet of single and multi-engine planes & helicopters, all with camera mounts. Complete motion-picture and TV service from the oldest and most experienced company in the industry. S. A. G. pilots.

TALLMANTZ AVIATION INC.

Frank Tallman, Pres.
Orange County Airport, Santa Ana, Calif.
(714) 545-1193 or (213) 629-2770
Plus: Certified Air Taxi Location Service

PROFESSIONAL LAMINATED MAGNETIC STRIPING

Since 1958



SUPER 8'
16mm
& REG. 8

\$.03 Per Foot—380 Ft. Min. Order

18991 RADBY ST.
LA PUENTE, CALIF. 91745
(Rowland Heights)

FAST SERVICE—FREE BROCHURE

STRETCH YOUR LIGHTING BUDGET with CLIPSTRIP

A new system of speedlighting for motion pictures which saves you

Time	Wattage
Money	Crew Size
Space	Temperatures

CLIPSTRIP* is a proven system of speedlighting used by over 50 major film producers.

* US Patent #3,437,802

For information on rentals or sales or for a demonstration, call or write

CLIPSTRIP

349 W. 48th St. (212) 866-8314
New York, N.Y. 10036
WEST COAST: Parry O'Brien, Sr.
851 Euclid St. (213) 395-9242
Santa Monica, Calif. 90403

vote counts and each was awarded an Oscar—Miss Streisand for her first motion-picture role, that of Fanny Brice in "Funny Girl", and Miss Hepburn for her portrayal of Eleanor of Aquitaine in "The Lion in Winter". This was Miss Hepburn's third Oscar (only one other performer, Walter Brennan, has won three Awards) and her second in two years. Cliff Robertson won the Best Actor Award for his role in "Charly", and "Oliver!" won the Oscar as Best Picture. Sir Carol Reed was given the Award as Best Director for "Oliver!"; Jack Albertson and Ruth Gordon won Oscars as Best Supporting Actor and Best Supporting Actress for their roles in "The Subject Was Roses" and "Rosemary's Baby", respectively. For the first time the Awards Program was broadcast on overseas television reaching 32 countries by delayed broadcast of film and video tape. The live broadcast went to Canada and, for the first time, to Mexico as well. And for the first time an Award had to be withdrawn, when the documentary film that was given the Award at the ceremonies on April 14, 1969, was found to have been ineligible (it had first been released in 1967, which disqualified it for consideration for the 1968 release year). The Award then was given to the film with the next highest number of votes—"Journey Into Self".

The 42nd Annual Presentation of the Oscar Awards, honoring 1969 achievements, in its second year at the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion of the Los Angeles Music Center, was seen by more than 250,000,000 persons in 40 countries, the largest audience in the Academy's 42-year history. It was also the first year that the Awards program was telecast live via communications satellite.

Those hundreds of millions of motion picture fans saw John Wayne get the Best Actor Award for his role in "True Grit". He had been nominated only once before. Maggie Smith won the Oscar for Best Achievement by an Actress for her performance in "The Prime of Miss Jean Brodie".

"Midnight Cowboy" rode home with Oscars for Best Director (John Schlesinger) and for Best Screenplay (Waldo Salt); producer Jerome Hellman accepted the film's Award for Best Picture.

Supporting honors went to Gig Young for his role in "They Shoot Horses, Don't They?" and to Goldie Hawn for her first film role in "Cactus Flower".

Cary Grant was given an Honorary Award for his many memorable roles and the Jean Hersholt Humanitarian Award was presented to George Jessel.

The 43rd Annual Presentation Pro-

NEW SUPER 8 EKTACHROME SERVICE

- 7252 film available in Super 8—sold and processed
- Sophisticated prints from Super 8 original A and B rolls with fades, dissolves and supers

Speed / Quality / Personal Attention

ask about Newfilm's broad scope of laboratory services



HO 2-6814 Days
HO 2-8292 Emergency Service

NEWSFILM LABORATORY, INC.
516 No. Larchmont Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90004

For the best in quality and service

RUSSELL FILM LABORATORIES

Complete 16mm Lab

Color and black & white processing

Sound recording

Editing

Printing

Titles



Same day service on Ektachrome processing and work prints

RUSSELL FILM LABORATORIES



P. O. Box 6938 • Jacksonville, Fla. 32205

(904) 389-2316

flip schulke underwater films

in association with Black Star Productions, Inc. Complete facilities for all types of expert underwater and topside filming and production.

For Information: Benjamin J. Chapnick, 450 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) OR 9-3288 Miami, London

LINWOOD DUNN, ASC

Former Head of RKO Studio Effects Dept.

CREATIVE SPECIAL EFFECTS

Theatrical • Industrial • Educational

Complete Advisory and Technical Services From Story Ideas to Theater Screen

West Side Story — My Fair Lady
It's a Mad, Mad World — Hawaii
The Bible — Thoroughly Modern Millie
The Great Race — Darling Lili — Catch 22
Expo 67-70 — Airport — Song of Norway
Couteau's Living Sea Museum
The Concert for Bangladesh

FILM EFFECTS of Hollywood

1140 N. Citrus Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90038

Phone: 469-5808 Cable: FILMEFX

UHLER MOTION PICTURE FILM PRINTERS

35, 16, and 8mm. Contact continuous, and optical reduction and enlarging for color and B&W films. Please write for information and prices:

Uhlér Cine Machine Cable: Uhlrcima
15762 Wyoming Ave., Detroit, Mich. 48238
(313) 861-4663

HARRY WALSH, A.S.C. for FLORIDA filming

Supplying Visiting Producers with Crews, Equipment, Locations etc. over 25 years.

2711 San Domingo Coral Gables, Florida
Phones—(305) 446-0566 and (305) 446-0811

SHOOTING IN NEW YORK?

We can get it for you
Better-Quicker-Cheaper

Professional Crews

Camera and equipment rentals

Production office and facilities.

Stages, locations and permits.

Production management Services for
budget minded producers.

Universal Creative Personae

304-A W. 18th St. (212) 255-9321
New York NY 10011

- KEM Universal Editing Tables
- KEM Standard-Rapid Editing Tables
- KEM Transfer and Dubbing Systems

Revolutionary Systems for the Film Industry



a division of The Intercraft Corporation

225 Park Avenue S.
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 260-2150

CAMERA STOCKS

16mm EKTACHROME 7252	.....	.06
16mm EKTACHROME EF 7242	.....	.0575
16mm EKTACHROME 7241, 7256, 7255	.....	.0525
16mm B & W Neg, PX, DX, TX	.....	.025
16mm Color Negative 7254	.....	.065
35mm Color Negative 5254 from	.....	.07
35mm EKTACHROME 5241, 5242	.....	.16
35mm B & W Neg XT, PX, DX, 4X	.....	.035

LABORATORY STOCKS

7387, 7385, 7253, 7302, 5302, etc.

MAGNETIC SOUND STOCKS

35mm & 16mm New and Reclaimed

FILM & EDITORIAL LEADERS

	16mm	35mm
Opaque leader 4.0 Den.	19.50	26.50
Dyed black leader 4.0 Den. .	16.50	18.50
Academy	35.00	38.00
Lightstruck	8.90	14.50
Clear	4.50	7.00

studio film exchange, inc.

11555 Ventura, Studio City, Calif. 91604
213-985-3303

Distributors:

Studio Film Exch. 5114 Alcott Dallas, Texas 75206 214-828-1303	SFE Raw Stock, Inc. 366 W. 46th St. N.Y.C., N.Y. 10036 212-265-3740
---	--

gram of the Oscar Awards, honoring achievements of 1970, was held for the third year at the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion of the Los Angeles Music Center. For the first time in a decade the color telecast was broadcast by NBC; again the program was telecast live by communications satellite relay to many parts of the world and was seen on a delayed basis by viewers in 36 countries.

"Patton" swept the field, winning in seven categories of the 10 in which it had nominated achievements, including the Best Picture Award and a Best Actor Award for George C. Scott, who had attempted to withdraw his nomination.

Glenda Jackson took the Best Actress Award for her role in "Women in Love", and Franklin J. Schaffner won the Oscar as Best Director for "Patton".

The Best Supporting Actor was John Mills, for his nonspeaking role in "Ryan's Daughter". There have been two other performers who have won Oscars for mute roles—Jane Wyman for "Johnny Belinda" in 1948 and Patty Duke for "The Miracle Worker" in 1962.

Helen Hayes was given the Best Supporting Actress Award for her acting in "Airport". She had won her first Oscar 39 years earlier, as Best Actress in "The Sin of Madelon Claudet".

The Award for Best Screenplay (adapted from another medium) went to Ring Lardner, Jr., for "M*A*S*H", and Francis Ford Coppola and Edmund H. North took the Story and Screenplay (Original) Oscars for "Patton". The three other Awards won by "Patton" were for Art Direction, Film Editing and Sound.

The Honorary Awards, voted by the Academy's Board of Governors, were decided upon early so it was possible to incorporate into the show film clips dealing with most of the recipients and their work.

The Irving G. Thalberg Memorial Award went to Ingmar Bergman of Sweden, making him the first foreign filmmaker to be accorded that honor.

Honorary Awards "for superlative and distinguished service in the making of motion pictures" went to Lillian Gish, who received a standing ovation from the audience, and Orson Welles, who made his acceptance speech on film because he was working in Spain.

Frank Sinatra was given the Jean Hersholt Humanitarian Award.

Oscar, 44 years old in 1972, is still young as institutions go. But filmmaking, to which he represents the finest in creative effort, is not much older. Oscar grew up with the movies, and will continue to grow as long as men and women of talent and vision continue to make motion pictures. ■

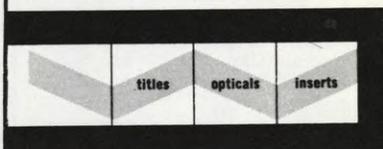
UNDERWATER CUSTOM HOUSINGS

MOTION PICTURE • 16-35

TELEVISION-LIGHTING

ZIHLA ENTERPRISES — 985-8942
5524 N. CAHUENGA BLVD. N. HOLLYWOOD, CA.

WESTHEIMER Company



Joseph Westheimer, A.S.C.

TITLES, TRAILERS, INSERTS AND OPTICAL EFFECTS

FOR MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION

HO 6-8271

736 Seward St., Hollywood, Calif. 90038

IN FLORIDA IT'S WARREN SOUND STUDIOS Complete sound production facilities

■ Mixing ■ Dubbing ■ Transfer ■ Interlock Screening Facilities ■ 16 or 35 mm ■ Editing ■ Loc. Sound Trucks ■ Westrex, Nagra & RCA Equipment
35 NE 62nd St. • Miami, Florida 33138
Telephone: (305) 754-9539

NOBODY makes BETTER 16mm COLOR POSITIVE PRINTS — than TEKNIFILM !

- Small enough to give you PERSONAL ATTENTION
- Large enough to meet your DEADLINES—40,000 ft./shift

TEKNIFILM, INC.

1923 N.W. Kearney • Portland, Oregon 97209
Telephone 503/224-3835

TRY US ON YOUR NEXT PRINT ORDER

Automatic TIME-LAPSE MOVIES

Made Easy by SAMENCO® Controls
Complete system

See your dealer or write direct.

Marion Van Ausdale & Associates

33 Dellwood Court • Decatur, Ill. 62521

COMPLETE LABORATORY AND POST PRODUCTION SERVICES

**FOTO-KEM
INDUSTRIES, INC.**
"Motion Picture Center"
GERRY BRODERSEN • LOU
VINCENT • REGINALD DUNN

- Fast service on developing ECO, EF and Color Dailies
- Specializing in custom quality color-16mm and 35mm.

Cutting Rooms & Facilities For Rent

HO 3-4111 3215 Cahuenga West
Hollywood, Calif 90028

A COMPLETE

16mm MOTION PICTURE LAB.

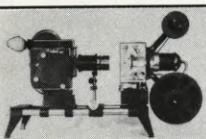
OVER 32 YEARS EXPERIENCE
Use Specialists to Make Your Color Prints

Pioneer in 16mm color negative-positive printing and processing • Color additive printing • Edge Numbering • Cutting Rooms available • Same day service on Koda and B&W reversal dailies
"Clients throughout the entire world"

CRc Mark of Quality

Color Reproduction Co.

7936 Santa Monica Blvd. (213) 654-8010
Hollywood, Calif. 90046



CUSTOM OPTICAL PRINTER

OPTICAL PRINTER	\$550
ANIMATION MOTOR DRIVE (for Bolex)	148
BOLEX H8 or H16 conversion to SUPER 8	139
ACME CELL PUNCH	148
3 HEAD SOUND READER	200

J-K CAMERA SERVICE
3908 HIGH ST. OAKLAND, CALIF 94619

BLOW-UP

HIGH QUALITY
35MM NEGATIVES
FROM YOUR 16MM ORIGINALS
(OUR ONLY BUSINESS)

Stock Shots Enlarged to Match-in with your 35mm Negative
Complete Pictures Transferred to 35mm

Call—Adrian at (213) 463-3178

CINESERVICE, INC.

1459 North Seward Street
Hollywood, California 90028

NAGRA SERVICE BY RON TOPHAM

(Former Nagra Co. Service Manager)

- Two day service
- Overhauls
- Modifications
- Slating Systems
- Accessories

AUDIO SERVICES CO.

565 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017
TELEPHONE: (212) 972-0825

"OSCAR" AND HOW HE GREW

Continued from Page 505

best actor at the age of 9 for his performance in "Skippy". Youngest player to receive an award was Shirley Temple, who was 5 years old when she was voted an Honorary Juvenile Award in 1934.

Only sister act among the Oscar winners: Joan Fontaine, who won the best actress award in 1941 for "Suspicion"; and Olivia de Havilland, who won two awards in the same category, 1946 for "To Each His Own" and 1949 for "The Heiress".

Katharine Hepburn holds top honors in the number of nominations for a performer. She has had 11. She has won three Oscars: "Morning Glory", 1932/33; "Guess Who's Coming to Dinner", 1967; and "The Lion in Winter", 1968.

Bette Davis is runner-up for nominations. She has been up 10 times, winning in 1935 for "Dangerous" and 1938 for "Jezebel".

Spencer Tracy is the champ among the men with nine nominations. He is a two-time Oscar winner, in 1937 for "Captains Courageous" and 1938 for "Boys Town".

Sir Laurence Olivier is next with seven nominations. He won one Oscar, 1948 for "Hamlet".

Gene Autry was once up for an award. He collaborated with Fred Rose on "Be Honest With Me", nominated as one of the best songs in 1941.

There has been only one father-and-son combination, John and Walter Huston, both of whom won in 1948 for the same picture, "Treasure of Sierra Madre". John won for writing and directing and Walter for his supporting performance.

There have been two ties in the past 44 years. The first occurred in 1932 when Wallace Beery, for "The Champ", and Fredric March, for "Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde", were awarded statuettes. History repeated itself in 1968 when Katharine Hepburn, for "The Lion in Winter", and Barbra Streisand, for "Funny Girl", received the same number of votes.

Helen Hayes is the only performer in Academy history to win in both acting categories. She won the best actress award in 1931/32 for "The Sin of Madelon Claudet", and the supporting actress award in 1970 for "Airport".

"Ben-Hur", winner in 1959, is the all-time record holder among motion pictures, with 11 awards. "West Side Story" is next with ten, followed by another musical, "Gigi", with nine. "All



SALES • LEASE • RENTAL
Professional Motion
Picture Equipment

— COMPARE OUR PRICES —
Free Rental Catalog

215 W. Pershing Kansas City, Mo. (816) 421-1230
1909 Buttonwood Philadelphia, Pa. (215) 568-6291

CALVIN CINEQUIP INC.

THE FINEST LINE OF
PROFESSIONAL EDITING
EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
IS SOLD BY?

..... NOPE
..... NOPE
..... NOPE

Christy's . . . YEP

Including dealer and distributorships with Moviola, Maier-Hancock, Ziess Ikon, 3M, HFC, MPE, CHRISTY'S MFG., GE and Sylvia.

Christy's

EDITORIAL FILM SUPPLY
2920 WEST MAGNOLIA BLVD.
BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91505
Send for Price List to: Dept. A

ASIA IS COVERED BY

FARKAS FILM COMPANY

612 MARINA HOUSE, HONG KONG

- Production Management Service
- Professional Crews
- Camera and Equipment Rentals
- Complete 16/mm & 35/mm Production Facilities

FPS
film production
services, ltd.

Complete Transfer and
Narration Recording Facilities,
Post Production Services,
and Production Recording.

— SEND FOR BROCHURE —

7046 Hollywood Blvd. • Suite 603
Hollywood, California 90028
(213) 466-8239

For Professional Equipment in
PHILADELPHIA,
 it's
O. H. HIRT, INC.
 39 N. 11th St. • Phila, Pa 19107
 (215) 923-0650

SEA FILMS PROFESSIONAL UNDERWATER PHOTOGRAPHY
 A Division of Giddings Underwater Enterprises (415) 362-6694
 584 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94107

SOUND STRIPING
 ORIGINAL OR PRINTS — 8/SUPER-8/16MM
 24 HOUR SERVICE
 Guarantee on Emulsion Side

MAGNETIC FILM LAB

P.O. 13573 St. Louis, Mo. 63138

Meriv's ANIMATION AIDS

213-789-4498 • 17040 OTSEGO, ENCINO, CA. 91316

Schools, Corporations, TV Stations, Producers

BUY DIRECT — SAVE BIG!

Camera Stands, Punches, Discs, Pegboards,
 Cartoon Colours, Cels & Supplies

ACME OR OXBERRY STANDARDS

BOLEX ACCESSORIES

- 24-Frame Sync. Camera motor—115V
- Var. Speed Battery Camera motor—24V
- 400-ft. Magazine w/400' counter in camera
- Intervaltimer—Range 1½ sec. to 36 min.
- Animation motor for new single-frame shaft

Write for Bolex Accessory Catalog
STEVENS ENGINEERING CO.

Dept. A, 340 Newport Blvd.,
 Newport Beach, Calif. 92660

FOR RENT

at Maysles Brothers' Studio

STEENBECK

New 2 picture 8 plate and regular 6 plate Steenbecks
 with complete 16mm facilities or at your location

MAYSLES FILMS INC. (212) 582-6050
 1697 Broadway at 53rd St. N.Y., N.Y. 10019

WE REPAIR ZOOM LENSES

and all other types
 of mp lenses

Located at Producers Studios
 Write for brochure

STUDIO REPAIR SERVICE

650 N. Bronson Ave.
 Hollywood, Calif. 90004
 (213) 464-1020

Also: Cameras and Meters

847. Basic Motion Picture Technology by Happe.
 Only \$10.00.

842. Wide-Screen Cinema & Stereophonic Sound by
 Wysotsky. Only \$15.00.

SPECIAL! GET BOTH BOOKS FOR ONLY \$19.95

Verlan Industries, Inc., Dept. AC-572
 915 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10010

About Eve" received the most nominations, 14. It won six awards.

Walt Disney is the top Oscar winner with 31. Top winners among performers are Katharine Hepburn and Walter Brennan, with three apiece.

Irving Berlin is the only presenter ever to give himself an Oscar—when he opened the envelope in 1942 and read the winner of the best song, his own "White Christmas".

Oscar is fully protected by copyright and is produced by only one manufacturer, licensed by the Academy. Recipients are required by Academy by-laws to sign a release promising to refrain from using the statuette in any but the prescribed manner.

Usually, but not always, Oscars are of standard size, shape and material, but Walt Disney received one regular Oscar and seven gold midgets for his "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs". And Charlie McCarthy, Edgar Bergen's irrepressible dummy, received an Oscar made of wood, with a revolving head.

To win an Oscar is the dream and goal of every actor and actress in the motion picture industry. It represents outstanding achievement, as defined by the movie-wise movie-makers themselves, and means so much to performers that they often react unexpectedly.

Seasoned players have been struck speechless. It happened to Gary Cooper in 1941 when he won the Award for "Sergeant York". Cooper, a screen actor since the mid-1920's, stood before his fellow workers and actually said, "Shucks." When he was able to find words, he confided, "I've been dreaming about winning one of these things for a long time. It's funny, but when I was dreaming I always made a wonderful acceptance speech."

Well-poised stars find themselves in a state of shock once they feel the weight of the statuette in hand. That's exactly how Marlon Brando felt in 1954 when, on his fourth consecutive nomination, he finally won an Oscar for "On the Waterfront". "Gee, it's much heavier than I imagined," he said, adding, "I cannot remember anything in my life for which so many people were responsible."

The sturdiest winners often make the most touching speeches. Big Broderick Crawford, who won in 1949 as Best Actor for "All the King's Men", was one of these. "If only my heart would stop pounding so," he declared. "I was told not to thank anybody. But I want to thank everybody—and especially to thank God."

Even Frank Sinatra was unprepared for that thrilling moment, despite all his

CANADA'S largest and most complete rental house

CINEVISION

2000 Northcliffe Ave. 244 Simcoe St.,
 Montreal, Quebec Toronto, Ontario
 (514) 487-5010 (416) 252-5457

AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHT PROCESSOR

- Processes up to 200 Ft.
- Super 8 to 70mm
- Movie—X-ray
- Microfilm
- Motor Driven—Portable
- Black & White—Color
- Guaranteed

Write for Free Literature
Micro Record Corp.

487-14 South Ave., Beacon, N.Y. 12508



OXBERRY

Division of Richmark Camera Service, Inc.

Tel. [212] 585-0730

Cable OXBERRY, N.Y.

516 TIMPSON PL., BRONX, N.Y. 10455

OPTICAL PRINTERS

LIQUID GATE

ANIMATION & FILMSTRIP EQUIPMENT

QUALITY 16mm PRINTS

OUR SPECIALTY

Satisfied customers coast to coast

**B&W • Kodachrome • Ektachrome
 Color Interneg • Positive**

TEKNIFILM, INC.

1923 N.W. Kearney St.
 Portland, Oregon 97209
 (503) 224-3835

IN CANADA

16mm & 35mm b/w processing and printing. Complete 16mm COLOR Ektachrome processing. Magnetic sound striping for 16mm-8mm and Super 8mm. Vacuumate film treatment. 16mm Optical Transfers.

QUEBEC 265 Vitre Street West, Montreal, Quebec
 FILM LABS Telephone (514) 861-5483

QUICK-RELEASE DEVICE

Fits all cameras and tripods.

Consists of camera fixture, which fastens permanently to camera, and tripod fixture, which mounts on tripod and has positive lock with 7 lb. safety spring. Complete Device: \$9.95. Additional camera fixtures: \$5 each.

TRI-LOCK CORPORATION

P.O. Box 650

Whittier, Calif. 90608

ROSCO
 color media

ROSCO, PORTCHESTER, N.Y. 10573

IN CANADA

Editing a cinch with the **KEM** time saving Film Editing Tables (4, 6, and 8 plate models).
 Phone or Write:

UBRO FILM TECHNICAL SALES & SERVICE
 19 Sealcove Drive, Etobicoke 652
 Toronto, Ontario, Canada (416) 621-2679

3-M Dynarange SOUND STRIPING
HIGH OUTPUT - LOW NOISE - LUBRICATED
.035 per foot \$12 Minimum
yes! WE DO STRIPE FUJI POLYESTER FILMS

Audio-Visual Technical Laboratory
1616 Newportville Road, PHONE (215) 757 3915
Cornwells Heights, Pa. 19020

J. Burgi Contner A.S.C.
Director of Photography
SPR Reflex BNC, SPR-NC,
ARRIFLEX, Lights, Sound
P.O. Box F1532
Freeport, G.B., Bahamas

**PROFESSIONAL
MAGNETIC SOUND STRIPING**

- Super-8 and 8MM originals or prints
- 2¢ per foot—plus postage
- One day service

AERCO
Box 171 Pennsauken, N.J. 08110

SOUND CONVERSIONS

SUPER 8 AND 16
Manufacturers of Custom Sound, Camera and Projection Equipment
(213) 383-9462

With Sync Generator
No moving parts.
All electronic solid state
COAST TO COAST SERVICE
Gregg Valtierra **CINE SERVICES**
173 S. Ardmore
Los Angeles, Calif. 90004

BI - CEA
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF "PRECISION MOTION PICTURE SYSTEMS" — SUPER-8 — PRINTERS — 16/DB SLITTERS — 16-35 INTERLOCK PROJECTORS — B&H MODEL J&D FILM PRINTER CONVERSIONS TO SUPER-8 — QUAD 8.

**P. O. BOX 38040
HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038**

FADE OUT
n., in film, the gradual picture transition from light to blackness, or from sound to silence in recording.

THE FILM SCHOOL
Programs in film theory and analysis, labs in film, video, & color photography. Registering Now! Write 1001 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138. Call (617) 661-3900.

"ANIMATION IN TWELVE HARD LESSONS"

Actual assignments with drawn and written answers **BIG 11" X 14" SIZE**

ELEMENTARY INBETWEENING
BASIC INBETWEENING
ADVANCED INBETWEENING
BASIC ASSISTANT ANIMATION
ADVANCED ASSISTANT ANIMATION
GENERAL ANIMATION
ANIMATION PANS
THE ANIMATION CAMERA
TRICKS OF THE TRADE
ANIMATION ACTIONS
WORKING WITH ANIMATION
TECHNICAL ANIMATION

then answers for each lesson.
OVER 850 ILLUSTRATIONS

robert p. heath productions, inc.
1027 Scott Avenue, West Islip, New York 11795

SHOOTING IN CANADA?
Contact Jim Grattan for top equipped crews. Single and double system.

GRATTAN PRODUCTIONS
1440 St. Catherine Street, West Suite 507, Montreal 107, P. Q. Canada.
(514) 878-9638

early experience with screaming bobby-soxers. He had taken a supporting role in "From Here To Eternity" hoping it would prove his ability to act. When the opened envelope proved it had, he leaped from his seat, started down the aisle and had to rush back to kiss his daughters.

It wasn't until a year later, when he was presenting the "Oscar" to the Best Supporting Actress, that he was calm enough to make a proper speech. Then he said, "Forgive me if I take this seriously. This spot last year proved to be the turning point in my life. So, with gratitude in my heart, I ask for the envelope, please." The winner he introduced was Eva Marie Saint, an expectant mother who brought down the house by exclaiming, "I just may have my baby right here."

Modesty surrounds most winners like a cloak, but few have expressed it as well as Clark Gable when he was honored in 1934 for "It Happened One Night". He told the world, "I honestly never expected to win one of these. There are too many good actors in this business. But I feel as happy as a kid and a little foolish that they picked me."

Humor, of course, has keynoted many winners' speeches over the years. David Niven had the crowd roaring when, after stumbling up the steps to the stage to receive his Oscar for "Separate Tables", he confided, "I'm so loaded down with good luck charms I could hardly make the steps."

The first actress to receive an Oscar unfortunately—or perhaps fortunately—did not go through an evening of increasing suspense which Bob Hope described one year as being like a countdown at Cape Canaveral. The girl was Janet Gaynor, who was honored for her work in "Seventh Heaven", "Sunrise" and "Street Angel".

Years later she explained, "I was very grateful, although I don't think I ever imagined then that the trophy I was receiving would one day be as coveted as it now is. Nor was there any of the wonderful suspense. That first year, votes were counted in February and I was told I had won. Plans then began for a banquet for formal presentations and this was not held until May."

The Oscar Show is so steeped in glamor and tradition that winners of today have grown up with a healthy respect for the statuette as an established mark of distinction.

As Joanne Woodward remarked when she won in 1957 for "The Three Faces of Eve", "I've been dreaming about this moment ever since I was 9 years old."

SUPER 8 SPECIALISTS!
Any Quantity... **BEST Prices**
Cine-Craft, Inc.
8764 Beverly Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90048 (213) 652-7357
ALL MOVIE LAB SERVICES
16mm, Super 8, Regular 8
Write for free brochure

CANADA
Exclusive Distributors in Canada for:
ARRIFLEX Motion Picture Equipment
NAGRA Tape Recorders
IANIRO Lighting Equipment.
Write for price lists and brochures.
BRAUN ELECTRIC CANADA Ltd.
3269 American Drive (416)677-3243
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

CAROLINA PHOTO-TECH INC. FILM LABORATORIES
Ektachrome Processing/B&W Processing/Work Prints/Release Prints
Call or write David Conley for complete professional price list
639 Wellons Village Shopping Center Durham NC 27703 (919) 688-7265

• **FILMING** •
INDIA ASIAN FILMS
72 JANPATH, NEW DELHI-1; Cable: Moviphoto, New Delhi (India); Telephone: 47995

EAST COAST AND SOUTHEAST COMPLETE PRODUCTION SERVICES FOR FILMMAKERS:
Equipment rental, screening rooms, editing facilities, etc.
Call: Ervin Melton

CAR-MEL CO. 4823 S. TRYON STREET CHARLOTTE, N. C. 28210 (704) 525-3811

MOVIES FROM SLIDES
Dissolves, Pans, zooms to areas as small as 1/4", using computerized Oxberry Animation Stands.
Send for information, free film chart, pocket slate, field guide and sample film.

Animated Productions, Inc.
1600 Broadway (212) CO-5-2942
New York NY 10019

Sales Headquarters for These Lines:

CANADA Arrivox Tandberg Amega
Canon Scoopic Hollywood Film
Lowell Stutz: Showchron

Write for Catalogue.
MACKENZIE EQUIPMENT CO., Ltd.
26 Duncan St., (416) 364-2266
Toronto 2B, Ontario

USED & NEW MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT
Also: TV & Recording Equipment
Specializing in Mitchell Reflex Conversions • US & Foreign inquiries invited
Steven H. Krams
SK FILM EQUIPMENT CO.
254 Giralda Ave. (305) 661-9490
Coral Gables, Fla. 33134

BUY — SELL — SWAP HERE

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

ACME 35mm ANIMATION camera, \$2,500. Acme process matte projector \$3,500. Acme animation stand \$1,750. Moviola 35mm preview-picture & sound \$695. Stencil Hoffman 16mm film recorder \$850. Filmstrip-slide stand \$1,495. Sickles filmstrip-slide stand \$1,995. DePue 16/35mm optical printer \$3,500. Mitchell 35mm camera \$2,250. 16mm Maurer optical recorder. UNIVERSITY SUPPLIERS, 225 W. Ohio, Chicago, Ill. 60610 (312) 467-6457

ARRI 35mm 2-C CAMERA. 18mm 1.8, 35mm 1.2, 50mm 1.2, 35-140mm zm (with close-up) lenses, two 200-ft. magazines, motor, and case. \$3,000. A good buy if a new one is a bit much. INDIVIDUALS, (516) 432-4768

NEW BEAULIEU R16B with auto-Angenieux 12-120, grip, battery, etc. \$1,480. (415) 328-6814

FILMLINE MODEL L., 16/35mm B&W processing machine. \$500. VIZ ENT., 126 W. 23rd St., NYC 10011 YU-0-5010

MINT. ANGENIEUX 12-120, with 7½" viewfinder, still in box. (916) 243-5558, evenings

PROCESSOR HOUSTON A-11 16-35mm one excellent, one metal damage \$950 and \$650. 35mm preview room equipment. UNITED INDEPENDENT PRODUCTIONS, 1219 Scenic Way, Hayward, Calif. 94541 (405) 537-1887

BELL & HOWELL continuous printers model J, model D, double S-8, and 4-row S-8, Andre Debrie 16mm color step contact printer for internegatives, Ansochrome color processor, Houston Fearless B&W processor. All now in use in good condition reasonably priced. WMC ENTERPRISES, Box 12576, Charlotte, N.C. (704) 375-6564

MITCHELL NC camera (2) fully equipped, late serial numbers, mint condition \$3,500 each. Mitchell GC high speed with 4 lenses, 4 1000-ft. magazines, 110 variable speed motor, matte box & carrying cases \$1,650. Mitchell BNC interlock motors \$250. 35mm stop-motion single-frame camera (rackover) \$1,000. CINE PRECISION ENGINEERING CO., 1038 No. Highland Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90038 (213) 462-8787

MOLE RICHARDSON microphone boom type 103B #579 and perambulator #456 excellent condition \$1,000. VISUAL ARTS, 2800 W. Eleven Mile Rd., Berkley, Mich. 48072 Phone (313) 566-2275 Attention: Jim Wedlake

SACRIFICE—5 matched Cooke speed pancho lenses on Mitchell mounts. 24mm. F.2 35 — F.2 50 — F.2 75 — F.2 100 — F.2.5. Never been used. For optical work. 1 35mm Bell & Howell shuttle movement camera model B-2709-701 serial #1090, never been used. TILL GABBANI, 4300 Keystone Ave., Culver City, Calif. VE-9-3357

FOR SALE

Filmline FE30 Color processor. Never used. Complete with added tank for ECO, flo meters, replenisher tanks, etc. Bargain of a life time. Write or phone person to person Charles Nizet, A.T.F. STUDIOS, 6000 Spring Mt. Rd., Las Vegas, Nevada, Area Code (702) 878-5069

USED ONCE—PRECISION SOUND READER OPTICAL MAGNETIC MODEL 800 RL—\$160. SLEEPING GIANT FILMS, INC., 3019 DIXWELL AVE., HAMDEN, CONN. 06518

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

AT HELIX our show cases are bulging—will sell! #1750 H-16 EBM Bolex complete-body only—display model, \$969.50. #1752 H-16 EBM complete with 400' magazine, take up motor, connecting card with vario Switar POE 100mm zoom lens—display model, \$1,795. #1810 H-16 SBM without F bay Mt., \$529.50. #1116 H-16 Rex 5 without V.F., \$550. #1139 H-16 Rex 5 with Macro Switar 26mm F1.1 Rx with Switar 10mm F1.6 Rx and 17/85 F3.5 Vario Switar compact zoom lens, \$1,169.50. #50 vario Switar 16/100 POE F1.9 with electric eye and power zoom, bay mount, \$585. 16mm H-16 Rex V with 18/86 vario Switar-demo display, \$895. 16mm Bell & Howell 1535-R optical sound projector—new, \$475. 16mm Eiki sound projector—display, \$575. 16mm Pathe professional AT body-mint, \$325. 8mm H-8 Rex Bolex body with 12mm F1.3 & 36mm Macro Switar-special, like new with optical view finder, \$295. 5.6 Kinoptik F1.8 "C" mount—mint, \$275. 12/120 Angenieux F2.2 for Bolex H-16 Rx, \$625. Leicina Super 8 camera—new, \$399.50. \$899 Beaulieu 4008ZM2 super 8—new, \$642.50. \$2,392 10-002 Beaulieu R16B "Auto" with Angenieux 12/120 F2.2 zoom, \$1,649.50. \$1,750 10-004 the same as above but with 17/68 auto F2.2 zoom, 16mm Auricon unit pro-1600 special, \$1,165. Same with 12/70 Pan Cinor F2.4—excellent, \$1,625. Eclair NPR, Bolex Pro, Arri BL—excellent used buys! Write for Helix low, low prices. What have you to trade? Call, write director of sales, Selwyn S. Schwartz, HELIX CAMERA, LTD., "Pro Shop to the Industry", 679 No. Orleans, Chicago, Ill. 60610 (312) 944-4400. Major bank cards accepted

SOS/PHOTO, Eastman Kodak type "S to C" mount adapter now available. New from SOS-Photo-Cine-Optics, Inc. Introductory price \$49.50. Write or phone: N.Y. — 315 W. 43rd St., N.Y.C. 10036. (212) 586-1420. N.J. — 40 Kero Rd., Carlstadt, N.J. 07072. (201) 939-5250. Calif.: 7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90038 (213) 466-9361

MITCHELL MARK II 35mm reflex camera, 24, 35, 50, 75mm Angenieux lenses, 90mm Makro. Studio finder, 2-1000' magazines, variable speed, sync, and hi-speed motors, follow focus unit, accessories, cases. Excellent condition. \$7,800. AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, Box 1750 or (212) 532-7389

ECLAIR NPR, 2 400' magazines, 9.5-95 Angenieux zoom, Perfetone crystal motor, Cine 60 battery belt, TV ground glass, cases, cables, many extras. Make offer. (212) 429-4065

FREZZOLINI EC-260 power pack for all battery operated Eclair NPR motors. Battery module slips over top carrying handle to give complete camera-battery pack combination. \$269.50. Write or phone for additional information exclusively from SOS/PHOTO-CINE-OPTICS, INC. N.Y. — 315 West 43rd St., N.Y.C. 10036. N.J. — 40 Kero Rd., Carlstadt, N.J. 07072. Calif. — 7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood; Calif. 90038

SYNC BEEP—¼ inch tape rerecorded with high-level 1000 cyc. tone backed with special pressure-sensitive adhesive for quickly affixing visual and audible sync indication on any magnetic film or tape. Industry-wide acceptance. Send \$2.50 cash, check or money order for postpaid packet containing 20 strips totaling 100 35mm frames. D. P. UPTON CO., P.O. Box 5052, Tucson, Ariz. 85703

CANON SCOOPIC DEMONSTRATOR \$795. Folding shoulder pods, new \$55. GORDON YODER, INC., 2840 Reward Lane, Dallas, Texas 75220

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

BOLEX H-16 ERX 4 — F1.9 lens. 35mm lens adapter. Pistol grip. Rex-o-fader. Excellent condition \$325. B.L. 400 ft. mag. Excellent condition \$290. Area code (207) 439-4967, H. L. MADDEN, Box 1291, Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

FOR SALE: 35mm ARRI 2B-3 color mags constant speed and wild motor, matte box, cables, hi-hat adaptor, sync generator, 25mm & 32mm Cooke lenses. Excellent condition. \$2,500. Contact A. EISNER or H. RADIN (212) 245-2611

16mm PROJECTOR—BAUER P6 with super bright GE Marcor-300 5000° K illumination. List price \$1,650—asking \$850. (213) 876-8610

AURICON CINE VOICE 2, Mitchell magazine, sync motor, filter slot, hand grip, swing out door, magnetic adaptation, unused conversions, \$1,595 each. Auricon RT-80 200 foot optical recorder, amplifier, mike, phones & cables \$350. Colortran transformer, 4 stands with Par lamps one 18 inch scoop \$325. Eastman 400 foot 16mm cans 25¢ each. New B&H three inch proj. lens for 300 series \$25. 500 series \$32.20. Re-built 2 inch Jan proj. lens \$30. Pro. Jr. friction head tripods \$75. B&H 8302 mag. optical projectors (new) \$798. Eastman AV-105M mag. optical demonstrator \$695. Eyemo 71Q, 2 lenses, 2 400' mags & motor \$300. Filmo slotting & repair. THOMCO, 3508 Classen Blvd., Oklahoma City, Okla. 73118. (405) 528-1258

ARRIFLEX 16-S zoom lens, sync motor, battery pack and re-charger, shoulder pod, A-1. \$1,450 cash. STEVE, 340 Jones, #1176, San Francisco, Calif. 94102

ARRI 2C OUTFIT with 25-250 zoom. P.O. Box 476, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85252 (602) 945-8496

ARRI-35 2B(C), 25/250 lens, extras, \$3,500. Arri-35 2A, 3 lenses, 400' mag, motor, \$1,100. B&H Eyemo-35 cameras, all kinds, ask us. Arri-BL 16mm camera package, \$4,800. Arri-M 16mm camera package, \$3,900. Auricon Pro-1200, S- galvo, NR ampl., \$1,900. Auricon Pro-600, 12/120, MA-11 syst., \$2,400. Auricon Pro-200, galvo, ampl., zoom, \$900. Auricon "Slant" conversion outfit, \$1,800. Auricon Cine-Voice 100' sound outfit, \$950. Eclair NPR 16mm, 2 mags, 12/120 lens, \$3,900. Eclair CM-3 16/35mm Camerette, \$1,800. Mitchell magazines, 16mm x 1200', \$150. Bolex Rex-5 outfit, MST, 860E zoom, \$1,900. WANTED: Arri-16, Eclair-NPR, Nagras, Zooms. Frezzi-100 power pack 110V, guar., \$350. Frezzi-500 light pack 30V, guar., \$350. Magnasync X-400-El 16mm recorder, \$600. Complete 16/35 record-dub facil., \$5,500. Portable 8-channel S/S mixer, new, \$500. Moviola UD-20-CS 35mm composite, \$2,700. Moviola UD-20-C2S, 35/35/35, \$2,800. Maier Hancock 16/35 hot splicer, \$250. Siemens 16/16 projector, sync mtr., \$2,000. Siemens 16/16 projector, gov. mtr., \$1,400. B&H Specialist 16mm proj. w/zoom, \$500. B&H Mdl. 202, 16mm opt/mag projector, \$350. Kodak Analyst 16mm proj., 5-24fps., \$250. We also trade... COMQUIP, INC., Box 12, Ridge-wood, N.J., 07451 (201) 444-8811

KEM EDITING TABLE, 8 plate with 2 picture and 2 sound module. Rental will be applied toward purchase price. \$10,000. (212) 586-7710 or write WILLIAM GREAVES PRODUCTIONS, 254 W. 54th St., New York, N.Y. 10019

BEAULIEU R16B w/12-120, hndgrip, 1000ma battery, charger, case. Year old, make offer. BOB FELT, 142 Emerald Ave., S.E. Mpls, Mn. 55414 (612) 372-8105

RATES: Ads set in lightface type, 30¢ per word. Minimum ad, \$3.00. Text set in lightface capital letters (except 1st word and advertiser's name) 50¢ per word. Modified display format (text set in boldface type, capitals or upper-and-lower

case) \$3.00 per line. Send copy with remittance to cover payment to Editorial Office, American Cinematographer, P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood 28, Calif. Forms close 1st of month preceding date of issue.

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

ARRIFLEX S/GS sync, 12-120 Angenieux, constant-variable motors, battery belt, aluminum case, accessories. Everything in perfect working order. \$2,500. (617) 491-0866

FAIRCHILD MINI-RAPID processor. 16mm positive/negative. Excellent condition, \$325. WEBSTER, Box 60080, Oklahoma City. JA-4-6251

NEW BOLEX EMB electric w/Switar zoom, two magazines, mattebox, case, blimp, sync-pulse. Used once, paid \$2,600, must sell \$2,100. Also new Arri-Tandberg recorder with Sennheiser 815 shotgun, \$1,150. T. KIEFER, 386 Benefit, Providence, 02906 (401) 421-7953

16mm EASTMAN EDGE numbering machine. Completely rebuilt. Block excellent. \$1,250 (213) HO-6-5123

ARRI II-C, 35mm camera excellent condition used for one production only with 18, 40, and 203mm Cooke lenses, variable motor, pilot-tone start, three 200 ft. magazines, shoulder pod and case. \$2,900 complete. LEYNSE (509) 332-4130

ATTN: BOLEX REX owners and users ... Keep your filters where you use them ... on your camera ... New filter index provides safe, convenient, clean storage for 3 gel filter holders, installs on camera in seconds, no alteration to camera needed. \$9.95 each (Ohio residents add 4 1/2% sales tax). Money back if not satisfied within 10 days. Also available ... Filter indexes for 16mm B&H Filmo, and most 16mm Auricon conversions. Brochure sent upon request. DENNIS UNGER, P.O. Box 30142, Cleveland, Ohio 44130

INTERLOCK MOTORS—2 Magnasync S0235, list \$385—\$200 each. 35 green Moviola 3 picture 1 sound crated \$2,795. 16-16 green Moviola composite \$2,100. Amflex 35 2B 3 lens 2 mags 2 motors sync gen. Angenieux zoom lens 35-140 with WA converter \$2,995. X 400 Magnasync with mic mixer \$1095. Tandberg P11, \$495. FILM ASSISTANCE, 1946 N.E. 151st St., No. Miami, Fla. 33162

EXCELLENT ARRI-S, 12-120, 2 magazines (1 torque), 2 wild motors, 2 eyepieces (1 new), 2 Diopters, 85, battery, power cables, cases, periscope finder, pistol grip & shoulder brace, 10-25-50 prime lenses—\$3,475 or consider dealing for NPR or BL. AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, Box 1752

SERVICES AVAILABLE

A & B ROLLING and editing \$5.50 hr. KEN RICH, 2014 Vista Caudal, Newport Beach, Calif. (714) 644-0655

FILMING IN JAPAN. International motion picture company. Telex J2-6219. Cable IANMUTSU, Tokyo. Air mail Ian Mutsu, CPO Box 710, Tokyo

GORDON YODER, INC. builds a 15 oz. magnetic amplifier for Cine Voice

PRODUCTION AIDS, Writer for literature. CINEPHONICS, Box 534, Del Mar, Calif. 92014

THE CAMERA DOCTOR repairs Arris, Eclair, Mitchells. Call ALAN GORDON ENTERPRISES, 1430 No. Cahuenga Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90028 (213) 466-3561

PHOTOGRAPHIC ASSIGNMENTS (staff members on Tokyo Olympics, Expo '70 and official Winter Olympic film, Sapporo). Always in the Orient but will have crews in Eastern and Western USA and Europe from mid-May to mid-August. Munich Olympics in August. All formats motion and still. Contact WILLIAM ROSS, Frontier, 14-39-3 Nishihara, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo. Tel: 466-3770, Cables: WILROSPICS TOKYO

SERVICES AVAILABLE

GORDON YODER, INC. gives 48 hour service on Filmo & Auricon filter slots. Also quick service on Auricon and Filmo repairs

PRODUCER: Your program distributed through Europe, Africa, 16 or 35mm at no cost to you. A.S.P. DISTRIBUTION, 5716 Vicino Dr., Glendora, Calif. 91740 (213) 963-6761

EX-GREEN BERET Sergeant, Viet vet, now cameraman, seeks shooting assignment. Vietnam or Southeast Asia. KENT WHITE, Box 303, Monterey, Calif. (408) 659-2175

WE'D RATHER MAKE FILMS than work! Travel anywhere. West Coast training. Worldwide experience. Educational, documentary and travel specialists. Fully equipped for easy mobility including Arriflexes, Auricon, Nagra, lighting, etc. Studio for editing and sound. O. B. GARRIS, (919) 851-4295, P.O. Box 1685, Raleigh, N.C. 27602

GORDON YODER, INC. repairs all types of conversions

CHARLIE SANDER/WRITER Industrial, commercial, documentary film scripts. (212) 595-3979

WILL DO FILM RESEARCH—\$5 per page. CAROLE BASCH, 1611 No. Normandie, Hollywood, Calif. 90027

SOUND TRANSFER 1/4" to 16mm. 12 dollars per hour. (213) 454-1594

ATTENTION TV NEWS CAMERAMEN! Attach your dungun to your camera with our new MG-SG shoe. Only \$9.50. Call or write: MAX GORDON MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT CO., 135 So. LaBrea, Los Angeles, Calif. 90036 (213) 938-3858

WANTED

WANTED: 16mm Animation camera. Acme 16 or Acme 16-35 with or without accessories. KENN PERKINS ANIMATION, 218-818 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. R3G ON4

SOS PHOTO-CINE-OPTICS
New York-New Jersey-California
Urgently needs used equipment
Cameras, zoom lenses, accessories, projectors, sound recorders, mikes, moviolas, editing equip. Anything and everything useful for film production. Spot cash or on consignment
Flash!!!
Used VTR equipment wanted
Call the SOS office nearest you
N.Y. — Hy Roth — (212) JU61420
315 W. 43rd St., N.Y.C. 10036
CALIF. — Phil Dewald — (213) 466-9361
7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 90038
N.J. — Mike Sloun — (201) 939-5250
40 Kero Rd., Carlstadt 07072

STEENBECK EDITING TABLES—16mm or 35mm models. Write or call SHADOW FILMS, 630 Ninth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10036 (212) 582-2368

WANTED Eclair, NPR, 2 magazines, crystal or sync motors, 9.5-95 Angenieux or 12-120, 12v belt battery. JACOB ELEASARI, WTVI, 42 Coliseum Dr., Charlotte, N.C. 28205

ECLAIR NPR OUTFIT, Angenieux 9.5-95 zoom. Please include serial no.'s and asking price in first letter. GOTHIC GRAPHICS, 123 Greenwich St., San Francisco, Calif. 94111

SCHOOLS

FILM SCHOOL. Summer workshop 270 hours. Begins June 8. \$750 plus film costs. Information PAFI, Apartado Postal 1106 Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico

SCOTT BARTLETT teaching advanced film project course summer session—Columbia University—Film Division
July 3—August 11, 1972
Write: Summer Session, 102 Low Memorial Library, Columbia University, New York, N.Y. 10027

MISCELLANEOUS

RENTALS

KEM UNIVERSAL 1, 2 & 3 pictures. Day, week & monthly rentals. DARRIN-FILM, (213) 454-1594

Free from GORDON YODER, INC. 1 set zoom see rings, 1 sunshade and 1 series 9 glass filter with every 12-to-120 zoom we sell

STOLEN: Weaver-Steadman balanced fluid head, serial #001. Believed in New York area. Contact PEARSON PHOTOGRAPHIC, (213) 769-7929 collect

SITUATIONS AVAILABLE

PROFESSIONAL FILM EDITOR for position with WRS Motion Picture Labs. This is an unusual opportunity for an experienced, creative editor to become associated with one of the country's best and most progressive full service labs. If you feel you can fill this position, please write or call: WRS MOTION PICTURE LAB., 210 Semple St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213 (412) 683-6300

MOTION PICTURE SOUND ENGINEER—mixer for top position with WRS Motion Picture Lab's sound division. We are one of the most modern, best equipped, and progressive full service labs in the U.S. today. If you are experienced and talented, and want to make the most of your qualifications, let us hear from you at your earliest convenience, call or write: WRS MOTION PICTURE LABORATORY, 210 Semple St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213 (412) 683-6300

EXPERIENCED OPTICAL EFFECTS PHOTOGRAPHER for the optical department of WRS Motion Picture Labs., Inc. We need a pro to fill a position in our expanding optical department. If you are looking for an opportunity to use your creative ability and experience, we have the tools and a progressive organization to give you that opportunity. Write or phone WRS MOTION PICTURE LABS, 210 Semple St., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213 (412) 683-6300

MAX GORDON MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT CO. seeks qualified representatives for sales of TV news motion picture equipment in exclusive territories—nationally. Some choice locations are still available. (213) 938-3858, 135 So. LaBrea, Los Angeles 90036

MAJOR EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHER needs another producer/director for expanding film unit. Position requires experience all phases 16mm production. Send resume and salary requirements to: PAUL STEELE, HMC0, 110 Tremont St., Boston 02107

TECHNICAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE/Motion Picture Equipment. We require a marketing expert in the professional motion picture field, with special knowledge and experience with single-system and double-system professional 16mm sound cameras. The man we are looking for must know the television newfilm market, as well as the documentary motion picture market. He will be responsible for the launching and followup marketing programs on our new Beaulieu 16mm Single & Double system professional sound camera. He must be willing to travel extensively (and possibly relocate). He will be functioning as a Technical Sales Representative/Product Manager for this new and exciting 16mm camera system. Attractive salary base and commission structure will provide a high income to the right person. Please send resume (including income requirements) to:

Hervic Corporation/Cinema Beaulieu
14225 Ventura Boulevard
Sherman Oaks, California 91403
Attn. Mr. William Dent
Vice President & General Manager
Phone: (213) 981-2395

All replies will be treated in confidence.

SITUATIONS WANTED

CINEMATOGRAPHER, 25 years experience in documentary films, seeks weekend assignments for video cassette age. Write P.O. Box 913, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320

"Frezzi-Cordless"™

Cameras were there!



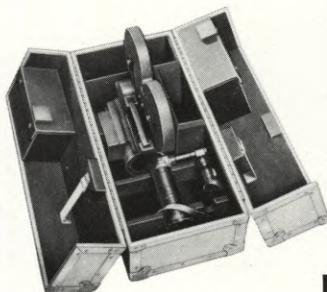
"Frezzi-Cordless"™ professional 16mm TV newsfilm single/double system sound cameras are ready-to-roll.

Our standard 16mm TV newsfilm camera features the "Frezzi-Cordless"™ internal power system. Used by all major TV newsfilm operations. The camera is rugged, completely portable and operates everywhere from its internal power system or external 120 volt AC line or external DC battery. Sync operation with integral crystal-controlled module. Shoots single or double system sound with ease.

Special TV Newsfilm Package Price includes: "Frezzi-Cordless"™ Camera, Angénieux AVB 12-120mm zoom lens (specify finder), 400-foot magazine, spare battery, data rings, filters, amplifier and accessories, and customized carrying case.

For information and prices on the "Frezzi-Cordless"™ Camera and accessories see your professional motion picture supply dealer or write or phone James J. Crawford, Vice-President Engineering.

(Your present conversion can be made "Frezzi-Cordless"™ by FREZZOLINI; for details write, phone Mr. Crawford)



Features famous
BACH AURICON
movement.

Jim Frezzolini's "Frezzi-Cordless"™ conversion features an internal battery that runs Eight 400-foot rolls without plugging in its power cord.

MADE IN U.S.A.

General Research Laboratories



DIVISION OF
Frezzolini Electronics Inc.

7 Valley St., Hawthorne, N. J. 07506

PHONE: (201) 427-1160

AFTER INSTALLING AMERICA'S MOST MODERN NEW EQUIPMENT...

byron announces a new type of service for 35mm slides & film strips



A brand new color developing machine offers the following processes:

- 35mm Color Negative (5254)
- 35mm Color Reversal Inter-Negative (CRI)
- 35mm Ektachrome Commercial Original (ECO), EF and MS
- 35mm Ektachrome Reversal Print (5389)

NEW OPTICAL PRINTER THAT COPIES
2 x 2 Slides, up to 4 x 5 Transparencies and
up to 8 x 10 Artwork

SPECIAL "Color-Correct"® Additive Printer
for Film Strips

NEW TYPE OF 2 x 2 High Speed Slide
Mounter. Uses a thin, dust free plastic mount
that fits all carousel trays -
AND WE NUMBER THEM.

**EXTREMELY LOW PRICES
FOR VOLUME ORDERS**

CALL OR WRITE FOR NEW PRICE LIST

byron COLOR-CORRECT®

 ELECTRON BEAM RECORDING
FOR BLACK AND WHITE

65 K Street, Northeast, Washington, D.C. 20002 202/783-2700
World's Most Sophisticated Video Tape and Film Laboratories